Preliminary Water Quality Management Plan

For:

5th & Sterling Avenue

Prepared for:

Fifth & Sterling, LLC, a Delaware Limited Liability Company

26569 Community Center Drive

Highland, CA 92346

Peter Mateo - 909-864-8933

Prepared by:

Kimley-Horn and Associates

3801 University Avenue, Suite 300

Riverside, CA 92501

951-543-9868

Submittal Date: June 26, 2023

Revision Date:

Approval Date: _____

Project Owner's Certification

This Water Quality Management Plan (WQMP) has been prepared for **5th & Sterling, LLC, a Delaware Limited Liability Company** by Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.. The WQMP is intended to comply with the requirements of the **City of San Bernardino, San Bernardino County** and the NPDES Areawide Stormwater Program requiring the preparation of a WQMP. The undersigned, while it owns the subject property, is responsible for the implementation of the provisions of this plan and will ensure that this plan is amended as appropriate to reflect up-to-date conditions on the site consistent with San Bernardino County's Municipal Storm Water Management Program and the intent of the NPDES Permit for San Bernardino County and the incorporated cities of San Bernardino County within the Santa Ana Region. Once the undersigned transfers its interest in the property, its successors in interest and the city/county shall be notified of the transfer. The new owner will be informed of its responsibility under this WQMP. A copy of the approved WQMP shall be available on the subject site in perpetuity.

"I certify under a penalty of law that the provisions (implementation, operation, maintenance, and funding) of the WQMP have been accepted and that the plan will be transferred to future successors."

Project Data			
Permit/Application Number(s):	TBD	Grading Permit Number(s):	TBD
Tract/Parcel Map Number(s):	TBD	Building Permit Number(s):	
CUP, SUP, and/or APN (Specify Lot Numbers if Portions of Tract):			APN 1192-211-01-0000

Owner's Signature		
Owner Name: Peter Mateo		
Title	Director of Planning & Development	
Company	5th & Sterling, LLC, a Delaware Limited Liability Company	
Address	26569 Community Center Drive, Highland, CA 92346	
Email	peter.mateo@sanmanuel-nsn.gov	
Telephone #	909-864-8933	
Signature	Date	

Preparer's Certification

Project Data			
Permit/Application Number(s):	TBD	Grading Permit Number(s):	TBD
Tract/Parcel Map Number(s):	TBD	Building Permit Number(s):	
CUP, SUP, and/or APN (Specify Lot Numbers if Portions of Tract):			APN 1192-211-01-0000

"The selection, sizing and design of stormwater treatment and other stormwater quality and quantity control measures in this plan were prepared under my oversight and meet the requirements of Regional Water Quality Control Board Order No. R8-2010-0036."

Engineer: Davie Cowan		PE Stamp Below
Title	Civil Engineer	
Company	Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.	
Address	3801 University Avenue, Suite 300, Riverside, CA 92501	
Email	Davie.Cowan@kimley-horn.com	
Telephone #	619-234-9411	
Signature		
Date	June 26, 2023	

Table of Contents

Forms

Appendices

Section 1 Discretionary Permit(s)

Form 1-1 Project Information

Project Name	5th & Sterling Avenue				
Project Owner Contact Name:	Peter Mateo				
Mailing Address:	26569 Community Center Drive, Highland, CA 92346	E-mail Address:	peter.mateo@sanmanuel-nsn.gov	Telephone:	909-864-8933
Permit/Application Number(s):	TBD		Tract/Parcel Map Number(s):	TBD	
Additional Information/ Comments:	TBD				
Description of Project:	The proposed 5th & Sterling Avenue project is approximately 24.72 acres and encompasses one proposed industrial building with a total of ±551,800 square feet of building footprint with paved infrastructure to provide parking and access to the building. The buildings will include office and warehouse space. The 24.72 acres project site is located at the north-east intersection of W 5th Avenue and Sterling Avenue. There are two DMAs that both drain to underground infiltration chambers. This project proposes underground on-site chambers to capture and infiltrate the water quailty design capture volume and detain the 100yr design storm runoff volume.				
Provide summary of Conceptual WQMP conditions (if previously submitted and approved). Attach complete copy.	N/A.				

Section 2 Project Description

2.1 Project Information

This section of the WQMP should provide the information listed below. The information provided for the Final WQMP should give sufficient detail to identify the major proposed site design and LID BMPs and other anticipated water quality features that impact site planning. Final Project WQMP must specifically identify all BMP incorporated into the final site design and provide other detailed information as described herein.

The purpose of this information is to help determine the applicable development category, pollutants of concern, watershed description, and long-term maintenance responsibilities for the project, and any applicable water quality credits. This information will be used in conjunction with the information in Section 3, Site Description, to establish the performance criteria and to select the LID BMP or other BMP for the project or other alternative programs that the project will participate in, which are described in Section 4.

Form 2.1-1 Description of Proposed Project

1 Development Category (Select all that apply):

☐ Significant re-development involving the addition or replacement of 5,000 ft^2 or more of impervious surface on an already developed site	☒ New development involving the creation of 10,000 ft^2 or more of impervious surface collectively over entire site	☐ Automotive repair shops with standard industrial classification (SIC) codes 5013, 5014, 5541, 7532- 7534, 7536-7539	☐ Restaurants (with SIC code 5812) where the land area of development is 5,000 ft^2 or more
☐ Hillside developments of 5,000 ft^2 or more which are located on areas with known erosive soil conditions or where the natural slope is 25 percent or more	☐ Developments of 2,500 ft^2 of impervious surface or more adjacent to (within 200 ft) or discharging directly into environmentally sensitive areas or waterbodies listed on the CWA Section 303(d) list of impaired waters.	☒ Parking lots of 5,000 ft^2 or more exposed to storm water	☐ Retail gasoline outlets that are either 5,000 ft^2 or more, or have a projected average daily traffic of 100 or more vehicles per day

☐ Non-Priority / Non-Category Project *May require source control LID BMPs and other LIP requirements. Please consult with local jurisdiction on specific requirements*.

2 Project Area (AC):	24.72 AC 1,076,931 SF	**3** Number of Dwelling Units:	N/A	**4** SIC Code:	TBC

5 Is Project going to be phased? Yes ☐ No ☒ *If yes, ensure that the WQMP evaluates each phase as a distinct DA, requiring LID BMPs to address runoff at time of completion.*

*Underground chambers will be built during Phase 1 and are adequately sized for all phases of the project. Stormwater from rough graded pads will be treated in desilting basins prior to being conveyed into the underground chambers. Drainage areas will remain the same during the entirety of the project.

6 Does Project include roads? Yes ☐ No ☒ *If yes, ensure that applicable requirements for transportation projects are addressed (see Appendix A of TGD for WQMP)*

2.2 Property Ownership/Management

Describe the ownership/management of all portions of the project and site. State whether any infrastructure will transfer to public agencies (City, County, Caltrans, etc.) after project completion. State if a homeowners or property owners association will be formed and be responsible for the long-term maintenance of project stormwater facilities. Describe any lot-level stormwater features that will be the responsibility of individual property owners.

Form 2.2-1 Property Ownership/Management

Describe property ownership/management responsible for long-term maintenance of WQMP stormwater facilities:

The project site, including the proposed building, paved and unpaved areas, onsite utilities and the BMPs included within this WQMP will be owned, operated, and maintained by 5th & Sterling, LLC, a Delaware Limited Liability Company. No transfer of infrastructure to public agencies is anticipated. Long-term stormwater facility maintenance will be conducted by 5th & Sterling, LLC, a Delaware Limited Liability Company staff and/or subcontracted maintenance staff.

Owner shall be responsible for maintenance of all project drainage facilities, including storm drain lines, catch basins, catch basin inserts, and basin.

Owner shall be responsible for all site improvements. Project site infrastructure will not transfer to public agencies after the project completion.

2.3 Potential Stormwater Pollutants

Determine and describe expected stormwater pollutants of concern based on land uses and site activities (refer to Table 3-3 in the TGD for WQMP).

Form 2.3-1 Pollutants of Concern			
Pollutant	Please check: E=Expected, N=Not Expected		Additional Information and Comments
Pathogens (Bacterial / Virus)	E ☒	N ☐	Pollutant includes petroleum hydrocarbons
Nutrients - Phosphorous	E ☒	N ☐	Landscaping is proposed on-site
Nutrients - Nitrogen	E ☒	N ☐	Landscaping is proposed on-site
Noxious Aquatic Plants	E ☒	N ☐	Landscaping is proposed on-site
Sediment	E ☒	N ☐	Landscaping is proposed on-site
Metals	E ☒	N ☐	Brake dust from vehicular traffic
Oil and Grease	E ☒	N ☐	Vehicular Traffic in parking areas
Trash/Debris	E ☒	N ☐	Covered trash enclosure proposed on-site
Pesticides / Herbicides	E ☒	N ☐	Landscaping is proposed on-site
Organic Compounds	E ☒	N ☐	Landscaping is proposed on-site
Other:	E ☐	N ☐	
Other:	E ☐	N ☐	
Other:	E ☐	N ☐	
Other:	E ☐	N ☐	
Other:	E ☐	N ☐	

2.4 Water Quality Credits

A water quality credit program is applicable for certain types of development projects if it is not feasible to meet the requirements for on-site LID. Proponents for eligible projects, as described below, can apply for water quality credits that would reduce project obligations for selecting and sizing other treatment BMP or participating in other alternative compliance programs. Refer to Section 6.2 in the TGD for WQMP to determine if water quality credits are applicable for the project.

Form 2.4-1 Water Quality Credits

1 Project Types that Qualify for Water Quality Credits: *Select all that apply*

☐ Redevelopment projects that reduce the overall impervious footprint of the project site. [Credit = % impervious reduced]	Higher density development projects ☐ Vertical density [20%] ☐ 7 units/ acre [5%]	☐ Mixed use development (combination of residential, commercial, industrial, office, institutional, or other land uses which incorporate design principles that demonstrate environmental benefits not realized through single use projects) [20%]	☐ Brownfield redevelopment (redevelop real property complicated by presence or potential of hazardous contaminants) [25%]
☐ Redevelopment projects in established historic district, historic preservation area, or similar significant core city center areas [10%]	☐ Transit oriented developments (mixed use residential or commercial area designed to maximize access to public transportation) [20%]	☐ In-fill projects (conversion of empty lots & other underused spaces < 5 acres, substantially surrounded by urban land uses, into more beneficially used spaces, such as residential or commercial areas) [10%]	☐ Live-Work developments (variety of developments designed to support residential and vocational needs) [20%]

NOT APPLICABLE

2 Total Credit % *(Total all credit percentages up to a maximum allowable credit of 50 percent)*

Description of Water Quality Credit Eligibility (if applicable)	N/A

Section 3 Site and Watershed Description

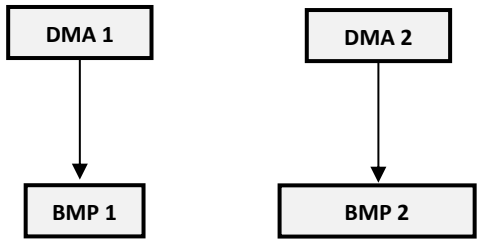
Describe the project site conditions that will facilitate the selection of BMP through an analysis of the physical conditions and limitations of the site and its receiving waters. Identify distinct drainage areas (DA) that collect flow from a portion of the site and describe how runoff from each DA (and sub-watershed DMAs) is conveyed to the site outlet(s). Refer to Section 3.2 in the TGD for WQMP. The form below is provided as an example. Then complete Forms 3.2 and 3.3 for each DA on the project site. ***If the project has more than one drainage area for stormwater management, then complete additional versions of these forms for each DA / outlet.***

Form 3-1 Site Location and Hydrologic Features

Site coordinates *take GPS measurement at approximate center of site*	Latitude 34° 06'33''N	Longitude 117°14'25''W	Google Earth Pro

1 San Bernardino County climatic region: ☒ Valley ☐ Mountain

2 Does the site have more than one drainage area (DA): Yes☒ No☐ *If no, proceed to Form 3-2. If yes, then use this form to show a conceptual schematic describing DMAs and hydrologic feature connecting DMAs to the site outlet(s). An example is provided below that can be modified for proposed project or a drawing clearly showing DMA and flow routing may be attached*



Conveyance	Briefly describe on-site drainage features to convey runoff that is not retained within a DMA
DMA 1 to BMP 1 DMA 2 to BMP 2	Stormwater from both DMA 1 and DMA 2 surface flows to onsite inlets where storm drains convey the flows to the proposed underground chambers (BMP 1 & BMP 2). The chamber is designed to fully infiltrate the 2-year storm/water quality design capture volume into the ground, and detain peak flows in the 100-year storm event. For storm events greater than the 100-year storm, an emergency bubbler catch basin provided to drain out toward the offsite. Low-flow pumps will be used for drawdown purposes.

Form 3-2 Existing Hydrologic Characteristics for Drainage Areas

For Drainage Areas' sub-watershed DMA, provide the following characteristics	DA 1	DA 2		
1 DMA drainage area (ft^2)	546,883	547,187		
2 Existing site impervious area (ft^2)	0	0		
3 Antecedent moisture condition *For desert areas, use http://www.sbcounty.gov/dpw/floodcontrol/pdf/20100412_map.pdf*	3	3		
4 Hydrologic soil group *Refer to Watershed Mapping Tool – http://sbcounty.permitrack.com/WAP*	A	A		
5 Longest flowpath length (ft)	1,900	2,064		
6 Longest flowpath slope (ft/ft)	0.0069	0.0068		
7 Current land cover type(s) *Select from Fig C-3 of Hydrology Manual*	67	67		
8 Pre-developed pervious area condition: *Based on the extent of wet season vegetated cover good >75%; Fair 50-75%; Poor <50% Attach photos of site to support rating*	Poor	Poor		

Under existing conditions of the project site, there are approximately two drainage management areas onsite (DA). Under proposed conditions, there are also two drainage management areas (DMA).

Form 3-3 Watershed Description for Drainage Area

Receiving waters *Refer to Watershed Mapping Tool - http://permitrack.sbcounty.gov/wap/ See 'Drainage Facilities" link at this website*	City Creek Santa Ana River, Reach 3 and 4 Santa Ana River, Reach 2 Santa Ana River, Reach 1 Pacific Ocean
Applicable TMDLs *Refer to Local Implementation Plan*	City Creek: None Santa Ana River, Reach 4: Santa Ana River, Reach 3: Nitrate, Pathogens Santa Ana River, Reach 2: Santa Ana River, Reach 1:
303(d) listed impairments *Refer to Local Implementation Plan and Watershed Mapping Tool – http://permitrack.sbcounty.gov/wap/ and State Water Resources Control Board website – http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/santaana/water_issues/programs/tmdl/index.shtml*	City Creek: None Santa Ana River, Reach 4: Indicator bacteria Santa Ana River, Reach 3: Copper, Indicator bacteria, lead Santa Ana River, Reach 2: None Santa Ana River, Reach 1: Indicator bacteria
Environmentally Sensitive Areas (ESA) *Refer to Watershed Mapping Tool – http://permitrack.sbcounty.gov/wap/*	N/A
Unlined Downstream Water Bodies *Refer to Watershed Mapping Tool – http://permitrack.sbcounty.gov/wap/*	N/A
Hydrologic Conditions of Concern	☐ Yes *Complete Hydrologic Conditions of Concern (HCOC) Assessment. Include Forms 4.2-2 through Form 4.2-5 and Hydromodification BMP Form 4.3-10 in submittal* ☒ No
Watershed–based BMP included in a RWQCB approved WAP	☐ Yes *Attach verification of regional BMP evaluation criteria in WAP* • *More Effective than On-site LID* • *Remaining Capacity for Project DCV* • *Upstream of any Water of the US* • *Operational at Project Completion* • *Long-Term Maintenance Plan* ☒ No

Section 4 Best Management Practices (BMP)

4.1 Source Control BMP

4.1.1 Pollution Prevention

Non-structural and structural source control BMP are required to be incorporated into all new development and significant redevelopment projects. Form 4.1-1 and 4.1-2 are used to describe specific source control BMPs used in the WQMP or to explain why a certain BMP is not applicable. Table 7-3 of the TGD for WQMP provides a list of applicable source control BMP for projects with specific types of potential pollutant sources or activities. The source control BMP in this table must be implemented for projects with these specific types of potential pollutant sources or activities.

The preparers of this WQMP have reviewed the source control BMP requirements for new development and significant redevelopment projects. The preparers have also reviewed the specific BMP required for project as specified in Forms 4.1-1 and 4.1-2. All applicable non-structural and structural source control BMP shall be implemented in the project.

Form 4.1-1 Non-Structural Source Control BMPs

Identifier	Name	Check One		Describe BMP Implementation OR, if not applicable, state reason
		Included	Not Applicable	
N1	Education of Property Owners, Tenants and Occupants on Stormwater BMPs	☒	☐	Property owner will familiarize himself/ herself with the education materials provided within this WQMP and educate tenants and employees.
N2	Activity Restrictions	☒	☐	No outdoor work areas, processing, storage or wash area proposed.
N3	Landscape Management BMPs	☒	☐	Irrigation must be consistent with the City's Water Conservation Ordinance. Fertilizer and pesticide usage will be consistent with County Management Guidelines for Use of Fertilizers and Pesticides.
N4	BMP Maintenance	☒	☐	BMP maintenance, implementation schedules, and responsible parties are included within this WQMP.
N5	Title 22 CCR Compliance (How development will comply)	☐	☒	Not Applicable – No hazardous waste onsite.
N6	Local Water Quality Ordinances	☒	☐	The POA shall ensure that all maintenance activities at the site comply with the City Stormwater Ordinance, through the implementation of BMPs.
N7	Spill Contingency Plan	☒	☐	Owner will have a spill contingency plan based on site needs.
N8	Underground Storage Tank Compliance	☒	☐	owner to abide by the State, County, and Local Environmental Health Department and local utility regulations.
N9	Hazardous Materials Disclosure Compliance	☐	☒	Not Applicable – No hazardous materials onsite.

Form 4.1-1 Non-Structural Source Control BMPs

Identifier	Name	Check One		Describe BMP Implementation OR, if not applicable, state reason
		Included	Not Applicable	
N10	Uniform Fire Code Implementation	☒	☐	Owner will comply with Article 80 of the Uniform Fire Code enforced by the fire protection agency.
N11	Litter/Debris Control Program	☒	☐	Owner to implement litter debris control program to provide during regularly scheduled maintenance.
N12	Employee Training	☒	☐	Owner to ensure tenants are familiar with onsite BMPs and the associated maintenance required. Owner will check with City and County at least once a year to obtain new or updated education materials and provide these materials to tenants. Employees shall be trained to clean up spills and participate in ongoing maintenance. The WQMP requires bi-annually employee training and training for new hires within 2 months.
N13	Housekeeping of Loading Docks	☒	☐	All fluids to be kept indoors. Clean up spills immediately and keep spills from entering the storm drain system. No direct discharges are allowed into the storm drain system. Area shall be inspected weekly for proper containment and practices with spills cleansed up immediately and disposed of properly.
N14	Catch Basin Inspection Program	☒	☐	Monthly catch basin and inlet inspection by Owner's designee required. Vacuum when sediment or trash becomes 2 inches deep and dispose of properly.
N15	Vacuum Sweeping of Private Streets and Parking Lots	☒	☐	All landscape maintenance contractors will be required to sweep up all landscape cuttings, mowings and fertilizer materials off paved areas weekly and dispose of properly. Parking areas and drive ways will be swept monthly by sweeping contractor.
N16	Other Non-structural Measures for Public Agency Projects	☐	☒	Not Applicable – Not a public agency project.
N17	Comply with all other applicable NPDES permits	☒	☐	Project will comply with Industrial and Construction General permit requirements.

Form 4.1-2 Structural Source Control BMPs

Identifier	Name	Check One		Describe BMP Implementation OR, If not applicable, state reason
		Included	Not Applicable	
S1	Provide storm drain system stencilling and signage (CASQA New Development BMP Handbook SD-13)	☒	☐	"No Dumping" stencils will be included on all proposed catch basins and inlets. Legibility of stencil will be maintained on a yearly basis.
S2	Design and construct outdoor material storage areas to reduce pollution introduction (CASQA New Development BMP Handbook SD-34)	☐	☒	Not Applicable – No outdoor material storage areas onsite.
S3	Design and construct trash and waste storage areas to reduce pollution introduction (CASQA New Development BMP Handbook SD-32)	☒	☐	Trash and wastes storage areas will be paved with an impervious surface and not allowed any run-on from adjacent areas. Drainage will be diverted from adjoining roofs and pavements. Trash and waste storage area will be screened or walled to prevent offsite transport of trash and have solid roof or awning to prevent direct contact with rainfall.
S4	Use efficient irrigation systems & landscape design, water conservation, smart controllers, and source control (Statewide Model Landscape Ordinance; CASQA New Development BMP Handbook SD-12)	☒	☐	Irrigation systems shall include reducers or shutoff valves triggered by a pressure drop to control water loss in the event of broken sprinkler heads or lines. Timers will be used to avoid over watering and watering cycles and duration shall be adjusted seasonally by the landscape maintenance contractor. The landscaping areas will be grouped with plants that have similar water requirements. Native or drought tolerant species shall also be used where appropriate to reduce excess irrigation runoff and propose surface filtration.
S5	Finish grade of landscaped areas at a minimum of 1-2 inches below top of curb, sidewalk, or pavement	☒	☐	Where applicable, landscaped areas will be depressed in order to increase retention of stormwater/ irrigation water promote infiltration. This includes around parking lots.
S6	Protect slopes and channels and provide energy dissipation (CASQA New Development BMP Handbook SD-10)	☒	☐	All slopes will be hard lined, vegetated or properly mulched with non-organic mulch (gravel/rocks) and maintained to prevent erosion and transport of sediment. Energy dissipaters are installed at all inlets into the basin.
S7	Covered dock areas (CASQA New Development BMP Handbook SD-31)	☐	☒	Not Applicable – No covered docks onsite.

Form 4.1-2 Structural Source Control BMPs

Identifier	Name	Check One		Describe BMP Implementation OR, If not applicable, state reason
		Included	Not Applicable	
S8	Covered maintenance bays with spill containment plans (CASQA New Development BMP Handbook SD-31)	☐	☒	Not Applicable – No maintenance bays onsite.
S9	Vehicle wash areas with spill containment plans (CASQA New Development BMP Handbook SD-33)	☐	☒	Not Applicable – No vehicle wash areas onsite.
S10	Covered outdoor processing areas (CASQA New Development BMP Handbook SD-36)	☐	☒	Not Applicable – No outdoor processing areas onsite.
S11	Equipment wash areas with spill containment plans (CASQA New Development BMP Handbook SD-33)	☐	☒	Not Applicable - No equipment wash area on-site.
S12	Fueling areas (CASQA New Development BMP Handbook SD-30)	☐	☒	Not Applicable - No fueling areas on-site.
S13	Hillside landscaping (CASQA New Development BMP Handbook SD-10)	☐	☒	Not Applicable - No hillsides on-site.
S14	Wash water control for food preparation areas	☐	☒	Not Applicable – No food preparation areas onsite.
S15	Community car wash racks (CASQA New Development BMP Handbook SD-33)	☐	☒	Not Applicable - No community car wash racks on-site.

4.1.2 Preventative LID Site Design Practices

Site design practices associated with new LID requirements in the MS4 Permit should be considered in the earliest phases of a project. Preventative site design practices can result in smaller DCV for LID BMP and hydromodification control BMP by reducing runoff generation. Describe site design and drainage plan including:

- A narrative of site design practices utilized or rationale for not using practices
- A narrative of how site plan incorporates preventive site design practices
- Include an attached Site Plan layout which shows how preventative site design practices are included in WQMP

Refer to Section 5.2 of the TGD for WQMP for more details.

Form 4.1-3 Preventative LID Site Design Practices Checklist

Site Design Practices *If yes, explain how preventative site design practice is addressed in project site plan. If no, other LID BMPs must be selected to meet targets*
Minimize impervious areas: Yes ☒ No ☐ Explanation: The project will utilize onsite underground chambers to collect runoff from impervious areas.
Maximize natural infiltration capacity: Yes ☒ No ☐ Explanation: The underground chambers will maximize the site's natural infiltration.
Preserve existing drainage patterns and time of concentration: Yes ☐ No ☒ Explanation: Most of the existing drainage patterns are preserved, but alteration of the existing grading was necessary to design the proposed development. The time of concentration cannot be preserved because the land cover changed to mostly impervious.
Disconnect impervious areas: Yes ☒ No ☐ Explanation: The underground chambers will serve to disconnect impervious areas prior to discharging the site.
Protect existing vegetation and sensitive areas: Yes ☐ No ☒ Explanation: Not applicable – There are not any sensitive areas onsite. Areas that are not paved will be planted with approved landscape per the landscape plans.
Re-vegetate disturbed areas: Yes ☐ No ☒ Explanation: Not applicable – most disturbed areas will be paved.
Minimize unnecessary compaction in stormwater retention/infiltration basin/trench areas: Yes ☒ No ☐ Explanation: Heavy construction vehicles will be prohibited from unnecessary soil compaction within the underground chamber area.
Utilize vegetated drainage swales in place of underground piping or imperviously lined swales: Yes ☐ No ☒ Explanation: The site is mostly impervious surfaces. Underground piping is used to route stormwater to the underground chamber for treatment.
Stake off areas that will be used for landscaping to minimize compaction during construction: Yes ☒ No ☐ Explanation: Landscape areas will be staked to minimize unnecessary compaction during construction.

4.2 Project Performance Criteria

The purpose of this section of the Project WQMP is to establish targets for post-development hydrology based on performance criteria specified in the MS4 Permit. These targets include runoff volume for water quality control (referred to as LID design capture volume), and runoff volume, time of concentration, and peak runoff for protection of any downstream waterbody segments with a HCOC. ***If the project has more than one outlet for stormwater runoff, then complete additional versions of these forms for each DA / outlet.***

Methods applied in the following forms include:

- For LID BMP Design Capture Volume (DCV), the San Bernardino County Stormwater Program requires use of the P_6 method (MS4 Permit Section XI.D.6a.ii) – Form 4.2-1
- For HCOC pre- and post-development hydrologic calculation, the San Bernardino County Stormwater Program requires the use of the Rational Method (San Bernardino County Hydrology Manual Section D). Forms 4.2-2 through Form 4.2-5 calculate hydrologic variables including runoff volume, time of concentration, and peak runoff from the project site pre- and post-development using the Hydrology Manual Rational Method approach. For projects greater than 640 acres (1.0 mi²), the Rational Method and these forms should not be used. For such projects, the Unit Hydrograph Method (San Bernardino County Hydrology Manual Section E) shall be applied for hydrologic calculations for HCOC performance criteria.

Refer to Section 4 in the TGD for WQMP for detailed guidance and instructions.

Form 4.2-1 LID BMP Performance Criteria for Design Capture Volume (DMA 1)

1 Project area BMP 1 (ft^2): 406,016	**2** Imperviousness after applying preventative site design practices (Imp%): 90%	**3** Runoff Coefficient (Rc): 0.73 *$R_c = 0.858(Imp\%)^{\wedge 3}-0.78(Imp\%)^{\wedge 2}+0.774(Imp\%)+0.04$*
4 Determine 1-hour rainfall depth for a 2-year return period $P_{2yr\text{-}1hr}$ (in): 0.526 *http://hdsc.nws.noaa.gov/hdsc/pfds/sa/sca_pfds.html*		
5 Compute P_6, Mean 6-hr Precipitation (inches): 0.78 *P_6 = Item 4 *C_1, where C_1 is a function of site climatic region specified in Form 3-1 Item 1 (Valley = 1.4807; Mountain = 1.909; Desert = 1.2371)*		
6 Drawdown Rate *Use 48 hours as the default condition. Selection and use of the 24 hour drawdown time condition is subject to approval by the local jurisdiction. The necessary BMP footprint is a function of drawdown time. While shorter drawdown times reduce the performance criteria for LID BMP design capture volume, the depth of water that can be stored is also reduced.*		24-hrs ☐ 48-hrs ☒
7 Compute design capture volume, DCV (ft^3): 37,777 *DCV = 1/12 * [Item 1* Item 3 *Item 5 * C_2], where C_2 is a function of drawdown rate (24-hr = 1.582; 48-hr = 1.963)* *Compute separate DCV for each outlet from the project site per schematic drawn in Form 3-1 Item 2*		

Form 4.2-1 LID BMP Performance Criteria for Design Capture Volume (DMA 2)

1 Project area BMP 1 (ft^2): 670,915	2 Imperviousness after applying preventative site design practices (Imp%): 90%	3 Runoff Coefficient (Rc): 0.73 *$R_c = 0.858(Imp\%)^{\wedge 3} - 0.78(Imp\%)^{\wedge 2} + 0.774(Imp\%) + 0.04$*

4 Determine 1-hour rainfall depth for a 2-year return period $P_{2yr\text{-}1hr}$ (in): 0.526 http://hdsc.nws.noaa.gov/hdsc/pfds/sa/sca_pfds.html

5 Compute P_6, Mean 6-hr Precipitation (inches): 0.78

*P_6 = Item 4 * C_1, where C_1 is a function of site climatic region specified in Form 3-1 Item 1 (Valley = 1.4807; Mountain = 1.909; Desert = 1.2371)*

6 Drawdown Rate *Use 48 hours as the default condition. Selection and use of the 24 hour drawdown time condition is subject to approval by the local jurisdiction. The necessary BMP footprint is a function of drawdown time. While shorter drawdown times reduce the performance criteria for LID BMP design capture volume, the depth of water that can be stored is also reduced.*	24-hrs ☐ 48-hrs ☒

7 Compute design capture volume, DCV (ft^3): 62,424

*DCV = 1/12 * [Item 1* Item 3 *Item 5 * C_2], where C_2 is a function of drawdown rate (24-hr = 1.582; 48-hr = 1.963)*
Compute separate DCV for each outlet from the project site per schematic drawn in Form 3-1 Item 2

Form 4.2-2 Summary of HCOC Assessment (DA 1)

Does project have the potential to cause or contribute to an HCOC in a downstream channel: Yes ☐ No ☒

Go to: http://sbcounty.permitrack.com/WAP

If "Yes", then complete HCOC assessment of site hydrology for 2yr storm event using Forms 4.2-3 through 4.2-5 and insert results below
(Forms 4.2-3 through 4.2-5 may be replaced by computer software analysis based on the San Bernardino County Hydrology Manual)

If "No," then proceed to Section 4.3 Project Conformance Analysis

Condition	Runoff Volume (ft^3)	Time of Concentration (min)	Peak Runoff (cfs)
Pre-developed	**1** *Form 4.2-3 Item 13*	**2** *Form 4.2-4 Item 13*	**3** *Form 4.2-5 Item 10*
Post-developed	**4** *Form 4.2-3 Item 13*	**5** *Form 4.2-4 Item 14*	**6** *Form 4.2-5 Item 14*
Difference	**7** *Item 4 – Item 1*	**8** *Item 2 – Item 5*	**9** *Item 6 – Item 3*
Difference (as % of pre-developed)	**10** % *Item 7 / Item 1*	**11** % *Item 8 / Item 2*	**12** % *Item 9 / Item 3*

NOT APPLICABLE

Form 4.2-3 HCOC Assessment for Runoff Volume (DA 1)

Weighted Curve Number Determination for: Pre-developed DA	DMA A	DMA B	DMA C	DMA D	DMA E	DMA F	DMA G	DMA H
1a Land Cover type								
2a Hydrologic Soil Group (HSG)								
3a DMA Area, ft^2 *sum of areas of DMA should equal area of DA*								
4a Curve Number (CN) *use Items 1 and 2 to select the appropriate CN from Appendix C-2 of the TGD for WQMP*								
Weighted Curve Number Determination for: Post-developed DA	DMA A	DMA B	DMA C	DMA D	DMA E	DMA F	DMA G	DMA H
1b Land Cover type								
2b Hydrologic Soil Group (HSG)								
3b DMA Area, ft^2 *sum of areas of DMA should equal area of DA*								
4b Curve Number (CN) *use Items 5 and 6 to select the appropriate CN from Appendix C-2 of the TGD for WQMP*								

NOT APPLICABLE

5 Pre-Developed area-weighted CN:	**7** Pre-developed soil storage capacity, S (in): *S = (1000 / Item 5) - 10*	**9** Initial abstraction, I_a (in): *I_a = 0.2 * Item 7*
6 Post-Developed area-weighted CN:	**8** Post-developed soil storage capacity, S (in): *S = (1000 / Item 6) - 10*	**10** Initial abstraction, I_a (in): *I_a = 0.2 * Item 8*

11 Precipitation for 2 yr, 24 hr storm (in):
Go to: http://hdsc.nws.noaa.gov/hdsc/pfds/sa/sca_pfds.html

12 Pre-developed Volume (ft^3):
*V_{pre} =(1 / 12) * (Item sum of Item 3) * [(Item 11 – Item 9)^2 / ((Item 11 – Item 9 + Item 7)*

13 Post-developed Volume (ft^3):
*V_{pre} =(1 / 12) * (Item sum of Item 3) * [(Item 11 – Item 10)^2 / ((Item 11 – Item 10 + Item 8)*

14 Volume Reduction needed to meet HCOC Requirement, (ft^3):
*V_{HCOC} = (Item 13 * 0.95) – Item 12*

Form 4.2-4 HCOC Assessment for Time of Concentration (DA 1)

Compute time of concentration for pre and post developed conditions for each DA *(For projects using the Hydrology Manual complete the form below)*

Variables	Pre-developed DA1 *Use additional forms if there are more than 4 DMA*				Post-developed DA1 *Use additional forms if there are more than 4 DMA*			
	DMA A	DMA B	DMA C	DMA D	DMA A	DMA B	DMA C	DMA D
1 Length of flowpath (ft) *Use Form 3-2 Item 5 for pre-developed condition*								
2 Change in elevation (ft)								
3 Slope (ft/ft), S_o = *Item 2 / Item 1*								
4 Land cover								
5 Initial DMA Time of Concentration (min) *Appendix C-1 of the TGD for WQMP*								
6 Length of conveyance from DMA outlet to project site outlet (ft) *May be zero if DMA outlet is at project site outlet*								
7 Cross-sectional area of channel (ft^2)								
8 Wetted perimeter of channel (ft)								
9 Manning's roughness of channel (n)								
10 Channel flow velocity (ft/sec) V_{fps} = *(1.49 / Item 9) * (Item 7/Item 8)^0.67 * (Item 3)^0.5*								
11 Travel time to outlet (min) T_t = *Item 6 / (Item 10 * 60)*								
12 Total time of concentration (min) T_c = *Item 5 + Item 11*								

13 Pre-developed time of concentration (min): *Minimum of Item 12 pre-developed DMA*

14 Post-developed time of concentration (min): *Minimum of Item 12 post-developed DMA*

15 Additional time of concentration needed to meet HCOC requirement (min): $T_{C\text{-}HCOC}$ = *(Item 13 * 0.95) – Item 14*

Form 4.2-5 HCOC Assessment for Peak Runoff (DA 1)

Compute peak runoff for pre- and post-developed conditions

Variables		Pre-developed DA to Project Outlet (*Use additional forms if more than 3 DMA)*			Post-developed DA to Project Outlet (*Use additional forms if more than 3 DMA)*		
		DMA A	DMA B	DMA C	DMA A	DMA B	DMA C
1 Rainfall Intensity for storm duration equal to time of concentration *I_{peak} = 10^(LOG Form 4.2-1 Item 4 - 0.6 LOG Form 4.2-4 Item 5 /60)*							
2 Drainage Area of each DMA (Acres) *For DMA with outlet at project site outlet, include upstream DMA (Using example schematic in Form 3-1, DMA A will include drainage from DMA C)*							
3 Ratio of pervious area to total area *For DMA with outlet at project site outlet, include upstream DMA (Using example schematic in Form 3-1, DMA A will include drainage from DMA C)*							
4 Pervious area infiltration rate (in/hr) *Use pervious area CN and antecedent moisture condition with Appendix C.3 of the SGD for WQMP*							
5 Maximum loss rate (in/hr) *F_m = Item 3 * Item 4* *Use area-weighted F_m from DMA with outlet at project site outlet, include upstream DMA (Using example schematic in Form 3-1, DMA A will include drainage from DMA C)*							
6 Peak Flow from DMA (cfs) *Q_p =Item 2 * 0.9 * (Item 1 - Item 5)*							
7 Time of concentration adjustment factor for other DMA to site discharge point *Form 4.2-4 Item 12 DMA / Other DMA upstream of site discharge point (If ratio is greater than 1.0, then use maximum value of 1.0)*	DMA A	*n/a*			*n/a*		
	DMA B		*n/a*			*n/a*	
	DMA C			*n/a*			*n/a*

8 Pre-developed Q_p at T_c for DMA A:
*Q_p = Item 6_{DMAA} + [Item 6_{DMAB} * (Item 1_{DMAA} - Item 5_{DMAB})/(Item 1_{DMAB} - Item 5_{DMAB})* Item $7_{DMAA/2}$] + [Item 6_{DMAC} * (Item 1_{DMAA} - Item 5_{DMAC})/(Item 1_{DMAC} - Item 5_{DMAC})* Item $7_{DMAA/3}$]*

9 Pre-developed Q_p at T_c for DMA B:
*Q_p = Item 6_{DMAB} + [Item 6_{DMAA} * (Item 1_{DMAB} - Item 5_{DMAA})/(Item 1_{DMAA} - Item 5_{DMAA})* Item $7_{DMAB/1}$] + [Item 6_{DMAC} * (Item 1_{DMAB} - Item 5_{DMAC})/(Item 1_{DMAC} - Item 5_{DMAC})* Item $7_{DMAB/3}$]*

10 Pre-developed Q_p at T_c for DMA C:
*Q_p = Item 6_{DMAC} + [Item 6_{DMAA} * (Item 1_{DMAC} - Item 5_{DMAA})/(Item 1_{DMAA} - Item 5_{DMAA})* Item $7_{DMAC/1}$] + [Item 6_{DMAB} * (Item 1_{DMAC} - Item 5_{DMAB})/(Item 1_{DMAB} - Item 5_{DMAB})* Item $7_{DMAC/2}$]*

10 Peak runoff from pre-developed condition confluence analysis (cfs): *Maximum of Item 8, 9, and 10 (including additional forms as needed)*

11 Post-developed Q_p at T_c for DMA A:
Same as Item 8 for post-developed values

12 Post-developed Q_p at T_c for DMA B:
Same as Item 9 for post-developed values

13 Post-developed Q_p at T_c for DMA C:
Same as Item 10 for post-developed values

14 Peak runoff from post-developed condition confluence analysis (cfs): *Maximum of Item 11, 12, and 13 (including additional forms as needed)*

15 Peak runoff reduction needed to meet HCOC Requirement (cfs): $Q_{p\text{-}HCOC}$ = *(Item 14 * 0.95) – Item 10*

NOT APPLICABLE

4.3 Project Conformance Analysis

Complete the following forms for each project site DA to document that the proposed LID BMPs conform to the project DCV developed to meet performance criteria specified in the MS4 Permit (WQMP Template Section 4.2). For the LID DCV, the forms are ordered according to hierarchy of BMP selection as required by the MS4 Permit (see Section 5.3.1 in the TGD for WQMP). The forms compute the following for on-site LID BMP:

- Site Design and Hydrologic Source Controls (Form 4.3-2)
- Retention and Infiltration (Form 4.3-3)
- Harvested and Use (Form 4.3-4) or
- Biotreatment (Form 4.3-5).

At the end of each form, additional fields facilitate the determination of the extent of mitigation provided by the specific BMP category, allowing for use of the next category of BMP in the hierarchy, if necessary.

The first step in the analysis, using Section 5.3.2.1 of the TGD for WQMP, is to complete Forms 4.3-1 and 4.3-3) to determine if retention and infiltration BMPs are infeasible for the project. For each feasibility criterion in Form 4.3-1, if the answer is "Yes," provide all study findings that includes relevant calculations, maps, data sources, etc. used to make the determination of infeasibility.

Next, complete Forms 4.3-2 and 4.3-4 to determine the feasibility of applicable HSC and harvest and use BMPs, and, if their implementation is feasible, the extent of mitigation of the DCV.

If no site constraints exist that would limit the type of BMP to be implemented in a DA, evaluate the use of combinations of LID BMPs, including all applicable HSC BMPs to maximize on-site retention of the DCV. If no combination of BMP can mitigate the entire DCV, implement the single BMP type, or combination of BMP types, that maximizes on-site retention of the DCV within the minimum effective area.

If the combination of LID HSC, retention and infiltration, and harvest and use BMPs are unable to mitigate the entire DCV, then biotreatment BMPs may be implemented by the project proponent. If biotreatment BMPs are used, then they must be sized to provide sufficient capacity for effective treatment of the remainder of the volume-based performance criteria that cannot be achieved with LID BMPs (TGD for WQMP Section 5.4.4.2). **Under no circumstances shall any portion of the DCV be released from the site without effective mitigation and/or treatment**.

Form 4.3-1 Infiltration BMP Feasibility (DMA 1)

Feasibility Criterion – Complete evaluation for each DA on the Project Site

1 Would infiltration BMP pose significant risk for groundwater related concerns? Yes ☐ No ☒

Refer to Section 5.3.2.1 of the TGD for WQMP

If Yes, Provide basis: (attach)

2 Would installation of infiltration BMP significantly increase the risk of geotechnical hazards? Yes ☐ No ☒

(Yes, if the answer to any of the following questions is yes, as established by a geotechnical expert):

- The location is less than 50 feet away from slopes steeper than 15 percent
- The location is less than eight feet from building foundations or an alternative setback.
- A study certified by a geotechnical professional or an available watershed study determines that stormwater infiltration would result in significantly increased risks of geotechnical hazards.

If Yes, Provide basis: (attach)

3 Would infiltration of runoff on a Project site violate downstream water rights? Yes ☐ No ☒

If Yes, Provide basis: (attach)

4 Is proposed infiltration facility located on hydrologic soil group (HSG) D soils or does the site geotechnical investigation indicate presence of soil characteristics, which support categorization as D soils? Yes ☐ No ☒

If Yes, Provide basis: (attach)

5 Is the design infiltration rate, after accounting for safety factor of 2.0, below proposed facility less than 0.3 in/hr (accounting for soil amendments)? Yes ☐ No ☒

If Yes, Provide basis: (attach)

6 Would on-site infiltration or reduction of runoff over pre-developed conditions be partially or fully inconsistent with watershed management strategies as defined in the WAP, or impair beneficial uses? Yes ☐ No ☒

See Section 3.5 of the TGD for WQMP and WAP

If Yes, Provide basis: (attach)

7 Any answer from Item 1 through Item 3 is "Yes": Yes ☐ No ☒

If yes, infiltration of any volume is not feasible onsite. Proceed to Form 4.3-4, Harvest and Use BMP. If no, then proceed to Item 8 below.

8 Any answer from Item 4 through Item 6 is "Yes": Yes ☐ No ☒

If yes, infiltration is permissible but is not required to be considered. Proceed to Form 4.3-2, Hydrologic Source Control BMP.
If no, then proceed to Item 9, below.

9 All answers to Item 1 through Item 6 are "No":

Infiltration of the full DCV is potentially feasible, LID infiltration BMP must be designed to infiltrate the full DCV to the MEP.
Proceed to Form 4.3-2, Hydrologic Source Control BMP.

4.3.1 Site Design Hydrologic Source Control BMP

Section XI.E. of the Permit emphasizes the use of LID preventative measures; and the use of LID HSC BMPs reduces the portion of the DCV that must be addressed in downstream BMPs. Therefore, all applicable HSC shall be provided except where they are mutually exclusive with each other, or with other BMPs. Mutual exclusivity may result from overlapping BMP footprints such that either would be potentially feasible by itself, but both could not be implemented. Please note that while there are no numeric standards regarding the use of HSC, if a project cannot feasibly meet BMP sizing requirements or cannot fully address HCOCs, feasibility of all applicable HSC must be part of demonstrating that the BMP system has been designed to retain the maximum feasible portion of the DCV. Complete Form 4.3-2 to identify and calculate estimated retention volume from implementing site design HSC BMP. Refer to Section 5.4.1 in the TGD for more detailed guidance.

Form 4.3-2 Site Design Hydrologic Source Control BMPs (DA 1)

1 Implementation of Impervious Area Dispersion BMP (i.e. routing runoff from impervious to pervious areas), excluding impervious areas planned for routing to on-lot infiltration BMP: Yes ☐ No ☒ *If yes, complete Items 2-5; If no, proceed to Item 6*	DA DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type *(Use additional forms for more BMPs)*
2 Total impervious area draining to pervious area (ft^2)			
3 Ratio of pervious area receiving runoff to impervious area			
4 Retention volume achieved from impervious area dispersion (ft^3) *V = Item2 * Item 3 * (0.5/12), assuming retention of 0.5 inches of runoff*			
5 Sum of retention volume achieved from impervious area dispersion (ft^3): $V_{retention}$ *=Sum of Item 4 for all BMPs*			
6 Implementation of Localized On-lot Infiltration BMPs (e.g. on-lot rain gardens): Yes ☐ No ☒ *If yes, complete Items 7-13 for aggregate of all on-lot infiltration BMP in each DA; If no, proceed to Item 14*	DA DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type *(Use additional forms for more BMPs)*
7 Ponding surface area (ft^2)			
8 Ponding depth (ft)			
9 Surface area of amended soil/gravel (ft^2)			
10 Average depth of amended soil/gravel (ft)			
11 Average porosity of amended soil/gravel			
12 Retention volume achieved from on-lot infiltration (ft^3) $V_{retention}$ *= (Item 7 *Item 8) + (Item 9 * Item 10 * Item 11)*			
13 Runoff volume retention from on-lot infiltration (ft^3): $V_{retention}$ *=Sum of Item 12 for all BMPs*			

NOT APPLICABLE

Form 4.3-2 Site Design Hydrologic Source Control BMPs (DA 1)

Form 4.3-2 cont. Site Design Hydrologic Source Control BMPs (DA 1)

14 Implementation of evapotranspiration BMP (green, brown, or blue roofs): Yes ☐ No ☒ *If yes, complete Items 15-20. If no, proceed to Item 21*	DA DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type *(Use additional forms for more BMPs)*
15 Rooftop area planned for ET BMP (ft^2)			
16 Average wet season ET demand (in/day) *Use local values, typical ~ 0.1*			
17 Daily ET demand (ft^3/day) *Item 15 * (Item 16 / 12)*			
18 Drawdown time (hrs) *Copy Item 6 in Form 4.2-1*			
19 Retention Volume (ft^3) $V_{retention}$ *= Item 17 * (Item 18 / 24)*			
20 Runoff volume retention from evapotranspiration BMPs (ft^3): $V_{retention}$ *= Sum of Item 19 for all BMPs*			
21 Implementation of Street Trees: Yes ☐ No ☒ *If yes, complete Items 22-25. If no, proceed to Item 26*	DA DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type *(Use additional forms for more BMPs)*
22 Number of Street Trees			
23 Average canopy cover per impervious area (ft^2)			
24 Runoff volume retention from street trees (ft^3) $V_{retention}$ *= Item 22 * Item 23 * (0.05/12) assume runoff retention of 0.05 inches*			
25 Runoff volume retention from street tree BMPs (ft^3): $V_{retention}$ *= Sum of Item 24 for all BMPs*			
26 Implementation of residential rain barrel/cisterns: Yes ☐ No ☒ *If yes, complete Items 27-29; If no, proceed to Item 30*	DA DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type *(Use additional forms for more BMPs)*
27 Number of rain barrels/cisterns			
28 Runoff volume retention from rain barrels/cisterns (ft^3) $V_{retention}$ *= Item 27 * 3*			
29 Runoff volume retention from residential rain barrels/Cisterns (ft3): $V_{retention}$ *=Sum of Item 28 for all BMPs*			
30 Total Retention Volume from Site Design Hydrologic Source Control BMPs: *Sum of Items 5, 13, 20, 25 and 29*			

NOT APPLICABLE

4.3.2 Infiltration BMPs

Use Form 4.3-3 to compute on-site retention of runoff from proposed retention and infiltration BMPs. Volume retention estimates are sensitive to the percolation rate used, which determines the amount of runoff that can be infiltrated within the specified drawdown time. The infiltration safety factor reduces field measured percolation to account for potential inaccuracy associated with field measurements, declining BMP performance over time, and compaction during construction. Appendix D of the TGD for WQMP provides guidance on estimating an appropriate safety factor to use in Form 4.3-3.

If site constraints limit the use of BMPs to a single type and implementation of retention and infiltration BMPs mitigate no more than 40% of the DCV, then they are considered infeasible and the Project Proponent may evaluate the effectiveness of BMPs lower in the LID hierarchy of use (Section 5.5.1 of the TGD for WQMP)

If implementation of infiltrations BMPs is feasible as determined using Form 4.3-1, then LID infiltration BMPs shall be implemented to the MEP (section 4.1 of the TGD for WQMP).

The proposed underground chamber is sized to both infiltrate the entire design capture volume (DCV) and detain the delta 100 design storm volumes. The calculations included in Form 4.3-3 show that the chamber geometry achieves the required DCV through underground storage while also satisfying the volume requirements for peak attenuation.

Form 4.3-3 Infiltration LID BMP

1 Remaining LID DCV not met by site design HSC BMP (ft^3): DCV_1=37,777 CF; DCV_2= 62,424 CF; *V_{unmet} = Form 4.2-1 Item 7 - Form 4.3-2 Item 30*			
BMP Type *Use columns to the right to compute runoff volume retention from proposed infiltration BMP (select BMP from Table 5-4 in TGD for WQMP) - Use additional forms for more BMPs*	BMP 1 BMP Type Underground Chamber	BMP 2 BMP Type Underground Chamber	
2 Infiltration rate of underlying soils (in/hr) *See Section 5.4.2 and Appendix D of the TGD for WQMP for minimum requirements for assessment methods*	7.60 in/hr	7.60 in/hr	
3 Infiltration safety factor *See TGD Section 5.4.2 and Appendix D*	2.5	2.5	
4 Design percolation rate (in/hr) *P_{design} = Item 2 / Item 3*	3.04 in/hr	3.04 in/hr	
5 Ponded water drawdown time (hr) *Copy Item 6 in Form 4.2-1*	48 hours	48 hours	
6 Maximum ponding depth (ft) *BMP specific, see Table 5-4 of the TGD for WQMP for BMP design details*	6.0 ft	6.0 ft	
7 Ponding Depth (ft) *d_{BMP} = Minimum of (1/12*Item 4*Item 5) or Item 6*	6.0 ft	6.0 ft	
8 Infiltrating surface area, *SA_{BMP}* (ft^2) *the lesser of the area needed for infiltration of full DCV or minimum space requirements from Table 5.7 of the TGD for WQMP*	6,296 sf	10,404 sf	
9 Amended soil depth, *d_{media}* (ft) *Only included in certain BMP types, see Table 5-4 in the TGD for WQMP for reference to BMP design details*	N/A	N/A	
10 Amended soil porosity	N/A	N/A	
11 Gravel depth, *d_{media}* (ft) *Only included in certain BMP types, see Table 5-4 of the TGD for WQMP for BMP design details*	N/A	N/A	
12 Gravel porosity	N/A	N/A	
13 Duration of storm as basin is filling (hrs) *Typical ~ 3hrs*	3	3	
14 Above Ground Retention Volume (ft^3)	N/A	N/A	
15 Underground Retention Volume (ft^3) *Volume determined using manufacturer's specifications and calculations*	62,264 ft^3	95,773 ft^3	
16 Total Retention Volume from LID Infiltration BMPs: BMP_1=158,379 ft^3; BMP_2=243,270 *(Sum of Items 14 and 15 for all infiltration BMP*			
17 Fraction of DCV achieved with infiltration BMP: >100%			
18 Is full LID DCV retained on-site with combination of hydrologic source control and LID retention and infiltration BMPs? Yes ☒ No ☐ *If yes, demonstrate conformance using Form 4.3-10; If no, then reduce Item 3, Factor of Safety to 2.0 and increase Item 8, Infiltrating Surface Area, such that the portion of the site area used for retention and infiltration BMPs equals or exceeds the minimum effective area thresholds (Table 5-7 of the TGD for WQMP) for the applicable category of development and repeat all above calculations.*			

4.3.3 Harvest and Use BMP

Harvest and use BMP may be considered if the full LID DCV cannot be met by maximizing infiltration BMPs. Use Form 4.3-4 to compute on-site retention of runoff from proposed harvest and use BMPs.

Volume retention estimates for harvest and use BMPs are sensitive to the on-site demand for captured stormwater. Since irrigation water demand is low in the wet season, when most rainfall events occur in San Bernardino County, the volume of water that can be used within a specified drawdown period is relatively low. The bottom portion of Form 4.3-4 facilitates the necessary computations to show infeasibility if a minimum incremental benefit of 40 percent of the LID DCV would not be achievable with MEP implementation of on-site harvest and use of stormwater (Section 5.5.4 of the TGD for WQMP).

Form 4.3-4 Harvest and Use BMPs (DA 1)

1 Remaining LID DCV not met by site design HSC or infiltration BMP (ft^3): 0 *V_{unmet} = Form 4.2-1 Item 7 - Form 4.3-2 Item 30 – Form 4.3-3 Item 16*			
BMP Type(s) *Compute runoff volume retention from proposed harvest and use BMP (Select BMPs from Table 5-4 of the TGD for WQMP) - Use additional forms for more BMPs*	DA DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type *(Use additional forms for more BMPs)*
2 Describe cistern or runoff detention facility			
3 Storage volume for proposed detention type (ft^3) *Volume of cistern*			
4 Landscaped area planned for use of harvested stormwater (ft^2)			
5 Average wet season daily irrigation demand (in/day) Use local values, typical ~ 0.1 in/day			
6 Daily water demand (ft^3/day) *Item 4 * (Item 5 / 12)*			
7 Drawdown time (hrs) *Copy Item 6 from Form 4.2-1*			
8 Retention Volume (ft^3) *$V_{retention}$ = Minimum of (Item 3) or (Item 6 * (Item 7 / 24))*			
9 Total Retention Volume (ft^3) from Harvest and Use BMP *Sum of Item 8 for all harvest and use BMP included in plan*			
10 Is the full DCV retained with a combination of LID HSC, retention and infiltration, and harvest and use BMPs? Yes ☐ No ☐ *If yes, demonstrate conformance using Form 4.3-10. If no, then re-evaluate combinations of all LID BMP and optimize their implementation such that the maximum portion of the DCV is retained on-site (using a single BMP type or combination of BMP types). If the full DCV cannot be mitigated after this optimization process, proceed to Section 4.3.4.*			

NOT APPLICABLE

4.3.4 Biotreatment BMP

Biotreatment BMPs may be considered if the full LID DCV cannot be met by maximizing retention and infiltration, and harvest and use BMPs. A key consideration when using biotreatment BMP is the effectiveness of the proposed BMP in addressing the pollutants of concern for the project (see Table 5-5 of the TGD for WQMP).

Use Form 4.3-5 to summarize the potential for volume based and/or flow based biotreatment options to biotreat the remaining unmet LID DCV w. Biotreatment computations are included as follows:

- Use Form 4.3-6 to compute biotreatment in small volume based biotreatment BMP (e.g. bioretention w/underdrains);
- Use Form 4.3-7 to compute biotreatment in large volume based biotreatment BMP (e.g. constructed wetlands);
- Use Form 4.3-8 to compute sizing criteria for flow-based biotreatment BMP (e.g. bioswales)

Form 4.3-5 Selection and Evaluation of Biotreatment BMP (DA 1)

1 Remaining LID DCV not met by site design HSC, infiltration, or harvest and use BMP for potential biotreatment (ft^3): 0 *Form 4.2-1 Item 7 - Form 4.3-2 Item 30 – Form 4.3-3 Item 16- Form 4.3-4 Item 9*	List pollutants of concern *Copy from Form 2.3-1.*	
2 Biotreatment BMP Selected *(Select biotreatment BMP(s) necessary to ensure all pollutants of concern are addressed through Unit Operations and Processes, described in Table 5-5 of the TGD for WQMP)*	Volume-based biotreatment *Use Forms 4.3-6 and 4.3-7 to compute treated volume*	Flow-based biotreatment *Use Form 4.3-8 to compute treated volume*
	☐ Bioretention with underdrain ☐ Planter box with underdrain ☐ Constructed wetlands ☐ Wet extended detention ☐ Dry extended detention	☐ Vegetated swale ☐ Vegetated filter strip ☐ Proprietary biotreatment
3 Volume biotreated in volume based biotreatment BMP (ft^3): *Form 4.3-6 Item 15 + Form 4.3-7 Item 13*	**4** Compute remaining LID DCV with implementation of volume based biotreatment BMP (ft^3): *Item 1 – Item 3*	**5** Remaining fraction of LID DCV for sizing flow based biotreatment BMP: % *Item 4 / Item 1*
6 Flow-based biotreatment BMP capacity provided (cfs): *Use Figure 5-2 of the TGD for WQMP to determine flow capacity required to provide biotreatment of remaining percentage of unmet LID DCV (Item 5), for the project's precipitation zone (Form 3-1 Item 1)*		
7 Metrics for MEP determination: • Provided a WQMP with the portion of site area used for suite of LID BMP equal to minimum thresholds in Table 5-7 of the TGD for WQMP for the proposed category of development: ☐ *If maximized on-site retention BMPs is feasible for partial capture, then LID BMP implementation must be optimized to retain and infiltrate the maximum portion of the DCV possible within the prescribed minimum effective area. The remaining portion of the DCV shall then be mitigated using biotreatment BMP.*		

NOT APPLICABLE

Form 4.3-6 Volume Based Biotreatment (DA 1) – Bioretention and Planter Boxes with Underdrains

Biotreatment BMP Type *(Bioretention w/underdrain, planter box w/underdrain, other comparable BMP)*	DA DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type *(Use additional forms for more BMPs)*
1 Pollutants addressed with BMP *List all pollutant of concern that will be effectively reduced through specific Unit Operations and Processes described in Table 5-5 of the TGD for WQMP*			
2 Amended soil infiltration rate *Typical ~ 5.0*			
3 Amended soil infiltration safety factor *Typical ~ 2.0*			
4 Amended soil design percolation rate (in/hr) P_{design} *= Item 2 / Item 3*			
5 Ponded water drawdown time (hr) *Copy Item 6 from Form 4.3-1*			
6 Maximum ponding depth (ft) *see Table 5-6 of the TGD for WQMP for reference to BMP design details*			
7 Ponding Depth (ft) d_{BMP} *= Minimum of (1/12 * Item 4 * Item 5) or Item 6*			
8 Amended soil surface area (ft^2)			
9 Amended soil depth (ft) *see Table 5-6 of the TGD for WQMP for reference to BMP design details*			
10 Amended soil porosity, *n*			
11 Gravel depth (ft) *see Table 5-6 of the TGD for WQMP for reference to BMP design details*			
12 Gravel porosity, *n*			
13 Duration of storm as basin is filling (hrs) *Typical ~ 3hrs*			
14 Biotreated Volume (ft^3) $V_{biotreated}$ *= Item 8 * [(Item 7/2) + (Item 9 * Item 10) +(Item 11 * Item 12) + (Item 13 * (Item 4 / 12))]*			
15 Total biotreated volume from bioretention and/or planter box with underdrains BMP: *Sum of Item 14 for all volume-based BMPs included in this form*			

Form 4.3-7 Volume Based Biotreatment (DA 1) – Constructed Wetlands and Extended Detention

Biotreatment BMP Type *Constructed wetlands, extended wet detention, extended dry detention, or other comparable proprietary BMP. If BMP includes multiple modules (e.g. forebay and main basin), provide separate estimates for storage and pollutants treated in each module.*	DA DMA BMP Type		DA DMA BMP Type *(Use additional forms for more BMPs)*	
	Forebay	Basin	Forebay	Basin
1 Pollutants addressed with BMP forebay and basin *List all pollutant of concern that will be effectively reduced through specific Unit Operations and Processes described in Table 5-5 of the TGD for WQMP*				
2 Bottom width (ft)				
3 Bottom length (ft)				
4 Bottom area (ft^2) A_{bottom} = *Item 2 * Item 3*				
5 Side slope (ft/ft)				
6 Depth of storage (ft)				
7 Water surface area (ft^2) $A_{surface}$ =*(Item 2 + (2 * Item 5 * Item 6)) * (Item 3 + (2 * Item 5 * Item 6))*				
8 Storage volume (ft^3) *For BMP with a forebay, ensure fraction of total storage is within ranges specified in BMP specific fact sheets, see Table 5-6 of the TGD for WQMP for reference to BMP design details* V =*Item 6 / 3 * [Item 4 + Item 7 + (Item 4 * Item 7)^0.5]*				
9 Drawdown Time (hrs) *Copy Item 6 from Form 2.1*				
10 Outflow rate (cfs) Q_{BMP} = *(Item $8_{forebay}$ + Item 8_{basin}) / (Item 9 * 3600)*				
11 Duration of design storm event (hrs)				
12 Biotreated Volume (ft^3) $V_{biotreated}$ = *(Item $8_{forebay}$ + Item 8_{basin}) +(Item 10 * Item 11 * 3600)*				
13 Total biotreated volume from constructed wetlands, extended dry detention, or extended wet detention : *(Sum of Item 12 for all BMP included in plan)*				

NOT APPLICABLE

Form 4.3-8 Flow Based Biotreatment (DA 1)

Biotreatment BMP Type *Vegetated swale, vegetated filter strip, or other comparable proprietary BMP*	DA DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type *(Use additional forms for more BMPs)*
1 Pollutants addressed with BMP *List all pollutant of concern that will be effectively reduced through specific Unit Operations and Processes described in TGD Table 5-5*			
2 Flow depth for water quality treatment (ft) *BMP specific, see Table 5-6 of the TGD for WQMP for reference to BMP design details*			
3 Bed slope (ft/ft) *BMP specific, see Table 5-6 of the TGD for WQMP for reference to BMP design details*			
4 Manning's roughness coefficient			
5 Bottom width (ft) *b_w = (Form 4.3-5 Item 6 * Item 4)^(1.49 * Item 2^1.67 * Item 3^0.5)*			
6 Side Slope (ft/ft) *BMP specific, see Table 5-6 of the TGD for WQMP for reference to BMP design details*			
7 Cross sectional area (ft^2) *A = (Item 5 * Item 2) + (Item 6 * Item 2^2)*			
8 Water quality flow velocity (ft/sec) *V = Form 4.3-5 Item 6 / Item 7*			
9 Hydraulic residence time (min) *Pollutant specific, see Table 5-6 of the TGD for WQMP for reference to BMP design details*			
10 Length of flow based BMP (ft) *L = Item 8 * Item 9 * 60*			
11 Water surface area at water quality flow depth (ft^2) *SA_{top} = (Item 5 + (2 * Item 2 * Item 6)) * Item 10*			

NOT APPLICABLE

4.3.5 Conformance Summary

Complete Form 4.3-9 to demonstrate how on-site LID DCV is met with proposed site design hydrologic source control, infiltration, harvest and use, and/or biotreatment BMP. The bottom line of the form is used to describe the basis for infeasibility determination for on-site LID BMP to achieve full LID DCV, and provides methods for computing remaining volume to be addressed in an alternative compliance plan. If the project has more than one outlet, then complete additional versions of this form for each outlet.

Form 4.3-9 Conformance Summary and Alternative Compliance Volume Estimate (DMA 1)

1 Total LID DCV for the Project DA-1 (ft^3): 37,777 *Copy Item 7 in Form 4.2-1*

2 On-site retention with site design hydrologic source control LID BMP (ft^3): 0 *Copy Item 30 in Form 4.3-2*

3 On-site retention with LID infiltration BMP (ft^3): 158,379 *Copy Item 16 in Form 4.3-3*

4 On-site retention with LID harvest and use BMP (ft^3): 0 *Copy Item 9 in Form 4.3-4*

5 On-site biotreatment with volume based biotreatment BMP (ft^3): 0 *Copy Item 3 in Form 4.3-5*

6 Flow capacity provided by flow based biotreatment BMP (cfs): 0 *Copy Item 6 in Form 4.3-5*

7 LID BMP performance criteria are achieved if answer to any of the following is "Yes":

- Full retention of LID DCV with site design HSC, infiltration, or harvest and use BMP: Yes ☒ No ☐
  If yes, sum of Items 2, 3, and 4 is greater than Item 1
- Combination of on-site retention BMPs for a portion of the LID DCV and volume-based biotreatment BMP that address all pollutants of concern for the remaining LID DCV: Yes ☐ No ☒
  If yes, a) sum of Items 2, 3, 4, and 5 is greater than Item 1, and Items 2, 3 and 4 are maximized; or b) Item 6 is greater than Form 4.3--5 Item 6 and Items 2, 3 and 4 are maximized
- On-site retention and infiltration is determined to be infeasible and biotreatment BMP provide biotreatment for all pollutants of concern for full LID DCV: Yes ☐ No ☒
  If yes, Form 4.3-1 Items 7 and 8 were both checked yes

8 If the LID DCV is not achieved by any of these means, then the project may be allowed to develop an alternative compliance plan. Check box that describes the scenario which caused the need for alternative compliance:

- Combination of HSC, retention and infiltration, harvest and use, and biotreatment BMPs provide less than full LID DCV capture: ☐
  Checked yes for Form 4.3-5 Item 7, Item 6 is zero, and sum of Items 2, 3, 4, and 5 is less than Item 1. If so, apply water quality credits and calculate volume for alternative compliance, V_{alt} *= (Item 1 – Item 2 – Item 3 – Item 4 – Item 5) * (100 - Form 2.4-1 Item 2)%*
- An approved Watershed Action Plan (WAP) demonstrates that water quality and hydrologic impacts of urbanization are more effective when managed in at an off-site facility: ☐
  Attach appropriate WAP section, including technical documentation, showing effectiveness comparisons for the project site and regional watershed

Form 4.3-9 Conformance Summary and Alternative Compliance Volume Estimate (DMA 2)

1 Total LID DCV for the Project DA-2 (ft^3): 62,424 *Copy Item 7 in Form 4.2-1*

2 On-site retention with site design hydrologic source control LID BMP (ft^3): 0 *Copy Item 30 in Form 4.3-2*

3 On-site retention with LID infiltration BMP (ft^3): 243,270 *Copy Item 16 in Form 4.3-3*

4 On-site retention with LID harvest and use BMP (ft^3): 0 *Copy Item 9 in Form 4.3-4*

5 On-site biotreatment with volume based biotreatment BMP (ft^3): 0 *Copy Item 3 in Form 4.3-5*

6 Flow capacity provided by flow based biotreatment BMP (cfs): 0 *Copy Item 6 in Form 4.3-5*

7 LID BMP performance criteria are achieved if answer to any of the following is "Yes":

- Full retention of LID DCV with site design HSC, infiltration, or harvest and use BMP: Yes ☒ No ☐
  If yes, sum of Items 2, 3, and 4 is greater than Item 1
- Combination of on-site retention BMPs for a portion of the LID DCV and volume-based biotreatment BMP that address all pollutants of concern for the remaining LID DCV: Yes ☐ No ☒
  If yes, a) sum of Items 2, 3, 4, and 5 is greater than Item 1, and Items 2, 3 and 4 are maximized; or b) Item 6 is greater than Form 4.3--5 Item 6 and Items 2, 3 and 4 are maximized
- On-site retention and infiltration is determined to be infeasible and biotreatment BMP provide biotreatment for all pollutants of concern for full LID DCV: Yes ☐ No ☒
  If yes, Form 4.3-1 Items 7 and 8 were both checked yes

8 If the LID DCV is not achieved by any of these means, then the project may be allowed to develop an alternative compliance plan. Check box that describes the scenario which caused the need for alternative compliance:

- Combination of HSC, retention and infiltration, harvest and use, and biotreatment BMPs provide less than full LID DCV capture: ☐
  *Checked yes for Form 4.3-5 Item 7, Item 6 is zero, and sum of Items 2, 3, 4, and 5 is less than Item 1. If so, apply water quality credits and calculate volume for alternative compliance, V_{alt} = (Item 1 – Item 2 – Item 3 – Item 4 – Item 5) * (100 - Form 2.4-1 Item 2)%*
- An approved Watershed Action Plan (WAP) demonstrates that water quality and hydrologic impacts of urbanization are more effective when managed in at an off-site facility: ☐
  Attach appropriate WAP section, including technical documentation, showing effectiveness comparisons for the project site and regional watershed

4.3.6 Hydromodification Control BMP

Use Form 4.3-10 to compute the remaining runoff volume retention, after LID BMP are implemented, needed to address HCOC, and the increase in time of concentration and decrease in peak runoff necessary to meet targets for protection of waterbodies with a potential HCOC. Describe hydromodification control BMP that address HCOC, which may include off-site BMP and/or in-stream controls. Section 5.6 of the TGD for WQMP provides additional details on selection and evaluation of hydromodification control BMP.

Form 4.3-10 Hydromodification Control BMPs (DA 1)

1 Volume reduction needed for HCOC performance criteria (ft^3): *(Form 4.2-2 Item 4 * 0.95) – Form 4.2-2 Item 1*	**2** On-site retention with site design hydrologic source control, infiltration, and harvest and use LID BMP (ft^3): *Sum of Form 4.3-9 Items 2, 3, and 4 Evaluate option to increase implementation of on-site retention in Forms 4.3-2, 4.3-3, and 4.3-4 in excess of LID DCV toward achieving HCOC volume reduction*
3 Remaining volume for HCOC volume capture (ft^3): *Item 1 – Item 2*	**4** Volume capture provided by incorporating additional on-site or off-site retention BMPs (ft^3): *Existing downstream BMP may be used to demonstrate additional volume capture (if so, attach to this WQMP a hydrologic analysis showing how the additional volume would be retained during a 2-yr storm event for the regional watershed)*

5 If Item 4 is less than Item 3, incorporate in-stream controls on downstream waterbody segment to prevent impacts due to hydromodification ☐ *Attach in-stream control BMP selection and evaluation to this WQMP*

6 Is Form 4.2-2 Item 11 less than or equal to 5%: Yes ☐ No ☐

If yes, HCOC performance criteria is achieved. If no, select one or more mitigation options below:

- Demonstrate increase in time of concentration achieved by proposed LID site design, LID BMP, and additional on-site or off-site retention BMP ☐

  BMP upstream of a waterbody segment with a potential HCOC may be used to demonstrate increased time of concentration through hydrograph attenuation (if so, show that the hydraulic residence time provided in BMP for a 2-year storm event is equal or greater than the additional time of concentration requirement in Form 4.2-4 Item 15)
- Increase time of concentration by preserving pre-developed flow path and/or increase travel time by reducing slope and increasing cross-sectional area and roughness for proposed on-site conveyance facilities ☐
- Incorporate appropriate in-stream controls for downstream waterbody segment to prevent impacts due to hydromodification, in a plan approved and signed by a licensed engineer in the State of California ☐

7 Form 4.2-2 Item 12 less than or equal to 5%: Yes ☐ No ☐

If yes, HCOC performance criteria is achieved. If no, select one or more mitigation options below:

- Demonstrate reduction in peak runoff achieved by proposed LID site design, LID BMPs, and additional on-site or off-site retention BMPs ☐

  BMPs upstream of a waterbody segment with a potential HCOC may be used to demonstrate additional peak runoff reduction through hydrograph attenuation (if so, attach to this WQMP, a hydrograph analysis showing how the peak runoff would be reduced during a 2-yr storm event)
- Incorporate appropriate in-stream controls for downstream waterbody segment to prevent impacts due to hydromodification, in a plan approved and signed by a licensed engineer in the State of California ☐

4.4 Alternative Compliance Plan (if applicable)

Describe an alternative compliance plan (if applicable) for projects not fully able to infiltrate, harvest and use, or biotreat the DCV via on-site LID practices. A project proponent must develop an alternative compliance plan to address the remainder of the LID DCV. Depending on project type some projects may qualify for water quality credits that can be applied to reduce the DCV that must be treated prior to development of an alternative compliance plan (see Form 2.4-1, Water Quality Credits). Form 4.3-9 Item 8 includes instructions on how to apply water quality credits when computing the DCV that must be met through alternative compliance. Alternative compliance plans may include one or more of the following elements:

- On-site structural treatment control BMP - All treatment control BMP should be located as close to possible to the pollutant sources and should not be located within receiving waters;
- Off-site structural treatment control BMP - Pollutant removal should occur prior to discharge of runoff to receiving waters;
- Urban runoff fund or In-lieu program, if available

Depending upon the proposed alternative compliance plan, approval by the executive officer may or may not be required (see Section 6 of the TGD for WQMP).

Section 5 Inspection and Maintenance Responsibility for Post Construction BMP

All BMP included as part of the project WQMP are required to be maintained through regular scheduled inspection and maintenance (refer to Section 8, Post Construction BMP Requirements, in the TGD for WQMP). Fully complete Form 5-1 summarizing all BMP included in the WQMP. Attach additional forms as needed. The WQMP shall also include a detailed Operation and Maintenance Plan for all BMP and may require a Maintenance Agreement (consult the jurisdiction's LIP). If a Maintenance Agreement is required, it must also be attached to the WQMP.

Form 5-1 BMP Inspection and Maintenance (use additional forms as necessary)

BMP	Responsible Party(s)	Inspection/ Maintenance Activities Required	Minimum Frequency of Activities
N1 Education	Owner	Provide educational materials to tenants and employees.	Upon turn over to tenant or lease agreement, Anually
N2 Activity Restriction	Owner	The following activities are prohibited through lease agreement and employees: no outdoor work areas, processing, storage of materials, wash area	Daily
N3 Landscape Management	Owner	Irrigation must be consistent with the City's Water Conservation Ordinance. Fertilizer and pesticide usage will be consistent with County Management Guidelines for Use of Fertilizers and Pesticides.	Bi-weekly
N4 BMP Maintenance (Underground Chambers)	Owner	Trash, debris and sediment must be removed and disposed of per local jurisdiction requirements. The sump manhole shall be cleaned of all debris, silt and trash when the capacity has reached 75% of the total depth to maintain clear flow from inlet and outlet pipe.	Inspection and maintenance required after every rain event greater than 0.5 inches. Inspections should occur on a regular interval to ensure optimum performance
N7 Spill Contingency	Owner	Provide spill contingency plan.	Daily

N10 Uniform Fire Code Implementation	Owner	Comply with Article 80 of the Uniform Fire Code enforced by the fire protection agency.	Daily
N11 Litter/Debris Control Program	Owner	Implement Litter Debris control program	Regular scheduled maintenance
N12 Employee Training	Owner	Ensure tenants and employees are familiar with onsite BMPs and the associated maintenance required. Check with City and County to obtain new or updated education materials and provide to tenants and employess. Employees shall be trained to clean up spills and participate in ongoing maintenance.	Bi-annually
N13 Housekeeping of Loading Docks	Owner	All fluids to be kept indoors. Clean up spills immediately and keep spills from entering the storm drain system. No direct discharges are allowed into the storm drain system. Area shall be inspected weekly for proper containment and practices with spills cleansed up immediately and disposed of properly.	Weekly
N14 Catch Basin Inspection Program	Owner	Monthly catch basin and inlet inspection by Owner's designee required. Vacuum when sediment or trash becomes 2 inches deep and dispose of properly.	Monthly
N15 Vacuum Sweeping of Private Streets and Parking Lots	Owner	All landscape maintenance contractors hire by owner or tenant will be required to sweep up all landscape cuttings, mowings and fertilizer materials off paved areas weekly and dispose of properly. Parking areas and driveways will be swept monthly by sweeping contractor.	Monthly
N17 Comply with all other applicable NPDES permits	Owner	Project will comply with Construction General Permit.	Daily
S1 Storm Drain Stencilling and Signage	Owner	Owner will provide stencilling and signage on all proposed catch basins and inlets. Owner will re-stencil as necessary to maintain legibility.	As needed, or June of each odd year
S3 Trash and Waste Storage	Owner	Trash and wastes storage areas will be paved with an impervious surface and not allowed any run-on from adjacent areas. Drainage will be diverted from	Fix as needed

		adjoining roofs and pavements. Trash and waste storage area will be screened or walled to prevent offsite transport of trash and have solid roof or awning to prevent direct contact with rainfall.	
S4 Landscape Planning and Site Design & Efficient Irrigation	Owner	Irrigation systems shall include reducers or shutoff valves triggered by a pressure drop to control water loss in the event of broken sprinkler heads or lines. Timers will be used to avoid over watering and watering cycles and duration shall be adjusted seasonally by the landscape maintenance contractor. The landscaping areas will be grouped with plants that have similar water requirements. Native or drought tolerant species shall also be used where appropriate to reduce excess irrigation runoff and propose surface filtration. Inspect all landscape areas and replace dead vegetation and remove trash.	Weekly
S5 Finished grade of landscape areas at minimum 1-2 inches below concrete	Owner	Where applicable, landscaped areas will be depressed in order to increase retention of stormwater/ irrigation water promote infiltration. This includes around parking lots.	Where applicable
S6 Protect slopes and channels	Owner	All slopes need to be vegetated or properly mulched with non-organic mulch (gravel/rocks) and maintained to prevent erosion and transport of sediment. Energy dissipaters are installed at all inlets into the basin.	Weekly

Section 6 WQMP Attachments

6.1. Site Plan and Drainage Plan

Include a site plan and drainage plan sheet set containing the following minimum information:

- Project location
- Site boundary
- Land uses and land covers, as applicable
- Suitability/feasibility constraints
- Structural Source Control BMP locations
- Site Design Hydrologic Source Control BMP locations
- LID BMP details
- Drainage delineations and flow information
- Drainage connections

See Appendix A for WQMP Exhibits and BMP Design Details

6.2 Electronic Data Submittal

Minimum requirements include submittal of PDF exhibits in addition to hard copies. Format must not require specialized software to open. If the local jurisdiction requires specialized electronic document formats (as described in their Local Implementation Plan), this section will describe the contents (e.g., layering, nomenclature, geo-referencing, etc.) of these documents so that they may be interpreted efficiently and accurately.

6.3 Post Construction

Attach all O&M Plans and Maintenance Agreements for BMP to the WQMP.

See Appendix D for BMP O&M

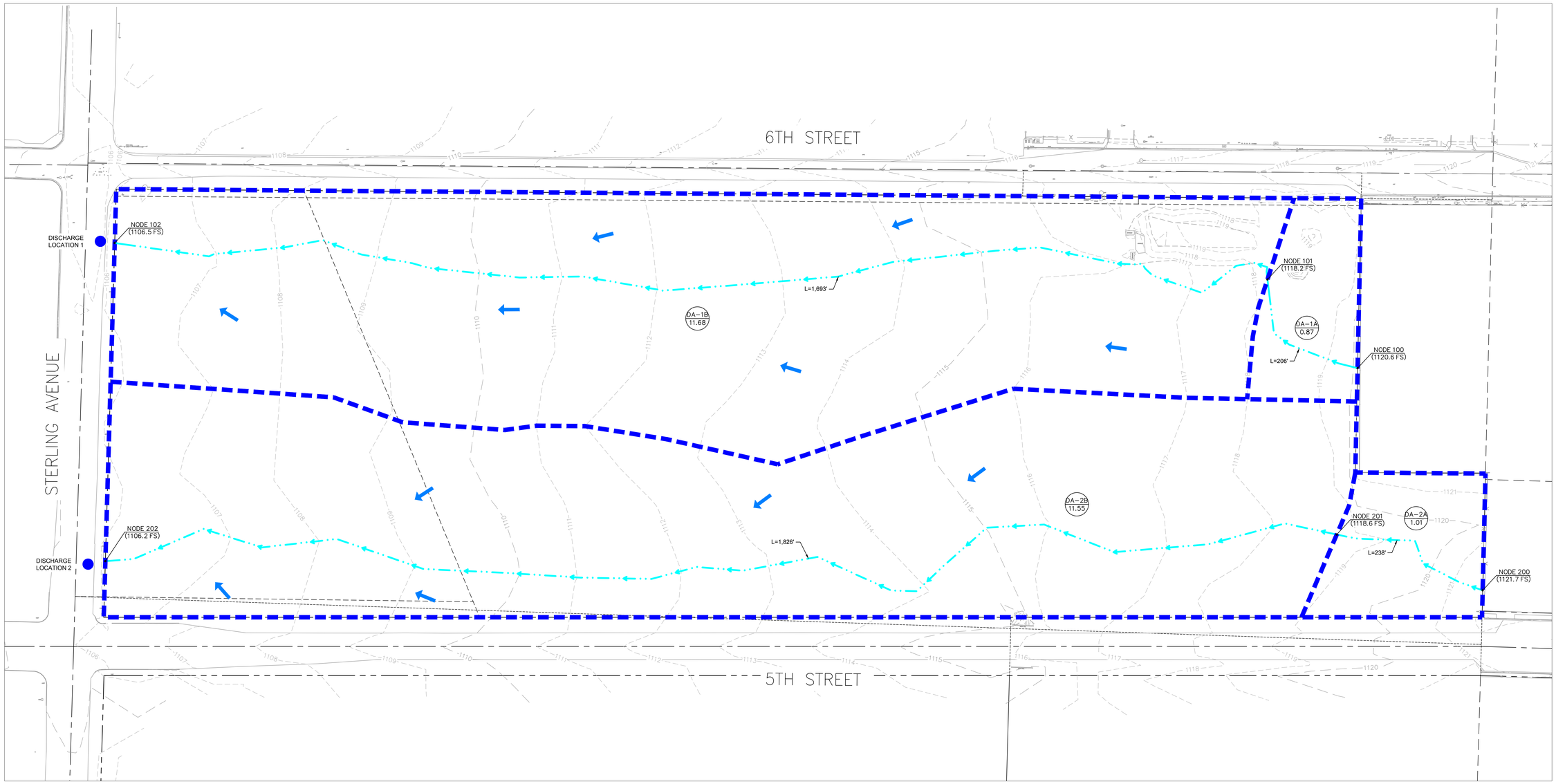
6.4 Other Supporting Documentation

- BMP Educational Materials
- Activity Restriction – C, C&R's & Lease Agreements

See Appendix B for BMP Educational Materials
See Appendix C for WQMP Agreement
See Appendix E for Geotechnical Report
See Appendix F for Hydromodification Exemption Documentation
See Appendix G for Isolator Row Details

APPENDIX A

WQMP SITE PLAN EXHIBIT AND BMP CALCULATIONS



LEGEND

- DRAINAGE BASIN BOUNDARY
- FLOWLINE
- EXISTING CONTOUR (XXXX)
- PROPERTY LINE/RIGHT-OF-WAY
- DRAINAGE NODE NUMBER (100)
- DRAINAGE AREA LABEL (DA# / AC — ACRES)
- DISCHARGE LOCATION

SUMMARY TABLE		
DMA ID	AREA (ACRE)	Q100 (CFS)
1	12.55	22.03
2	12.56	21.65

NORTH

GRAPHIC SCALE IN FEET
0 30 60 120

No.	REVISIONS	DATE	BY

Kimley»Horn

3801 UNIVERSITY AVENUE, SUITE 300, RIVERSIDE CA 92501
WWW.KIMLEY-HORN.COM

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
EUGENE DAVIS CORBELL
No. 84803
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

PRELIMINARY

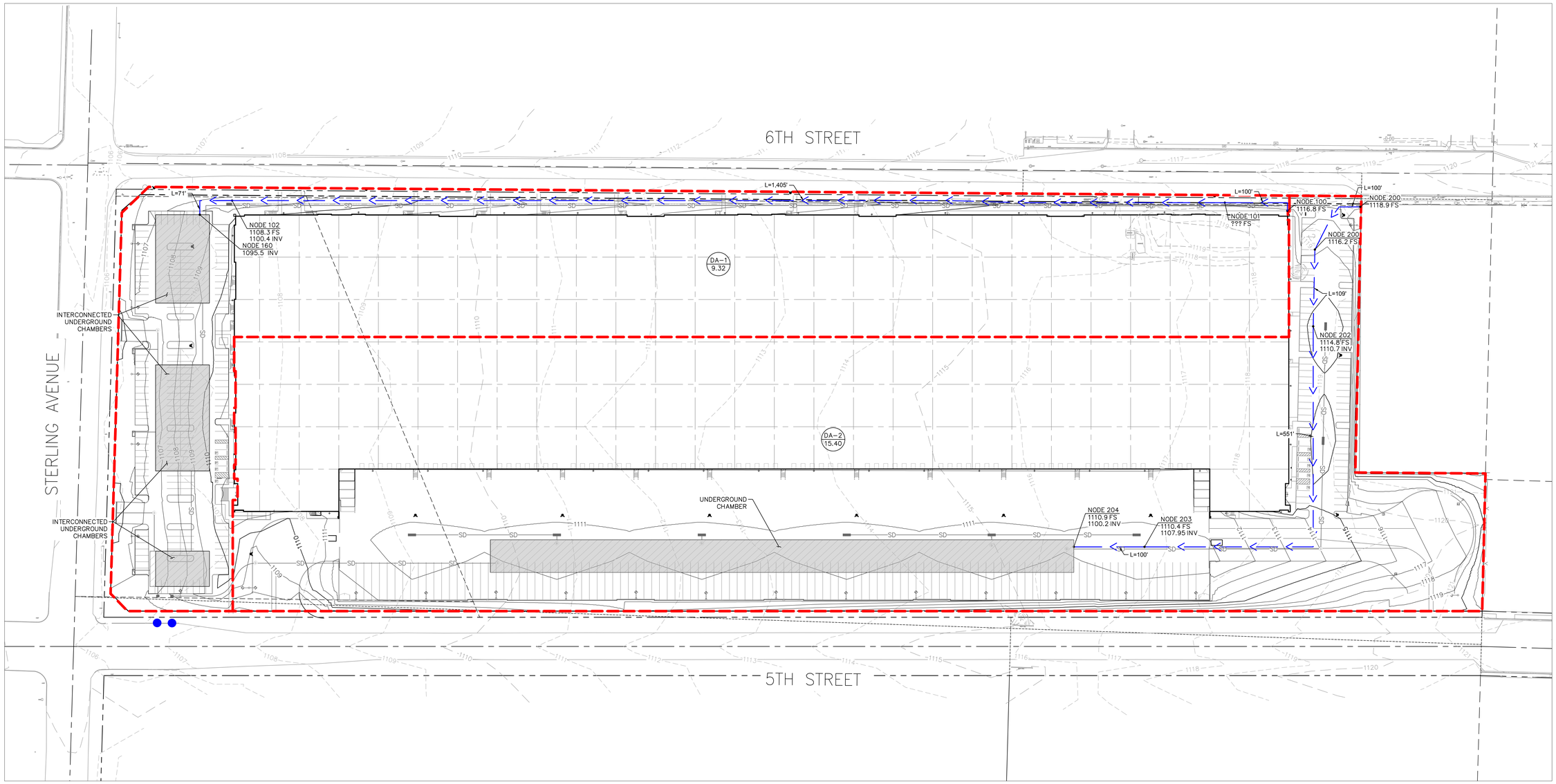
KHA PROJECT	164140002
DATE	2/12/2024
SCALE	AS SHOWN
DESIGNED BY	AF
DRAWN BY	AF
CHECKED BY	DC

EXISTING DRAINAGE EXHIBIT

5TH & STERLING AVENUE

CITY OF SAN BERNARDINO CA

SHEET NUMBER
OF 8



LEGEND

DRAINAGE NODE NUMBER — 100

DRAINAGE AREA LABEL — DA# / AC — ACRES

EMERGENCY DISCHARGE LOCATION

PROPERTY LINE/RIGHT-OF-WAY

OVERALL DMA BOUNDARY

FLOWLINE

EX MAJOR CONTOUR — 1000

EX MINOR CONTOUR — 1001

PROP MAJOR CONTOUR — 1000

PROP MINOR CONTOUR — 1001

SUMMARY TABLE

DMA ID	AREA (ACRE)	Q100 (CFS)
1	9.32	31.75
2	15.40	46.80

NORTH

GRAPHIC SCALE IN FEET
0 30 60 120

No.	REVISIONS	DATE	BY

Kimley»Horn
© 2024 KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
3801 UNIVERSITY AVENUE, SUITE 300, RIVERSIDE CA 92501
WWW.KIMLEY-HORN.COM

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
EUGENE DAVIS CHUNG
No. 96803
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

PRELIMINARY

KHA PROJECT 196140002
DATE 2/12/2024
SCALE AS SHOWN
DESIGNED BY AF
DRAWN BY AF
CHECKED BY DC

PROPOSED DRAINAGE EXHIBIT

5TH & STERLING AVENUE

CITY OF SAN BERNARDINO CA

SHEET NUMBER
OF 8

NOAA Atlas 14, Volume 6, Version 2
Location name: San Bernardino, California, USA*
Latitude: 34.1093°, Longitude: -117.2407°
Elevation: m/ft**
* source: ESRI Maps
** source: USGS

POINT PRECIPITATION FREQUENCY ESTIMATES

Sanja Perica, Sarah Dietz, Sarah Heim, Lillian Hiner, Kazungu Maitaria, Deborah Martin, Sandra Pavlovic, Ishani Roy, Carl Trypaluk, Dale Unruh, Fenglin Yan, Michael Yekta, Tan Zhao, Geoffrey Bonnin, Daniel Brewer, Li-Chuan Chen, Tye Parzybok, John Yarchoan

NOAA, National Weather Service, Silver Spring, Maryland

PF_tabular | PF_graphical | Maps_&_aerials

PF tabular

PDS-based point precipitation frequency estimates with 90% confidence intervals (in inches)[1]

Duration	Average recurrence interval (years)									
	1	2	5	10	25	50	100	200	500	1000
5-min	**0.103** (0.085-0.125)	**0.136** (0.113-0.166)	**0.181** (0.150-0.220)	**0.218** (0.179-0.268)	**0.268** (0.213-0.342)	**0.308** (0.240-0.401)	**0.350** (0.265-0.466)	**0.393** (0.290-0.539)	**0.454** (0.320-0.649)	**0.502** (0.342-0.744)
10-min	**0.147** (0.122-0.179)	**0.195** (0.162-0.237)	**0.259** (0.215-0.316)	**0.312** (0.256-0.383)	**0.385** (0.306-0.490)	**0.442** (0.344-0.575)	**0.501** (0.380-0.668)	**0.564** (0.415-0.773)	**0.650** (0.459-0.931)	**0.719** (0.490-1.07)
15-min	**0.178** (0.148-0.216)	**0.236** (0.196-0.287)	**0.313** (0.260-0.382)	**0.377** (0.310-0.464)	**0.465** (0.370-0.592)	**0.535** (0.415-0.695)	**0.606** (0.459-0.808)	**0.682** (0.502-0.935)	**0.786** (0.555-1.13)	**0.870** (0.593-1.29)
30-min	**0.268** (0.223-0.326)	**0.356** (0.296-0.433)	**0.473** (0.392-0.576)	**0.569** (0.467-0.700)	**0.702** (0.557-0.893)	**0.807** (0.627-1.05)	**0.915** (0.693-1.22)	**1.03** (0.757-1.41)	**1.19** (0.837-1.70)	**1.31** (0.894-1.95)
60-min	**0.396** (0.330-0.481)	**0.526** (0.437-0.639)	**0.698** (0.578-0.851)	**0.840** (0.690-1.03)	**1.04** (0.823-1.32)	**1.19** (0.925-1.55)	**1.35** (1.02-1.80)	**1.52** (1.12-2.08)	**1.75** (1.24-2.51)	**1.94** (1.32-2.87)
2-hr	**0.567** (0.471-0.688)	**0.734** (0.610-0.892)	**0.955** (0.791-1.16)	**1.14** (0.933-1.40)	**1.38** (1.10-1.76)	**1.58** (1.22-2.05)	**1.77** (1.34-2.36)	**1.98** (1.46-2.71)	**2.26** (1.59-3.23)	**2.47** (1.69-3.67)
3-hr	**0.693** (0.577-0.842)	**0.890** (0.739-1.08)	**1.15** (0.951-1.40)	**1.36** (1.12-1.67)	**1.65** (1.31-2.10)	**1.87** (1.45-2.43)	**2.10** (1.59-2.80)	**2.33** (1.72-3.20)	**2.65** (1.87-3.80)	**2.90** (1.98-4.30)
6-hr	**0.963** (0.801-1.17)	**1.23** (1.02-1.49)	**1.58** (1.31-1.92)	**1.86** (1.53-2.29)	**2.24** (1.78-2.85)	**2.54** (1.97-3.30)	**2.84** (2.15-3.79)	**3.15** (2.32-4.32)	**3.57** (2.52-5.11)	**3.89** (2.65-5.77)
12-hr	**1.27** (1.06-1.54)	**1.63** (1.36-1.99)	**2.11** (1.75-2.57)	**2.49** (2.05-3.07)	**3.02** (2.39-3.84)	**3.42** (2.65-4.44)	**3.82** (2.90-5.09)	**4.24** (3.12-5.81)	**4.80** (3.39-6.87)	**5.23** (3.56-7.76)
24-hr	**1.72** (1.53-1.98)	**2.25** (1.99-2.59)	**2.93** (2.59-3.39)	**3.49** (3.06-4.07)	**4.25** (3.60-5.12)	**4.83** (4.01-5.94)	**5.42** (4.39-6.82)	**6.02** (4.75-7.80)	**6.84** (5.18-9.23)	**7.48** (5.47-10.4)
2-day	**2.12** (1.88-2.44)	**2.80** (2.48-3.23)	**3.71** (3.27-4.29)	**4.45** (3.89-5.18)	**5.46** (4.62-6.57)	**6.24** (5.18-7.67)	**7.04** (5.70-8.87)	**7.87** (6.20-10.2)	**9.00** (6.81-12.1)	**9.88** (7.23-13.8)
3-day	**2.30** (2.04-2.65)	**3.08** (2.72-3.55)	**4.11** (3.62-4.75)	**4.96** (4.34-5.78)	**6.13** (5.19-7.38)	**7.04** (5.85-8.66)	**7.98** (6.47-10.1)	**8.96** (7.07-11.6)	**10.3** (7.80-13.9)	**11.4** (8.32-15.9)
4-day	**2.47** (2.18-2.84)	**3.32** (2.94-3.83)	**4.47** (3.94-5.17)	**5.42** (4.74-6.32)	**6.73** (5.70-8.11)	**7.76** (6.44-9.55)	**8.82** (7.15-11.1)	**9.94** (7.83-12.9)	**11.5** (8.68-15.5)	**12.7** (9.28-17.7)
7-day	**2.81** (2.49-3.24)	**3.86** (3.41-4.45)	**5.26** (4.64-6.09)	**6.44** (5.63-7.50)	**8.07** (6.83-9.72)	**9.35** (7.76-11.5)	**10.7** (8.65-13.5)	**12.1** (9.53-15.6)	**14.0** (10.6-18.9)	**15.6** (11.4-21.7)
10-day	**3.04** (2.69-3.50)	**4.22** (3.73-4.87)	**5.80** (5.12-6.71)	**7.13** (6.24-8.31)	**8.98** (7.61-10.8)	**10.4** (8.67-12.8)	**12.0** (9.70-15.1)	**13.6** (10.7-17.6)	**15.8** (12.0-21.3)	**17.6** (12.9-24.5)
20-day	**3.75** (3.32-4.32)	**5.27** (4.66-6.08)	**7.33** (6.46-8.48)	**9.06** (7.93-10.6)	**11.5** (9.74-13.8)	**13.4** (11.1-16.5)	**15.5** (12.5-19.5)	**17.6** (13.9-22.8)	**20.6** (15.6-27.8)	**23.0** (16.8-32.1)
30-day	**4.41** (3.91-5.09)	**6.19** (5.48-7.14)	**8.62** (7.60-9.97)	**10.7** (9.33-12.4)	**13.5** (11.5-16.3)	**15.8** (13.2-19.5)	**18.3** (14.8-23.0)	**20.8** (16.4-27.0)	**24.4** (18.5-33.0)	**27.3** (20.0-38.1)
45-day	**5.31** (4.70-6.12)	**7.36** (6.51-8.49)	**10.2** (8.97-11.8)	**12.6** (11.0-14.6)	**15.9** (13.5-19.2)	**18.6** (15.5-22.9)	**21.5** (17.4-27.0)	**24.5** (19.3-31.7)	**28.7** (21.8-38.8)	**32.2** (23.5-44.9)
60-day	**6.25** (5.54-7.21)	**8.54** (7.56-9.86)	**11.7** (10.3-13.5)	**14.3** (12.6-16.7)	**18.1** (15.4-21.8)	**21.2** (17.6-26.0)	**24.4** (19.7-30.7)	**27.8** (21.9-36.0)	**32.6** (24.7-44.0)	**36.5** (26.7-50.9)

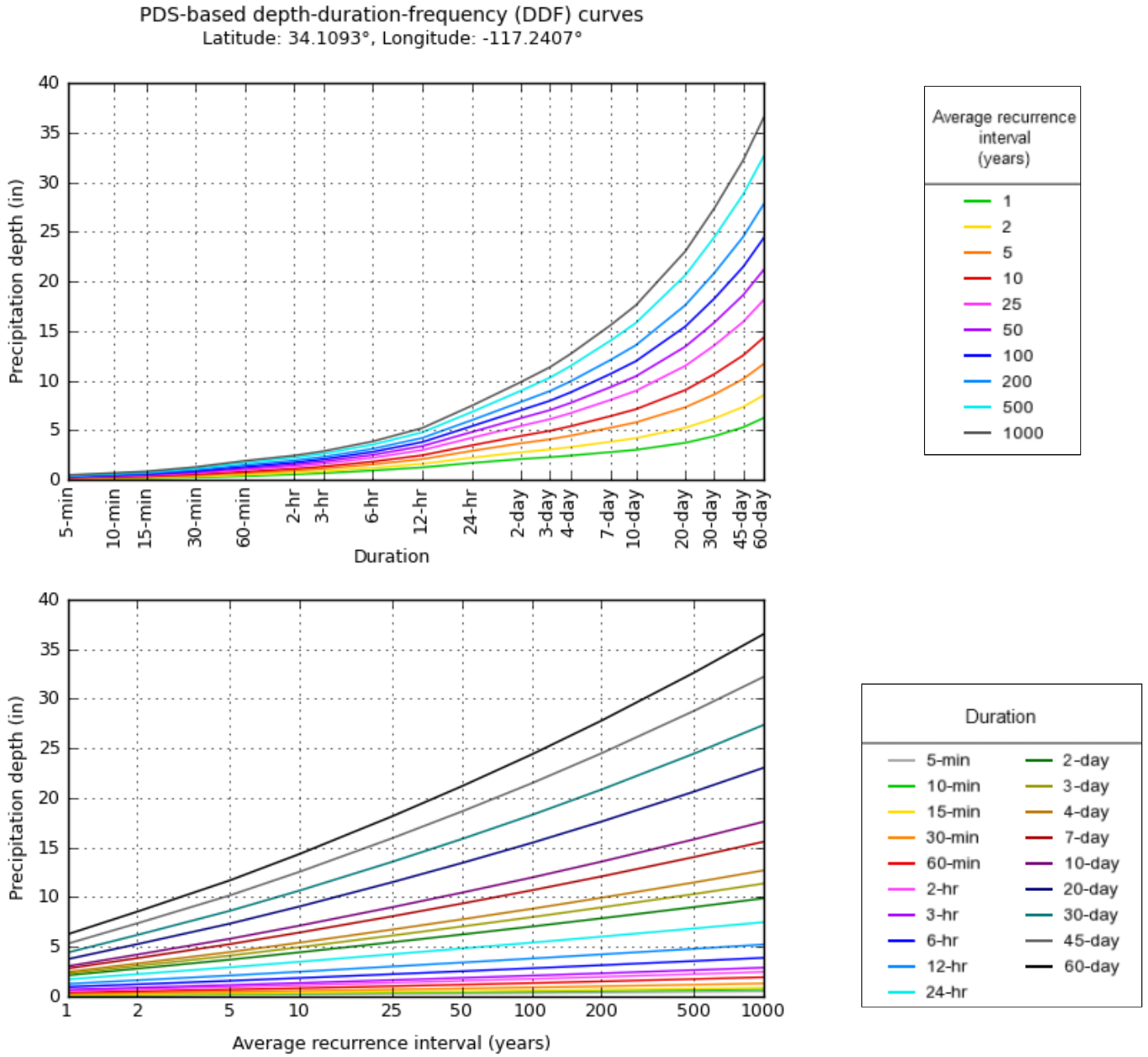
[1] Precipitation frequency (PF) estimates in this table are based on frequency analysis of partial duration series (PDS).

Numbers in parenthesis are PF estimates at lower and upper bounds of the 90% confidence interval. The probability that precipitation frequency estimates (for a given duration and average recurrence interval) will be greater than the upper bound (or less than the lower bound) is 5%. Estimates at upper bounds are not checked against probable maximum precipitation (PMP) estimates and may be higher than currently valid PMP values.

Please refer to NOAA Atlas 14 document for more information.

Back to Top

PF graphical



NOAA Atlas 14, Volume 6, Version 2

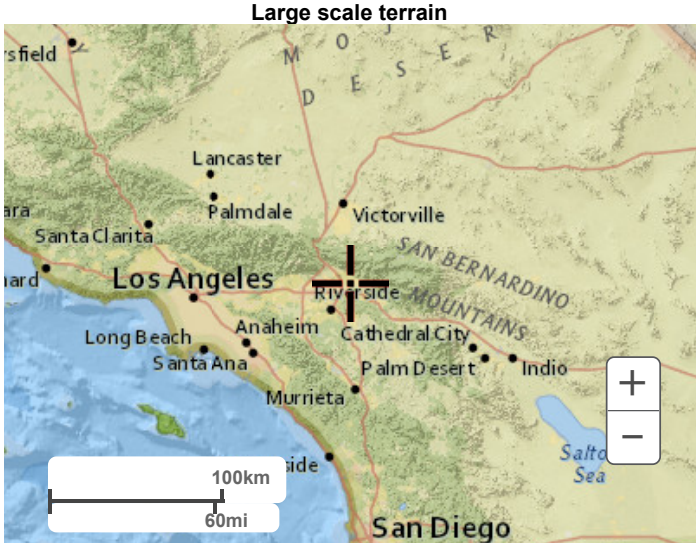
Created (GMT): Mon May 8 23:12:10 2023

Back to Top

Maps & aerials

Small scale terrain

Large scale terrain



Large scale map

Large scale aerial

Back to Top

US Department of Commerce
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
National Weather Service
National Water Center
1325 East West Highway
Silver Spring, MD 20910
Questions?: HDSC.Questions@noaa.gov

Disclaimer

Kimley»Horn

DCV Calculation

	DA 1	DA2
Project area BMP=	406,016	670,915
Imperviousness (Imp%)=	0.9	0.9
Runoff Coefficient (Rc)=	0.73	0.73
P 2yr-1hr=	0.53	0.53
P6=	0.78	0.78
Drawdown Rate=	48.00	48.00
DCV (CF)=	**37,777**	**62,424**

Worksheet H: Factor of Safety and Design Infiltration Rate and Worksheet

Factor Category		Factor Description	Assigned Weight (w)	Factor Value (v)	Product (p) p = w x v
A	Suitability Assessment	Soil assessment methods	0.25	1	0.25
		Predominant soil texture	0.25	1	0.25
		Site soil variability	0.25	1	0.25
		Depth to groundwater / impervious layer	0.25	1	0.25
		Suitability Assessment Safety Factor, $S_A = \Sigma p$			1.0
B	Design	Tributary area size	0.25	3	0.75
		Level of pretreatment/ expected sediment loads	0.25	2	0.50
		Redundancy	0.25	3	0.75
		Compaction during construction	0.25	2	0.50
		Design Safety Factor, $S_B = \Sigma p$			2.50
Combined Safety Factor, $S_{TOT} = S_A \times S_B$					2.50
Measured Infiltration Rate, inch/hr, K_M (corrected for test-specific bias)					7.60
Design Infiltration Rate, in/hr, $K_{DESIGN} = S_{TOT} \times K_M$					3.04

Supporting Data

Briefly describe infiltration test and provide reference to test forms:

Of the two spots surveyed during infiltration testing, the most conservative rate is 7.60 in/hr.

Note: The minimum combined adjustment factor shall not be less than 2.0 and the maximum combined adjustment factor shall not exceed 9.0.

PROJECT INFORMATION	
ENGINEERED PRODUCT MANAGER	
ADS SALES REP	
PROJECT NO.	

Advanced Drainage Systems, Inc.

BMP 1

SAN BERNARDINO, CA

ADS RETENTION/DETENTION PIPE SYSTEM SPECIFICATION

SCOPE
THIS SPECIFICATION DESCRIBES ADS RETENTION/DETENTION PIPE SYSTEMS FOR USE IN NON-PRESSURE GRAVITY-FLOW STORM WATER COLLECTION SYSTEMS UTILIZING A CONTINUOUS OUTFALL STRUCTURE.

PIPE REQUIREMENTS
ADS RETENTION/DETENTION SYSTEMS MAY UTILIZE ANY OF THE VARIOUS PIPE PRODUCTS BELOW:
- N-12® STIB PIPE (PER AASHTO) SHALL MEET AASHTO M 294, TYPE S OR ASTM F2306
- N-12® STIB PIPE (PER ASTM F2648) SHALL MEET ASTM F2648
- N-12® MEGA GREEN™ STIB SHALL MEET ASTM F2648

ALL PRODUCTS SHALL HAVE A SMOOTH INTERIOR AND ANNULAR EXTERIOR CORRUGATIONS. ALL STIB PIPE PRODUCTS ARE AVAILABLE AS PERFORATED OR NON-PERFORATED. WTIB PIPE PRODUCTS ARE ONLY AVAILABLE AS NON-PERFORATED. PRODUCT-SPECIFIC PIPE SPECIFICATIONS ARE AVAILABLE IN THE DRAINAGE HANDBOOK SECTION 1 "SPECIFICATIONS".

JOINT PERFORMANCE
PLAIN END / SOIL-TIGHT (STIB):
STIB PIPE SHALL BE JOINED USING A BELL AND SPIGOT JOINT. THE BELL AND SPIGOT JOINT SHALL MEET THE SOIL-TIGHT REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM F2306 AND GASKETS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM F477.

PLAIN END PIPE AND FITTINGS CONNECTIONS SHALL BE JOINED WITH COUPLING BANDS COVERING AT LEAST TWO FULL CORRUGATIONS ON EACH END OF THE PIPE. GASKETED SOIL-TIGHT COUPLING BAND CONNECTIONS SHALL INCORPORATE A CLOSED-CELL SYNTHETIC EXPANDED RUBBER GASKET MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM D1056 GRADE 2A2. GASKETS, WHEN APPLICABLE, SHALL BE INSTALLED BY THE PIPE MANUFACTURER.

FITTINGS
FITTINGS SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM F2306 AND MEET JOINT PERFORMANCE INDICATED ABOVE FOR FITTINGS CONNECTIONS. CUSTOM FITTINGS ARE AVAILABLE AND MAY REQUIRE SPECIAL INSTALLATION CRITERION.

INSTALLATION
INSTALLATION SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM D2321 AND ADS RECOMMENDED INSTALLATION GUIDELINES, WITH THE EXCEPTION THAT MINIMUM COVER IN NON-TRAFFIC AREAS FOR 12-60 INCH (300-1500 mm) DIAMETERS SHALL BE 1 FT (0.3 m). MINIMUM COVER IN TRAFFICKED AREAS FOR 12-36 INCH (300-900 mm) DIAMETERS SHALL BE 1 FT (0.3 m) AND FOR 42-60 INCH (1050-1500 mm) DIAMETERS, THE MINIMUM COVER SHALL BE 2 FT (0.6 m). BACKFILL SHALL CONSIST OF CLASS I (COMPACTED) OR CLASS II (MINIMUM 95% SPD) MATERIAL, WITH THE EXCEPTION THAT 60 INCH (1500 mm) SYSTEMS SHALL USE CLASS I MATERIAL ONLY. MINIMUM COVER HEIGHTS DO NOT ACCOUNT FOR PIPE BUOYANCY. REFER TO ADS TECHNICAL NOTE 5.05 "PIPE FLOTATION" FOR BUOYANCY DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS. MAXIMUM COVER OVER SYSTEM USING STANDARD BACKFILL IS 8 FT (2.4 m); CONTACT A REPRESENTATIVE WHEN MAXIMUM FILL HEIGHT MAY BE EXCEEDED. ADDITIONAL INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS ARE PROVIDED IN THE DRAINAGE HANDBOOK SECTION 6 "RETENTION/DETENTION".

ADS RECOMMENDS THE USE OF "FLEXSTORM CATCH IT" INSERTS DURING CONSTRUCTION FOR ALL INLETS TO PROTECT THE SUBSURFACE STORMWATER MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FROM CONSTRUCTION SITE RUNOFF.

NOTES:

1) ALL ELEVATIONS, DIMENSIONS AND LOCATIONS OF RISERS, INLETS AND OUTLETS, SHALL BE VERIFIED BY THE ENGINEER PRIOR TO RELEASING FOR FABRICATION.

2) IN SITUATIONS WHERE A FINE-GRAINED BACKFILL MATERIAL IS USED ADJACENT TO THE PIPE SYSTEM, AND ESPECIALLY INVOLVING GROUND WATER CONDITIONS, CONSIDERATION SHOULD BE GIVEN TO THE USE OF GASKETED PIPE JOINTS. AT THE VERY LEAST THE PIPE JOINTS SHOULD BE WRAPPED IN A SUITABLE, NON-WOVEN GEOTEXTILE FABRIC TO PREVENT INFILTRATION OF FINES INTO THE PIPE SYSTEM.

3) CONSIDERATION FOR CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT LOADS MUST BE TAKEN INTO ACCOUNT.

4) ALL PIPE DIMENSIONS ARE SUBJECT TO MANUFACTURERS TOLERANCES.

5) ALL RISERS TO BE FIELD EXTENDED OR TRIMMED TO FINAL GRADE.

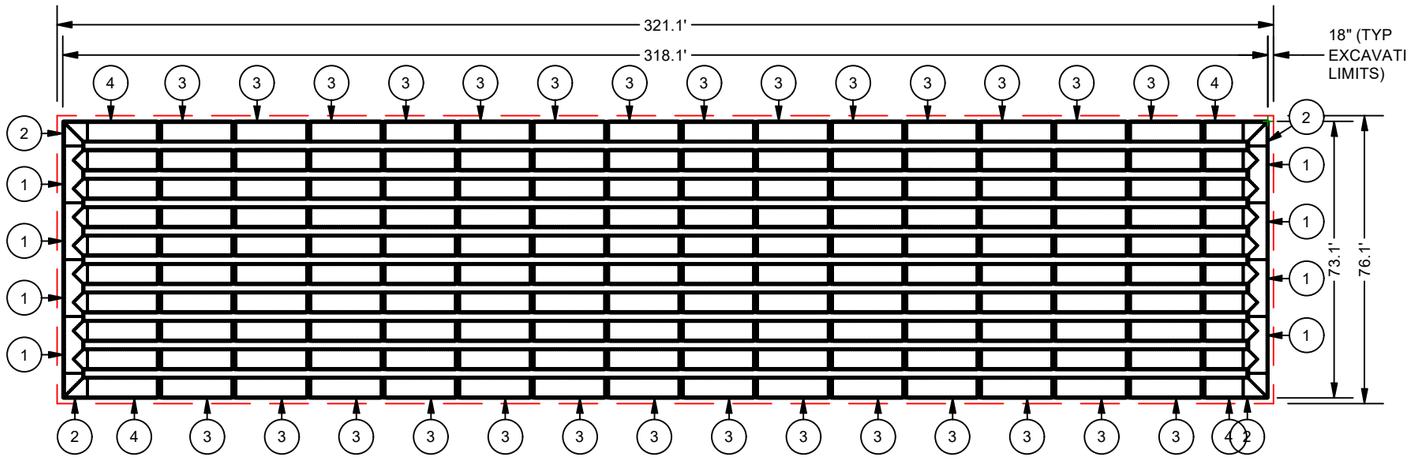
THE UNDERSIGNED HERBY APPROVES THE ATTACHED PAGES.

CUSTOMER DATE

ITEM	QTY	ALT. QTY	PART #	DESCRIPTION	STAN.	VENDOR	NOTE
1	8		6052AN	60".DOUBLE MANIFOLD TEE	STAN	ADS	SEE DETAIL
2	4		6098AN	60".MANIFOLD 90 DEG BEND	STAN	ADS	SEE DETAIL
3	140 STICKS	2755 LF	60850020IB	60".N12 HWY.STIB.SOLID.20'	STAN	ADS	AS SHOWN
4	16 STICKS	297 LF	60850020IB	60".N12 HWY.STIB.SOLID.20'	STAN	ADS	FIELD CUT
5	30		6065AA	60".SPLIT COUPLER.(25/PALLET)	STAN	ADS	NOT SHOWN
6	15 ROLLS	7500 SY	0601TG	601.15' X 300'.(500 SY).(NTPEP SCAN) (20% OVERAGE)	STAN	ADS	SEE DETAIL
7	159501 CF	5908 CY	NA	EXCAVATION	NA	NA	NOT SHOWN

NOTES

- THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER MUST REVIEW ELEVATIONS AND IF NECESSARY ADJUST GRADING TO ENSURE THE PIPE COVER REQUIREMENTS ARE MET.
- STUB SIZES AND INVERTS TO BE VERIFIED BY THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER PRIOR TO FABRICATION.
- ADS RISERS ARE FABRICATED 36" (900 mm) FROM TOP OF PIPE TO TOP OF RISER DUE TO SHIPPING LIMITATIONS. ADDITIONAL PIPE AND COUPLERS CAN BE USED TO EXTEND THE RISERS TO GRADE.
- LAYOUT SHOWN DOES NOT INCLUDE ADDITIONAL PIPE & MANIFOLD NEEDED FOR PROPER PIPE INSERTION INTO STRUCTURES.
- **NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION:** THIS LAYOUT IS FOR DIMENSIONAL PURPOSES ONLY TO PROVE CONCEPT & THE REQUIRED STORAGE VOLUME CAN BE ACHIEVED ON SITE.



ADS GEOTEXTILE FABRIC

BMP 1

SAN BERNARDINO, CA

DATE: DRAWN: CA CHECKED: N/A

PROJECT #:

DATE	DRW	CHK	DESCRIPTION

60" STIB SOLID
DETENTION SYSTEM

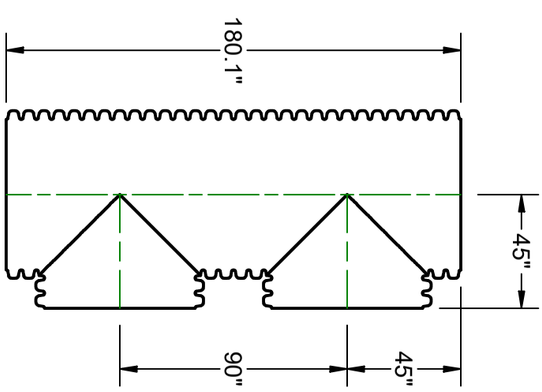
LandMax

Stormwater Management System

4640 TRUEMAN BLVD
HILLIARD, OH 43026
1-800-733-7473

0 40 80

60" DOUBLE MANIFOLD TEE [6052AN]



ITEM #: 1
QTY: 8
6052AN

4640 TRUEMAN BLVD
HILLIARD, OH 43026
1-800-733-7473

60" STIB SOLID
DETENTION SYSTEM

LandMax

Stormwater Management System

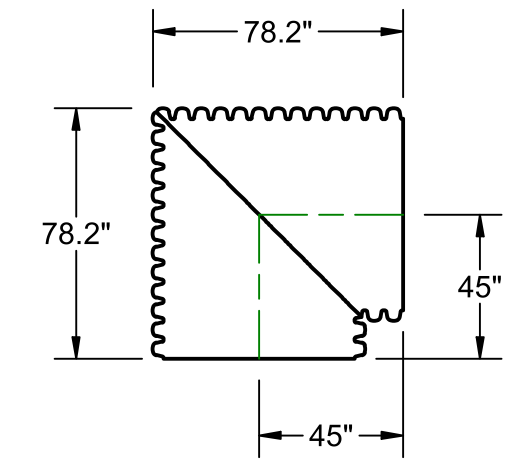
DATE	DRW	CHK	DESCRIPTION

BMP 1

SAN BERNARDINO, CA

DATE:	DRAWN: CA
PROJECT #:	CHECKED: N/A

60" X 90° MANIFOLD BEND [6098AN]



ITEM #: 2
QTY: 4
6098AN

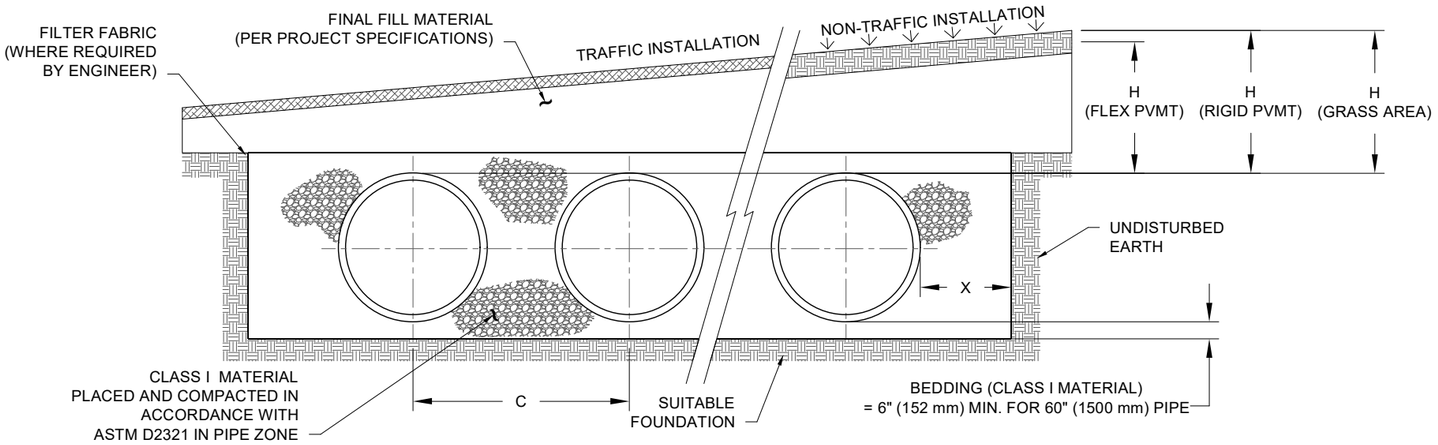
DATE	DRW	CHK	DESCRIPTION

BMP 1
SAN BERNARDINO, CA

DATE:
DRAWN: CA
PROJECT #:
CHECKED: N/A

60" STIB SOLID
DETENTION SYSTEM
LandMax
Stormwater Management System

ADS
4640 TRUEMAN BLVD
HILLIARD, OH 43026
1-800-733-7473



NOMINAL DIAMETER	NOMINAL O.D.	TYPICAL SPACING "C"	TYPICAL SIDE WALL "X"	MIN. H (NON-TRAFFIC)	MIN. H (TRAFFIC)	MAX. H*
60" (1500 mm)	67" (1702 mm)	90" (2286 mm)	18" (457 mm)	12" (305 mm)	24" (610 mm)	8' (2.4 m)

* MAXIMUM FILL HEIGHTS OVER MANIFOLD FITTINGS. CONTACT MANUFACTURER'S REPRESENTATIVE FOR INSTALLATION CONSIDERATIONS WHEN COVER EXCEEDS 8 FT (2.4 m).
**60" (1500 mm) SYSTEMS REQUIRE CLASS I BACKFILL AROUND ALL LATERALS AND FITTINGS.

NOTES:

1. ALL REFERENCES TO CLASS I MATERIAL ARE PER ASTM D2321 "STANDARD PRACTICE FOR UNDERGROUND INSTALLATION OF THERMOPLASTIC PIPE FOR SEWERS AND OTHER GRAVITY FLOW APPLICATIONS", LATEST EDITION.
2. ALL RETENTION AND DETENTION SYSTEMS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM D2321, LATEST EDITION AND THE MANUFACTURER'S PUBLISHED INSTALLATION GUIDELINES.
3. MEASURES SHOULD BE TAKEN TO PREVENT THE MIGRATION OF NATIVE FINES INTO THE BACKFILL MATERIAL, WHEN REQUIRED. SEE ASTM D2321.
4. FILTER FABRIC: A GEOTEXTILE FABRIC MAY BE USED AS SPECIFIED BY THE ENGINEER TO PREVENT THE MIGRATION OF FINES FROM THE NATIVE SOIL INTO THE SELECT BACKFILL MATERIAL.
5. FOUNDATION: WHERE THE TRENCH BOTTOM IS UNSTABLE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL EXCAVATE TO A DEPTH REQUIRED BY THE ENGINEER AND REPLACE WITH SUITABLE MATERIAL AS SPECIFIED BY THE ENGINEER. AS AN ALTERNATIVE AND AT THE DISCRETION OF THE DESIGN ENGINEER, THE TRENCH BOTTOM MAY BE STABILIZED USING A GEOTEXTILE MATERIAL.
6. BEDDING: SUITABLE MATERIAL SHALL BE CLASS I. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE DOCUMENTATION FOR MATERIAL SPECIFICATION TO ENGINEER. UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED BY THE ENGINEER, MINIMUM BEDDING THICKNESS SHALL BE 4" (102 mm) FOR 4"-24" (100-600 mm); 6" (152 mm) FOR 30-60" (750-900 mm).
7. INITIAL BACKFILL: SUITABLE MATERIAL SHALL BE CLASS I IN THE PIPE ZONE EXTENDING NOT LESS THAN 6" (152 mm) ABOVE CROWN OF PIPE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE DOCUMENTATION FOR MATERIAL SPECIFICATION TO ENGINEER. MATERIAL SHALL BE INSTALLED AS REQUIRED IN ASTM D2321, LATEST EDITION.
8. COVER: MINIMUM COVER OVER ALL RETENTION/DETENTION SYSTEMS IN NON-TRAFFIC APPLICATIONS (GRASS OR LANDSCAPE AREAS) IS 12" (305 mm) FROM TOP OF PIPE TO GROUND SURFACE. ADDITIONAL COVER MAY BE REQUIRED TO PREVENT FLOATATION. FOR TRAFFIC APPLICATIONS, MINIMUM COVER IS 12" (305 mm) UP TO 36" (900 mm) DIAMETER PIPE AND 24" (610 mm) OF COVER FOR 42-60" (1050-1500 mm) DIAMETER PIPE, MEASURED FROM TOP OF PIPE TO BOTTOM OF FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT OR TO TOP OF RIGID PAVEMENT. MAXIMUM FILL HEIGHT LIMITED TO 8 FT (2.4 m) OVER FITTINGS FOR STANDARD INSTALLATIONS. CONTACT A SALES REPRESENTATIVE WHEN MAXIMUM FILL HEIGHTS EXCEED 8 FT (2.4 m) FOR INSTALLATION CONSIDERATIONS.

BMP 1

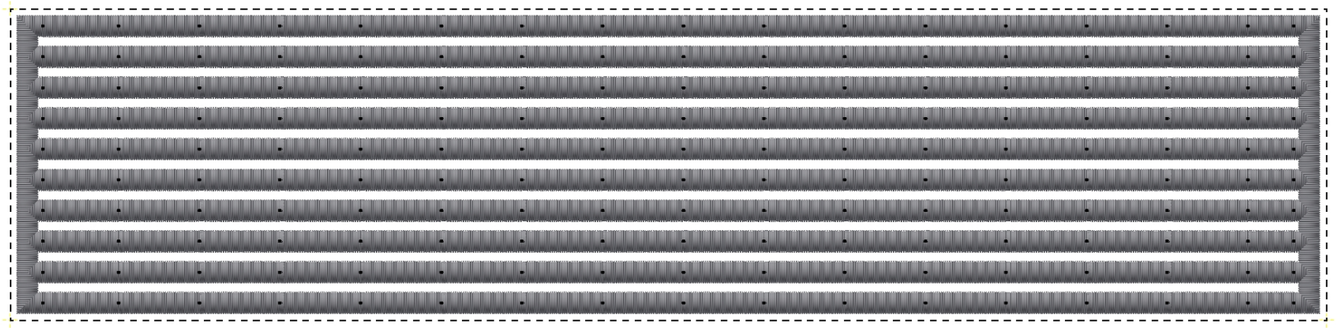
SAN BERNARDINO, CA

DATE: | DRAWN: CA | PROJECT #: | CHECKED: N/A

DATE	DRW	CHK	DESCRIPTION

60" STIB SOLID
DETENTION SYSTEM
LandMax
Stormwater Management System

4640 TRUEMAN BLVD
HILLIARD, OH 43026
1-800-733-7473



PROJECT INFORMATION	
ENGINEERED PRODUCT MANAGER	
ADS SALES REP	
PROJECT NO.	

Advanced Drainage Systems, Inc.

BMP 2

SAN BERNARDINO, CA

ADS RETENTION/DETENTION PIPE SYSTEM SPECIFICATION

SCOPE
THIS SPECIFICATION DESCRIBES ADS RETENTION/DETENTION PIPE SYSTEMS FOR USE IN NON-PRESSURE GRAVITY-FLOW STORM WATER COLLECTION SYSTEMS UTILIZING A CONTINUOUS OUTFALL STRUCTURE.

PIPE REQUIREMENTS
ADS RETENTION/DETENTION SYSTEMS MAY UTILIZE ANY OF THE VARIOUS PIPE PRODUCTS BELOW:
- N-12® STIB PIPE (PER AASHTO) SHALL MEET AASHTO M 294, TYPE S OR ASTM F2306
- N-12® STIB PIPE (PER ASTM F2648) SHALL MEET ASTM F2648
- N-12® MEGA GREEN™ STIB SHALL MEET ASTM F2648

ALL PRODUCTS SHALL HAVE A SMOOTH INTERIOR AND ANNULAR EXTERIOR CORRUGATIONS. ALL STIB PIPE PRODUCTS ARE AVAILABLE AS PERFORATED OR NON-PERFORATED. WTIB PIPE PRODUCTS ARE ONLY AVAILABLE AS NON-PERFORATED. PRODUCT-SPECIFIC PIPE SPECIFICATIONS ARE AVAILABLE IN THE DRAINAGE HANDBOOK SECTION 1 "SPECIFICATIONS".

JOINT PERFORMANCE
PLAIN END / SOIL-TIGHT (STIB):
STIB PIPE SHALL BE JOINED USING A BELL AND SPIGOT JOINT. THE BELL AND SPIGOT JOINT SHALL MEET THE SOIL-TIGHT REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM F2306 AND GASKETS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM F477.

PLAIN END PIPE AND FITTINGS CONNECTIONS SHALL BE JOINED WITH COUPLING BANDS COVERING AT LEAST TWO FULL CORRUGATIONS ON EACH END OF THE PIPE. GASKETED SOIL-TIGHT COUPLING BAND CONNECTIONS SHALL INCORPORATE A CLOSED-CELL SYNTHETIC EXPANDED RUBBER GASKET MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM D1056 GRADE 2A2. GASKETS, WHEN APPLICABLE, SHALL BE INSTALLED BY THE PIPE MANUFACTURER.

FITTINGS
FITTINGS SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM F2306 AND MEET JOINT PERFORMANCE INDICATED ABOVE FOR FITTINGS CONNECTIONS. CUSTOM FITTINGS ARE AVAILABLE AND MAY REQUIRE SPECIAL INSTALLATION CRITERION.

INSTALLATION
INSTALLATION SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM D2321 AND ADS RECOMMENDED INSTALLATION GUIDELINES, WITH THE EXCEPTION THAT MINIMUM COVER IN NON-TRAFFIC AREAS FOR 12-60 INCH (300-1500 mm) DIAMETERS SHALL BE 1 FT (0.3 m). MINIMUM COVER IN TRAFFICKED AREAS FOR 12-36 INCH (300-900 mm) DIAMETERS SHALL BE 1 FT (0.3 m) AND FOR 42-60 INCH (1050-1500 mm) DIAMETERS, THE MINIMUM COVER SHALL BE 2 FT (0.6 m). BACKFILL SHALL CONSIST OF CLASS I (COMPACTED) OR CLASS II (MINIMUM 95% SPD) MATERIAL, WITH THE EXCEPTION THAT 60 INCH (1500 mm) SYSTEMS SHALL USE CLASS I MATERIAL ONLY. MINIMUM COVER HEIGHTS DO NOT ACCOUNT FOR PIPE BUOYANCY. REFER TO ADS TECHNICAL NOTE 5.05 "PIPE FLOTATION" FOR BUOYANCY DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS. MAXIMUM COVER OVER SYSTEM USING STANDARD BACKFILL IS 8 FT (2.4 m); CONTACT A REPRESENTATIVE WHEN MAXIMUM FILL HEIGHT MAY BE EXCEEDED. ADDITIONAL INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS ARE PROVIDED IN THE DRAINAGE HANDBOOK SECTION 6 "RETENTION/DETENTION".

ADS RECOMMENDS THE USE OF "FLEXSTORM CATCH IT" INSERTS DURING CONSTRUCTION FOR ALL INLETS TO PROTECT THE SUBSURFACE STORMWATER MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FROM CONSTRUCTION SITE RUNOFF.

NOTES:

1) ALL ELEVATIONS, DIMENSIONS AND LOCATIONS OF RISERS, INLETS AND OUTLETS, SHALL BE VERIFIED BY THE ENGINEER PRIOR TO RELEASING FOR FABRICATION.

2) IN SITUATIONS WHERE A FINE-GRAINED BACKFILL MATERIAL IS USED ADJACENT TO THE PIPE SYSTEM, AND ESPECIALLY INVOLVING GROUND WATER CONDITIONS, CONSIDERATION SHOULD BE GIVEN TO THE USE OF GASKETED PIPE JOINTS. AT THE VERY LEAST THE PIPE JOINTS SHOULD BE WRAPPED IN A SUITABLE, NON-WOVEN GEOTEXTILE FABRIC TO PREVENT INFILTRATION OF FINES INTO THE PIPE SYSTEM.

3) CONSIDERATION FOR CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT LOADS MUST BE TAKEN INTO ACCOUNT.

4) ALL PIPE DIMENSIONS ARE SUBJECT TO MANUFACTURERS TOLERANCES.

5) ALL RISERS TO BE FIELD EXTENDED OR TRIMMED TO FINAL GRADE.

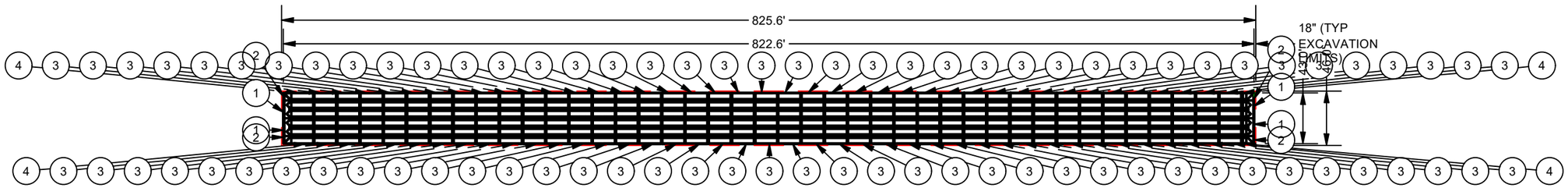
THE UNDERSIGNED HERBY APPROVES THE ATTACHED PAGES.

CUSTOMER DATE

ITEM	QTY	ALT. QTY	PART #	DESCRIPTION	STAN.	VENDOR	NOTE
1	4		6052AN	60".DOUBLE MANIFOLD TEE	STAN	ADS	SEE DETAIL
2	4		6098AN	60".MANIFOLD 90 DEG BEND	STAN	ADS	SEE DETAIL
3	240 STICKS	4722 LF	60850020IB	60".N12 HWY.STIB.SOLID.20'	STAN	ADS	AS SHOWN
4	7 STICKS	137 LF	60850020IB	60".N12 HWY.STIB.SOLID.20'	STAN	ADS	FIELD CUT
5	18		6065AA	60".SPLIT COUPLER.(25/PALLET)	STAN	ADS	NOT SHOWN
6	24 ROLLS	12000 SY	0601TG	601.15' X 300'.(500 SY).(NTPEP SCAN) (20% OVERAGE)	STAN	ADS	SEE DETAIL
7	248259 CF	9195 CY	NA	EXCAVATION	NA	NA	NOT SHOWN

NOTES

- THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER MUST REVIEW ELEVATIONS AND IF NECESSARY ADJUST GRADING TO ENSURE THE PIPE COVER REQUIREMENTS ARE MET.
- STUB SIZES AND INVERTS TO BE VERIFIED BY THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER PRIOR TO FABRICATION.
- ADS RISERS ARE FABRICATED 36" (900 mm) FROM TOP OF PIPE TO TOP OF RISER DUE TO SHIPPING LIMITATIONS. ADDITIONAL PIPE AND COUPLERS CAN BE USED TO EXTEND THE RISERS TO GRADE.
- LAYOUT SHOWN DOES NOT INCLUDE ADDITIONAL PIPE & MANIFOLD NEEDED FOR PROPER PIPE INSERTION INTO STRUCTURES.
- **NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION:** THIS LAYOUT IS FOR DIMENSIONAL PURPOSES ONLY TO PROVE CONCEPT & THE REQUIRED STORAGE VOLUME CAN BE ACHIEVED ON SITE.



ADS GEOTEXTILE FABRIC

BMP 2

SAN BERNARDINO, CA

DATE:

DRAWN: CA

PROJECT #:

CHECKED: N/A

DATE	DRW	CHK	DESCRIPTION

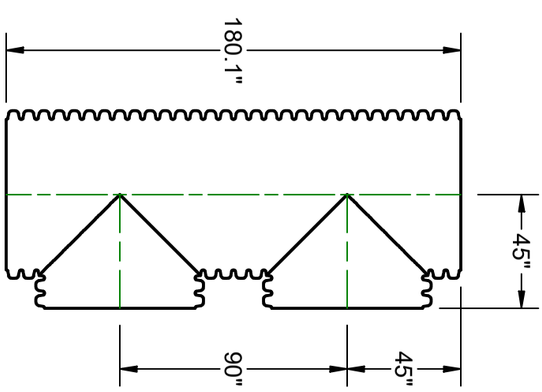
60" STIB SOLID
DETENTION SYSTEM

LandMax
Stormwater Management System

4640 TRUEMAN BLVD
HILLIARD, OH 43026
1-800-733-7473

0 100 200

60" DOUBLE MANIFOLD TEE [6052AN]



ITEM #: 1
QTY: 4
6052AN

4640 TRUEMAN BLVD
HILLIARD, OH 43026
1-800-733-7473

60" STIB SOLID
DETENTION SYSTEM

LandMax

Stormwater Management System

DATE	DRW	CHK	DESCRIPTION

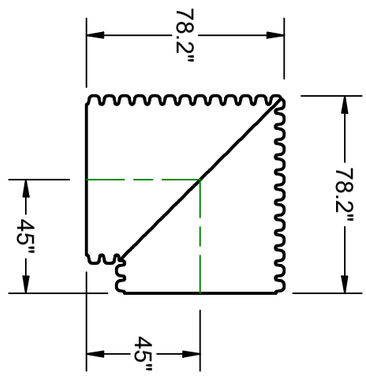
BMP 2

SAN BERNARDINO, CA

DATE:	DRAWN: CA
PROJECT #:	CHECKED: N/A

SHEET 3 OF 5

60" X 90° MANIFOLD BEND [6098AN]



ITEM #: 2
QTY: 4
6098AN

4640 TRUEMAN BLVD
HILLIARD, OH 43026
1-800-733-7473

60" STIB SOLID
DETENTION SYSTEM

LandMax

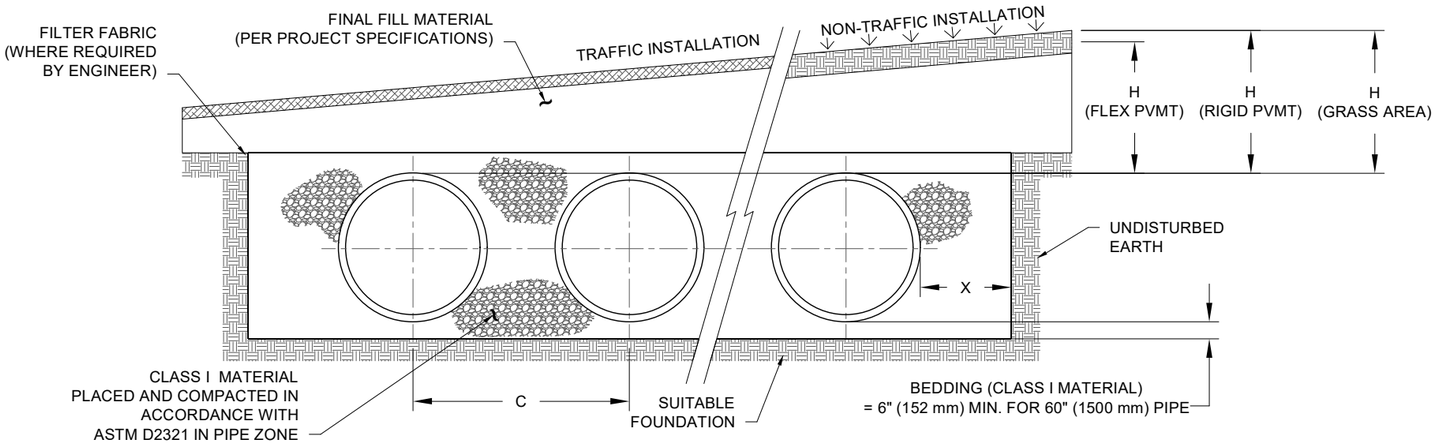
Stormwater Management System

DATE	DRW	CHK	DESCRIPTION

BMP 2

SAN BERNARDINO, CA

DATE:	DRAWN: CA
PROJECT #:	CHECKED: N/A



NOMINAL DIAMETER	NOMINAL O.D.	TYPICAL SPACING "C"	TYPICAL SIDE WALL "X"	MIN. H (NON-TRAFFIC)	MIN. H (TRAFFIC)	MAX. H*
60" (1500 mm)	67" (1702 mm)	90" (2286 mm)	18" (457 mm)	12" (305 mm)	24" (610 mm)	8' (2.4 m)

* MAXIMUM FILL HEIGHTS OVER MANIFOLD FITTINGS. CONTACT MANUFACTURER'S REPRESENTATIVE FOR INSTALLATION CONSIDERATIONS WHEN COVER EXCEEDS 8 FT (2.4 m).
**60" (1500 mm) SYSTEMS REQUIRE CLASS I BACKFILL AROUND ALL LATERALS AND FITTINGS.

NOTES:

1. ALL REFERENCES TO CLASS I MATERIAL ARE PER ASTM D2321 "STANDARD PRACTICE FOR UNDERGROUND INSTALLATION OF THERMOPLASTIC PIPE FOR SEWERS AND OTHER GRAVITY FLOW APPLICATIONS", LATEST EDITION.
2. ALL RETENTION AND DETENTION SYSTEMS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM D2321, LATEST EDITION AND THE MANUFACTURER'S PUBLISHED INSTALLATION GUIDELINES.
3. MEASURES SHOULD BE TAKEN TO PREVENT THE MIGRATION OF NATIVE FINES INTO THE BACKFILL MATERIAL, WHEN REQUIRED. SEE ASTM D2321.
4. FILTER FABRIC: A GEOTEXTILE FABRIC MAY BE USED AS SPECIFIED BY THE ENGINEER TO PREVENT THE MIGRATION OF FINES FROM THE NATIVE SOIL INTO THE SELECT BACKFILL MATERIAL.
5. FOUNDATION: WHERE THE TRENCH BOTTOM IS UNSTABLE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL EXCAVATE TO A DEPTH REQUIRED BY THE ENGINEER AND REPLACE WITH SUITABLE MATERIAL AS SPECIFIED BY THE ENGINEER. AS AN ALTERNATIVE AND AT THE DISCRETION OF THE DESIGN ENGINEER, THE TRENCH BOTTOM MAY BE STABILIZED USING A GEOTEXTILE MATERIAL.
6. BEDDING: SUITABLE MATERIAL SHALL BE CLASS I. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE DOCUMENTATION FOR MATERIAL SPECIFICATION TO ENGINEER. UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED BY THE ENGINEER, MINIMUM BEDDING THICKNESS SHALL BE 4" (102 mm) FOR 4"-24" (100-600 mm); 6" (152 mm) FOR 30-60" (750-900 mm).
7. INITIAL BACKFILL: SUITABLE MATERIAL SHALL BE CLASS I IN THE PIPE ZONE EXTENDING NOT LESS THAN 6" (152 mm) ABOVE CROWN OF PIPE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE DOCUMENTATION FOR MATERIAL SPECIFICATION TO ENGINEER. MATERIAL SHALL BE INSTALLED AS REQUIRED IN ASTM D2321, LATEST EDITION.
8. COVER: MINIMUM COVER OVER ALL RETENTION/DETENTION SYSTEMS IN NON-TRAFFIC APPLICATIONS (GRASS OR LANDSCAPE AREAS) IS 12" (305 mm) FROM TOP OF PIPE TO GROUND SURFACE. ADDITIONAL COVER MAY BE REQUIRED TO PREVENT FLOATATION. FOR TRAFFIC APPLICATIONS, MINIMUM COVER IS 12" (305 mm) UP TO 36" (900 mm) DIAMETER PIPE AND 24" (610 mm) OF COVER FOR 42-60" (1050-1500 mm) DIAMETER PIPE, MEASURED FROM TOP OF PIPE TO BOTTOM OF FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT OR TO TOP OF RIGID PAVEMENT. MAXIMUM FILL HEIGHT LIMITED TO 8 FT (2.4 m) OVER FITTINGS FOR STANDARD INSTALLATIONS. CONTACT A SALES REPRESENTATIVE WHEN MAXIMUM FILL HEIGHTS EXCEED 8 FT (2.4 m) FOR INSTALLATION CONSIDERATIONS.

BMP 2
SAN BERNARDINO, CA
DATE: DRAWN: CA CHECKED: N/A
PROJECT #:

DATE	DRW	CHK	DESCRIPTION

60" STIB SOLID
DETENTION SYSTEM
LandMax
Stormwater Management System

4640 TRUEMAN BLVD
HILLIARD, OH 43026
1-800-733-7473

APPENDIX B

EDUCATIONAL MATERIALS

EPA
United States
Environmental Protection
Agency

EPA 841-F-03-003

Protecting Water Quality *from* URBAN RUNOFF

Clean Water Is Everybody's Business

In urban and suburban areas, much of the land surface is covered by buildings and pavement, which do not allow rain and snowmelt to soak into the ground. Instead, most developed areas rely on storm drains to carry large amounts of runoff from roofs and paved areas to nearby waterways. The stormwater runoff carries pollutants such as oil, dirt, chemicals, and lawn fertilizers directly to streams and rivers, where they seriously harm water quality. To protect surface water quality and groundwater resources, development should be designed and built to minimize increases in runoff.

The most recent National Water Quality Inventory reports that runoff from urbanized areas is the leading source of water quality impairments to surveyed estuaries and the third-largest source of impairments to surveyed lakes.

Did you know that because of impervious surfaces like pavement and rooftops, a typical city block generates more than 5 times more runoff than a woodland area of the same size?

How Urbanized Areas Affect Water Quality

Increased Runoff

The porous and varied terrain of natural landscapes like forests, wetlands, and grasslands traps rainwater and snowmelt and allows them to filter slowly into the ground. In contrast, impervious (nonporous) surfaces like roads, parking lots, and rooftops prevent rain and snowmelt from infiltrating, or soaking, into the ground. Most of the rainfall and snowmelt remains above the surface, where it runs off rapidly in unnaturally large amounts.

Storm sewer systems concentrate runoff into smooth, straight conduits. This runoff gathers speed and erosional power as it travels underground. When this runoff leaves the storm drains and empties into a stream, its excessive volume and power blast out streambanks, damaging streamside vegetation and wiping out aquatic habitat. These increased storm flows carry sediment loads from construction sites and other denuded surfaces and eroded streambanks. They often carry higher water temperatures from streets, roof tops, and parking lots, which are harmful to the health and reproduction of aquatic life.

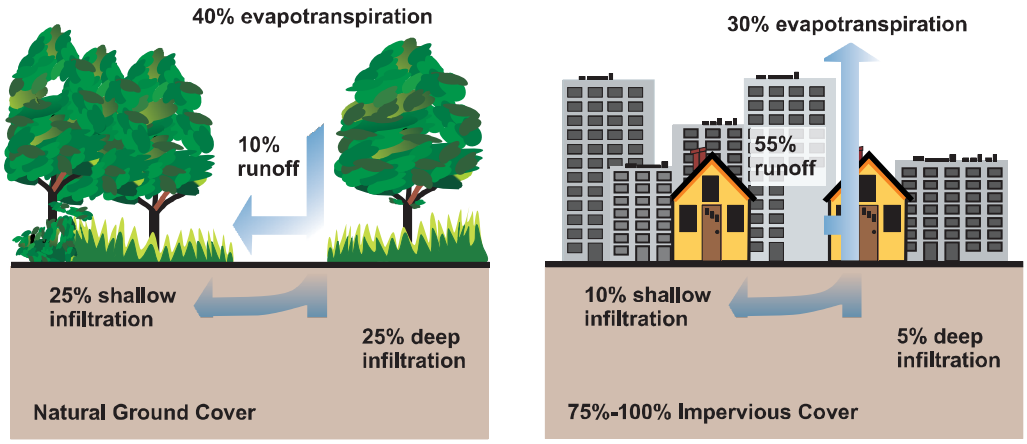
The loss of infiltration from urbanization may also cause profound groundwater changes. Although urbanization leads to great increases in flooding during and immediately after wet weather, in many instances it results in lower stream flows during dry weather. Many native fish and other aquatic life cannot survive when these conditions prevail.

Increased Pollutant Loads

Urbanization increases the variety and amount of pollutants carried into streams, rivers, and lakes. The pollutants include:

- Sediment
- Oil, grease, and toxic chemicals from motor vehicles
- Pesticides and nutrients from lawns and gardens
- Viruses, bacteria, and nutrients from pet waste and failing septic systems
- Road salts
- Heavy metals from roof shingles, motor vehicles, and other sources
- Thermal pollution from dark impervious surfaces such as streets and rooftops

These pollutants can harm fish and wildlife populations, kill native vegetation, foul drinking water supplies, and make recreational areas unsafe and unpleasant.



Relationship between impervious cover and surface runoff. Impervious cover in a watershed results in increased surface ruunoff. As little as 10 percent impervious cover in a watershed can result in stream degradation.

Managing Urban Runoff

What Homeowners Can Do

To decrease polluted runoff from paved surfaces, households can develop alternatives to areas traditionally covered by impervious surfaces. Porous pavement materials are available for driveways and sidewalks, and native vegetation and mulch can replace high maintenance grass lawns. Homeowners can use fertilizers sparingly and sweep driveways, sidewalks, and roads instead of using a hose. Instead of disposing of yard waste, they can use the materials to start a compost pile. And homeowners can learn to use Integrated Pest Management (IPM) to reduce dependence on harmful pesticides.

In addition, households can prevent polluted runoff by picking up after pets and using, storing, and disposing of chemicals properly. Drivers should check their cars for leaks and recycle their motor oil and antifreeze when these fluids are changed. Drivers can also avoid impacts from car wash runoff (e.g., detergents, grime, etc.) by using car wash facilities that do not generate runoff. Households served by septic systems should have them professionally inspected and pumped every 3 to 5 years. They should also practice water conservation measures to extend the life of their septic systems.

Controlling Impacts from New Development

Developers and city planners should attempt to control the volume of runoff from new development by using low impact development, structural controls, and pollution prevention strategies. Low impact development includes measures that conserve natural areas (particularly sensitive hydrologic areas like riparian buffers and infiltrable soils); reduce development impacts; and reduce site runoff rates by maximizing surface roughness, infiltration opportunities, and flow paths.

Controlling Impacts from Existing Development

Controlling runoff from existing urban areas is often more costly than controlling runoff from new developments. Economic efficiencies are often realized through approaches that target "hot spots" of runoff pollution or have multiple benefits, such as high-efficiency street sweeping (which addresses aesthetics, road safety, and water quality). Urban planners and others responsible for managing urban and suburban areas can first identify and implement pollution prevention strategies and examine source control opportunities. They should seek out priority pollutant reduction opportunities, then protect natural areas that help control runoff, and finally begin ecological restoration and retrofit activities to clean up degraded water bodies. Local governments are encouraged to take lead roles in public education efforts through public signage, storm drain marking, pollution prevention outreach campaigns, and partnerships with citizen groups and businesses. Citizens can help prioritize the clean-up strategies, volunteer to become involved in restoration efforts, and mark storm drains with approved "don't dump" messages.

Related Publications

Turn Your Home into a Stormwater Pollution Solution!

www.epa.gov/nps

This web site links to an EPA homeowner's guide to healthy habits for clean water that provides tips for better vehicle and garage care, lawn and garden techniques, home improvement, pet care, and more.

National Management Measures to Control Nonpoint Source Pollution from Urban Areas

www.epa.gov/owow/nps/urbanmm

This technical guidance and reference document is useful to local, state, and tribal managers in implementing management programs for polluted runoff. Contains information on the best available, economically achievable means of reducing pollution of surface waters and groundwater from urban areas.

Onsite Wastewater Treatment System Resources

www.epa.gov/owm/onsite

This web site contains the latest brochures and other resources from EPA for managing onsite wastewater treatment systems (OWTS) such as conventional septic systems and alternative decentralized systems. These resources provide basic information to help individual homeowners, as well as detailed, up-to-date technical guidance of interest to local and state health departments.

Low Impact Development Center

www.lowimpactdevelopment.org

This center provides information on protecting the environment and water resources through integrated site design techniques that are intended to replicate preexisting hydrologic site conditions.

Stormwater Manager's Resource Center (SMRC)

www.stormwatercenter.net

Created and maintained by the Center for Watershed Protection, this resource center is designed specifically for stormwater practitioners, local government officials, and others that need technical assistance on stormwater management issues.

Strategies: Community Responses to Runoff Pollution

www.nrdc.org/water/pollution/storm/stoinx.asp

The Natural Resources Defense Council developed this interactive web document to explore some of the most effective strategies that communities are using around the nation to control urban runoff pollution. The document is also available in print form and as an interactive CD-ROM.

For More Information

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
Nonpoint Source Control Branch (4503T)
1200 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW
Washington, DC 20460

www.epa.gov/nps

February 2003

STORMWATER Pollution Prevention

Important Phone Numbers

San Bernardino County Flood Control
(909) 387-8112

County of San Bernardino
(909) 387-8109

City of Big Bear Lake
(909) 866-5831

City of Chino (909) 591-9850

City of Chino Hills (909) 364-2722

City of Colton (909) 370-6128

City of Fontana (909) 350-6772

City of Grand Terrace
(909) 824-6671 x 226

City of Highland (909) 864-8732 x 230

City of Loma Linda (909) 799-4405

City of Montclair (909) 625-9470

City of Ontario (909) 395-2025

City of Rancho Cucamonga
(909) 477-2740 x 4063

City of Redlands (909) 798-7655

City of Rialto (909) 421-4921

City of San Bernardino (909) 384-5154

City of Upland (909) 931-4370

City of Yucaipa (909) 797-2489 x 243

San Bernardino County
Stormwater Program
825 East Third Street • Room 201
San Bernardino, CA 94215-0835

STORMWATER Pollution Prevention

INDUSTRIAL AND COMMERCIAL FACILITIES

STORMWATER Pollution Prevention

To reduce the amount of pollutants reaching our storm drain system, which leads to the Santa Ana River and Pacific Ocean, the San Bernardino County Stormwater Program has developed Best Management Practices (BMPs) for Industrial and Commercial Facilities. City and County ordinances require that businesses comply with these BMPs, where applicable, to protect local water quality. Local cities and the County are required to verify implementation of these BMPs by performing regular facility inspections.

Prohibited Discharges

- Discontinue all non-stormwater discharges to the storm drain system. It is prohibited to discharge any chemicals, wastes or wastewater into the gutter, street or storm drain.

Outdoor Storage

- Install covers and secondary containment areas for all hazardous materials and wastes stored outdoors in accordance with County and/or City standards.
- Keep all temporary waste containers covered, except when in direct use.
- Sweep outdoor areas instead of using a hose or pressure washer.

Outdoor Processes

- Move all process operations including vehicle and equipment maintenance inside of the building or into a covered and contained area.
- Wash equipment and vehicles in a contained and covered wash bay which is closed-loop or connected to a clarifier sized to city standards, then discharged to a sanitary sewer or take them to a commercial car wash.

Spills and Clean Ups

- Clean up spills immediately when they occur, using dry clean up methods such as absorbent materials and followed by proper disposal of materials.
- Always have a spill kit available near chemical loading dock doors, vehicle maintenance and fueling areas.
- Follow your Business Emergency Plan, as filed with the County Fire Department at (909) 386-8401.

Industrial and Commercial Facilities

- Report all prohibited discharges and non-implementation of BMPs to your local Stormwater Coordinator either at (800) CLEANUP or as listed at www.sbcounty.gov/stormwater.
- Report hazardous materials spills to (800) 33 TOXIC and your local Fire Department Hazmat Team at 911.

Training

Train employees in spill response procedures and prohibited discharges to the storm drain system, as prescribed in your local Stormwater Ordinance and in applicable Best Management Practices available at www.cabmphandbooks.com and www. sbcounty.gov/stormwater.

Permitting

Stormwater discharges associated with specific categories of commercial and industrial facilities are regulated by the State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB) through an Industrial Storm Water General Permit. A copy of the General Permit and application forms are available at: www.waterboards.ca.gov/stormwtr/industrial.html

To report illegal dumping or for more information on stormwater pollution prevention, call:

1 (800) CLEANUP

or visit our websites at:

www.sbcounty.gov/stormwater

www.1800cleanup.org

San Bernardino County STORMWATER PROGRAM

Prevención de Contaminación
AL SISTEMA DE DRENAJE

Números de Teléfono Importantes

San Bernardino County Flood Control
(909) 387-8112

County of San Bernardino
(909) 387-8109

City of Big Bear Lake
(909) 866-5831

City of Chino (909) 591-9850

City of Chino Hills (909) 364-2722

City of Colton (909) 370-6128

City of Fontana (909) 350-6772

City of Grand Terrace
(909) 824-6671 x 226

City of Highland (909) 864-8732 x 230

City of Loma Linda (909) 799-4405

City of Montclair (909) 625-9470

City of Ontario (909) 395-2025

City of Rancho Cucamonga
(909) 477-2740 x 4063

City of Redlands (909) 798-7655

City of Rialto (909) 421-4921

City of San Bernardino (909) 384-5154

City of Upland (909) 931-4370

City of Yucaipa (909) 797-2489 x 243

San Bernardino County
Stormwater Program
825 East Third Street • Room 201
San Bernardino, CA 94215-0835

Prevención de Contaminación
AL SISTEMA DE DRENAJE

INSTALACIONES INDUSTRIALES Y COMERCIALES

Prevención de Contaminación
AL SISTEMA DE DRENAJE

Para reducir la cantidad de contaminantes que alcanzan nuestro sistema de aguas pluviales, las cuales desembocan en el Río Santa Ana y el Océano Pacífico, el Programa del Condado de San Bernandino ha desarrollado las pautas de Mejores Prácticas de Manejo (BMPs, por sus siglas en inglés) para instalaciones industriales y comerciales. Los decretos de la ciudad y del condado establecen que todas las empresas deben de cumplir con estas BMPs, cuando corresponda, para proteger la calidad del agua local. Las ciudades locales y el condado tienen la obligación de verificar la implementación de estas BMPs al llevar a cabo inspecciones regulares en sus instalaciones.

Desagües Prohibidos

- Descontinúe todo desagüe de aguas no pluviales al sistema de drenaje de aguas pluviales. Está prohibido descargar cualquier sustancia química, residuo o agua residual a los drenajes de la cuneta, de la calle o de aguas pluviales.

Almacenamiento al Aire Libre

- Instale cubiertas y áreas de retención secundarias para todos los materiales peligrosos y residuos almacenados al aire libre, estas instalaciones deberán de cumplir con los estándares establecidos por el condado y/o la ciudad.
- Mantenga todos los recipientes temporales de residuos cubiertos, con la excepción de cuando se estén utilizando directamente.
- Barra todas las áreas al aire libre en lugar de usar una manguera o un equipo de limpieza con agua a alta presión.

Procesos al Aire Libre

- Reubique todos los procesos u operaciones, incluyendo el mantenimiento de vehículos y equipo, dentro de un edificio en una área cubierta e independiente.
- Lave el equipo y los vehículos en una fosa de lavado independiente que tenga un anillo cerrado o bien, esté conectada a un clarificador del tamaño de los estándares municipales, luego elimine los residuos en un drenaje sanitario o llévelos a un lavador de carros comercial.

Derrames y Limpieza

- Limpie los derrames inmediatamente, utilice métodos de limpieza en seco como son el uso de materiales absorbentes y elimine estos materiales de la manera adecuada.
- Siempre tenga a la mano un estuche para derrames cerca de las puertas de los muelles de carga de sustancias químicas, en las áreas de mantenimiento de vehículos y en las áreas de combustible.
- Siga su Plan de Emergencia Comercial, como lo registró con el Departamento de Bomberos del Condado marcando al (909) 386-8401.
- Reporte todos los desagües prohibidos y cualquier punto no implementado de las BMPs a su coordinador local de Aguas Pluviales llamando al (800) CLEANUP o como se indica en el enlace www.sbcounty.gov/stormwater.
- Reporte cualquier derrame peligroso al (800) 33 TOXIC y al equipo Hazmat de su departamento local de bomberos marcando al 911.

Instalaciones Industriales y Comerciales

Capacitación

Capacite a los empleados sobre los procedimientos de respuesta ante un derrame y los desagües prohibidos al sistema de aguas pluviales, como lo indica el decreto local de aguas pluviales de Mejores Prácticas de Manejo (BMPs) disponibles en el sitio www.cabmphandbooks.com y www.sbcounty.gov/stormwater.

Autoridad Competente

Los desagües de aguas pluviales relacionados con categorías específicas de instalaciones comerciales e industriales están regulados por la Junta Estatal de Control de Recursos Acuáticos (State Water Resources Control Board, SWRCB) a través de un permiso industrial general de aguas pluviales. Para obtener una copia de este permiso general y una solicitud, visite el sitio: www.waterboards.ca.gov/stormwtr/industrial.html

Para reportar el desagüe de residuos ilegales o para obtener información adicional sobre la prevención de contaminación a las aguas pluviales, llame a:

1 (800) CLEANUP

o visite nuestro sitio:

www.sbcounty.gov/stormwater

www.1800cleanup.org

San Bernardino County STORMWATER PROGRAM

LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE

DISCHARGE TO THE STORM DRAIN, **ACCIDENTAL OR NOT**, COULD LEAD TO ENFORCEMENT ACTIONS, WHICH COULD INCLUDE FINES.

Follow the best practices below to **prevent water pollution from landscaping activities.**

RECYCLE YARD WASTE

- Recycle leaves, grass clippings and other yard waste.
- Do not blow, sweep, rake or hose yard waste into the street or catch basin.
- **Try grasscycling:** the natural recycling of grass by leaving clippings on the lawn when mowing.

  For more information, please visit: **www.calrecycle.ca.gov/organics/grasscycling**

USE FERTILIZERS, HERBICIDES AND PESTICIDES SAFELY

- Fertilizers, herbicides and pesticides are often carried into the storm drain system by sprinkler runoff. Use natural and non-toxic alternatives as often as possible.
- If you must use chemical fertilizers, herbicides or pesticides:
  - Spot apply, rather than blanketing entire areas.
  - Avoid applying near curbs and driveways, and **never** before a rain.
  - Apply fertilizers as needed: when plants could best use it and when the potential runoff would be low.
  - Follow the manufacturer's instructions carefully—this will not only give the best results, but will save money.

USE WATER WISELY

- Control the amount of water and direction of sprinklers. Sprinklers should only be on long enough to allow water to soak into the ground, but not so long as to cause runoff.
- Periodically inspect, fix leaks and realign sprinkler heads.
- Plant native vegetation to reduce the need of water, fertilizers, herbicides and pesticides.

HOMEOWNERS

KEEP THESE TIPS IN MIND WHEN HIRING PROFESSIONAL LANDSCAPERS AND REMIND AS NECESSARY.

Leftover pesticides, fertilizers, and herbicides contaminate landfills and should be disposed of through a Hazardous Waste Facility.

For more information on proper disposal call,

(909) 382-5401 or 1-800-OILY CAT.

*FREE for San Bernardino County residents only. Businesses can call for cost inquiries and to schedule an appointment.

To report illegal dumping, call (877) WASTE18 or visit sbcountystormwater.org
To report toxic spills, call 1(800) 33 TOXIC
To dispose of hazardous waste, call 1(800) OILY CAT

sbcountystormwater.org

Big Bear • Chino • Chino Hills • Colton • Fontana • Grand Terrace • Highland • Loma Linda • Montclair • Ontario • Rancho Cucamonga
Redlands • Rialto • San Bernardino • San Bernardino County • San Bernardino County Flood Control District • Upland • Yucaipa

MANTENIMIENTO DE JARDINERÍA

LAS DESCARGAS A LOS DESAGUES PLUVIALES, DE MANERA ACCIDENTAL O NO, PUEDEN INDUCIR A LA APLICACIÓN DE MULTAS Y OTRAS MEDIDAS.

Siga las mejores prácticas descritas debajo para evitar la contaminación del agua por actividades de jardinería.

RECICLAJE DE LOS DESECHOS DE JARDÍN

- Reciclar las hojas, recortes de césped y otros desechos de jardín.
- No soplar, barrer, o usar la manguera para empujar los desechos de jardín a la calle.
- **Poner a prueba el reciclaje de césped (grasscycling): la manera natural de reciclar el césped dejando los recortes sobre el césped cuando son cortados. Para más información, visite la página web: www.calrecycle.ca.gov/organics/grasscycling**

USAR FERTILIZANTES, HERBICIDAS Y PESTICIDAS DE MANERA SEGURA

- Los fertilizantes, herbicidas y pesticidas son arrastrados con frecuencia hacia el sistema de desagüe pluvial mediante el escurrimiento de los rociadores. Use alternativas naturales no tóxicas siempre que sea posible.
- Si tiene que usar fertilizantes, herbicidas o pesticidas químicos:
  Aplicar solo en el sitio necesario, en lugar de cubrir todas las áreas.
  Evitar aplicar cerca de los bordillos y las calzadas, y nunca antes de que llueva.
  Aplicar los fertilizantes cuando sea necesario: esto es, cuando las plantas mejor podrían usarlo y el posible escurrimiento sea bajo.
  Seguir las instrucciones del fabricante cuidadosamente – esto no solo le proporcionará los mejores resultados, pero le permitirá ahorrar dinero.

USAR EL AGUA DE MANERA PRUDENTE

- Controlar la cantidad de agua y la orientación de los rociadores. Los rociadores deben ser **solo lo suficientemente largos como para** permitir que el agua remoje el suelo, pero no tan largos que causen un escurrimiento.
- Inspeccione, repare los escapes y alinee los aspersores periódicamente.
- Siembre plantas nativas para reducir el uso de agua, fertilizantes, herbicidas y pesticidas.

PROPIETARIOS DE HOGARES

Tengan en cuenta estos consejos cuando contraten a paisajistas profesionales y recuérdenselos según sea necesario.

Los sobrantes de pesticidas, fertilizantes y herbicidas contaminan los vertederos y deben ser desechados a través de Plantas de Tratamiento para Residuos Peligrosos.

Para más información sobre el manejo adecuado de residuos peligrosos, llame a (909) 382-5401 o 1-800-OILY CAT.

*GRATIS únicamente para los residentes del Condado de San Bernardino. Las empresas pueden llamar para indagar sobre los costos y concertar una cita

Para denunciar el vertido ilegal de basura, llame al (877) WASTE18 o visite sbcountystormwater.org
Para denunciar derrames tóxicos, llame al 1(800) 33 TOXIC
Para desechar residuos peligrosos, llame al 1(800) OILY CAT

sbcountystormwater.org

Big Bear •Chino •Chino Hills •Colton •Fontana •Grand Terrace •Highland •Loma Linda •Montclair • Ontario •Rancho Cucamonga
Redlands •Rialto •San Bernardino •San Bernardino County •San Bernardino County Flood Control District •Upland •Yucaipa

Building & Grounds Maintenance SC-41

Objectives

- Cover
- Contain
- Educate
- Reduce/Minimize
- Product Substitution

Targeted Constituents

Sediment	✓
Nutrients	✓
Trash	
Metals	✓
Bacteria	✓
Oil and Grease	
Organics	

Description

Stormwater runoff from building and grounds maintenance activities can be contaminated with toxic hydrocarbons in solvents, fertilizers and pesticides, suspended solids, heavy metals, abnormal pH, and oils and greases. Utilizing the protocols in this fact sheet will prevent or reduce the discharge of pollutants to stormwater from building and grounds maintenance activities by washing and cleaning up with as little water as possible, following good landscape management practices, preventing and cleaning up spills immediately, keeping debris from entering the storm drains, and maintaining the stormwater collection system.

Approach

Reduce potential for pollutant discharge through source control pollution prevention and BMP implementation. Successful implementation depends on effective training of employees on applicable BMPs and general pollution prevention strategies and objectives.

Pollution Prevention

- Switch to non-toxic chemicals for maintenance when possible.
- Choose cleaning agents that can be recycled.
- Encourage proper lawn management and landscaping, including use of native vegetation.

CASQA California Stormwater Quality Association

- Encourage use of Integrated Pest Management techniques for pest control.
- Encourage proper onsite recycling of yard trimmings.
- Recycle residual paints, solvents, lumber, and other material as much as possible.

Suggested Protocols

Pressure Washing of Buildings, Rooftops, and Other Large Objects

- In situations where soaps or detergents are used and the surrounding area is paved, pressure washers must use a water collection device that enables collection of wash water and associated solids. A sump pump, wet vacuum or similarly effective device must be used to collect the runoff and loose materials. The collected runoff and solids must be disposed of properly.
- If soaps or detergents are not used, and the surrounding area is paved, wash runoff does not have to be collected but must be screened. Pressure washers must use filter fabric or some other type of screen on the ground and/or in the catch basin to trap the particles in wash water runoff.
- If you are pressure washing on a grassed area (with or without soap), runoff must be dispersed as sheet flow as much as possible, rather than as a concentrated stream. The wash runoff must remain on the grass and not drain to pavement.

Landscaping Activities

- Dispose of grass clippings, leaves, sticks, or other collected vegetation as garbage, or by composting. Do not dispose of collected vegetation into waterways or storm drainage systems.
- Use mulch or other erosion control measures on exposed soils.

Building Repair, Remodeling, and Construction

- Do not dump any toxic substance or liquid waste on the pavement, the ground, or toward a storm drain.
- Use ground or drop cloths underneath outdoor painting, scraping, and sandblasting work, and properly dispose of collected material daily.
- Use a ground cloth or oversized tub for activities such as paint mixing and tool cleaning.
- Clean paintbrushes and tools covered with water-based paints in sinks connected to sanitary sewers or in portable containers that can be dumped into a sanitary sewer drain. Brushes and tools covered with non-water-based paints, finishes, or other materials must be cleaned in a manner that enables collection of used solvents (e.g., paint thinner, turpentine, etc.) for recycling or proper disposal.
- Use a storm drain cover, filter fabric, or similarly effective runoff control mechanism if dust, grit, wash water, or other pollutants may escape the work area and enter a catch basin. This is particularly necessary on rainy days. The containment device(s) must be in place at the beginning of the work day, and accumulated dirty runoff and solids must be collected and disposed of before removing the containment device(s) at the end of the work day.

- If you need to de-water an excavation site, you may need to filter the water before discharging to a catch basin or off-site. If directed off-site, you should direct the water through hay bales and filter fabric or use other sediment filters or traps.
- Store toxic material under cover during precipitation events and when not in use. A cover would include tarps or other temporary cover material.

Mowing, Trimming, and Planting

- Dispose of leaves, sticks, or other collected vegetation as garbage, by composting or at a permitted landfill. Do not dispose of collected vegetation into waterways or storm drainage systems.
- Use mulch or other erosion control measures when soils are exposed.
- Place temporarily stockpiled material away from watercourses and drain inlets, and berm or cover stockpiles to prevent material releases to the storm drain system.
- Consider an alternative approach when bailing out muddy water: do not put it in the storm drain; pour over landscaped areas.
- Use hand weeding where practical.

Fertilizer and Pesticide Management

- Follow all federal, state, and local laws and regulations governing the use, storage, and disposal of fertilizers and pesticides and training of applicators and pest control advisors.
- Use less toxic pesticides that will do the job when applicable. Avoid use of copper-based pesticides if possible.
- Do not use pesticides if rain is expected.
- Do not mix or prepare pesticides for application near storm drains.
- Use the minimum amount needed for the job.
- Calibrate fertilizer distributors to avoid excessive application.
- Employ techniques to minimize off-target application (e.g., spray drift) of pesticides, including consideration of alternative application techniques.
- Apply pesticides only when wind speeds are low.
- Fertilizers should be worked into the soil rather than dumped or broadcast onto the surface.
- Irrigate slowly to prevent runoff and then only as much as is needed.
- Clean pavement and sidewalk if fertilizer is spilled on these surfaces before applying irrigation water.
- Dispose of empty pesticide containers according to the instructions on the container label.

- Use up the pesticides. Rinse containers, and use rinse water as product. Dispose of unused pesticide as hazardous waste.
- Implement storage requirements for pesticide products with guidance from the local fire department and County Agricultural Commissioner. Provide secondary containment for pesticides.

Inspection

- Inspect irrigation system periodically to ensure that the right amount of water is being applied and that excessive runoff is not occurring. Minimize excess watering and repair leaks in the irrigation system as soon as they are observed.

Training

- Educate and train employees on pesticide use and in pesticide application techniques to prevent pollution.
- Train employees and contractors in proper techniques for spill containment and cleanup.
- Be sure the frequency of training takes into account the complexity of the operations and the nature of the staff.

Spill Response and Prevention

- Keep your Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure (SPCC) Plan up-to-date.
- Place a stockpile of spill cleanup materials, such as brooms, dustpans, and vacuum sweepers (if desired) near the storage area where it will be readily accessible.
- Have employees trained in spill containment and cleanup present during the loading/unloading of dangerous wastes, liquid chemicals, or other materials.
- Familiarize employees with the Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure Plan.
- Clean up spills immediately.

Other Considerations

Alternative pest/weed controls may not be available, suitable, or effective in many cases.

Requirements

Costs

- Cost will vary depending on the type and size of facility.
- Overall costs should be low in comparison to other BMPs.

Maintenance

Sweep paved areas regularly to collect loose particles. Wipe up spills with rags and other absorbent material immediately, do not hose down the area to a storm drain.

Supplemental Information

Further Detail of the BMP

Fire Sprinkler Line Flushing

Building fire sprinkler line flushing may be a source of non-stormwater runoff pollution. The water entering the system is usually potable water, though in some areas it may be non-potable reclaimed wastewater. There are subsequent factors that may drastically reduce the quality of the water in such systems. Black iron pipe is usually used since it is cheaper than potable piping, but it is subject to rusting and results in lower quality water. Initially, the black iron pipe has an oil coating to protect it from rusting between manufacture and installation; this will contaminate the water from the first flush but not from subsequent flushes. Nitrates, poly-phosphates and other corrosion inhibitors, as well as fire suppressants and antifreeze may be added to the sprinkler water system. Water generally remains in the sprinkler system a long time (typically a year) and between flushes may accumulate iron, manganese, lead, copper, nickel, and zinc. The water generally becomes anoxic and contains living and dead bacteria and breakdown products from chlorination. This may result in a significant BOD problem and the water often smells. Consequently dispose fire sprinkler line flush water into the sanitary sewer. Do not allow discharge to storm drain or infiltration due to potential high levels of pollutants in fire sprinkler line water.

References and Resources

California's Nonpoint Source Program Plan http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/nps/index.html

Clark County Storm Water Pollution Control Manual
http://www.co.clark.wa.us/pubworks/bmpman.pdf

King County Storm Water Pollution Control Manual http://dnr.metrokc.gov/wlr/dss/spcm.htm

Mobile Cleaners Pilot Program: Final Report. 1997. Bay Area Stormwater Management Agencies Association (BASMAA). http://www.basmaa.org/

Pollution from Surface Cleaning Folder. 1996. Bay Area Stormwater Management Agencies Association (BASMAA). http://www.basmaa.org/

Santa Clara Valley Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention Program http://www.scvurppp.org

The Storm Water Managers Resource Center http://www.stormwatercenter.net/

Parking/Storage Area Maintenance SC-43

Objectives

- Cover
- Contain
- Educate
- Reduce/Minimize
- Product Substitution

Targeted Constituents

Sediment	☑
Nutrients	☑
Trash	☑
Metals	☑
Bacteria	☑
Oil and Grease	☑
Organics	☑
Oxygen Demanding	☑

Description

Parking lots and storage areas can contribute a number of substances, such as trash, suspended solids, hydrocarbons, oil and grease, and heavy metals that can enter receiving waters through stormwater runoff or non-stormwater discharges. The following protocols are intended to prevent or reduce the discharge of pollutants from parking/storage areas and include using good housekeeping practices, following appropriate cleaning BMPs, and training employees.

Approach

Pollution Prevention

- Encourage alternative designs and maintenance strategies for impervious parking lots. (See New Development and Redevelopment BMP Handbook).
- Keep accurate maintenance logs to evaluate BMP implementation.

Suggested Protocols

General

- Keep the parking and storage areas clean and orderly. Remove debris in a timely fashion.
- Allow sheet runoff to flow into biofilters (vegetated strip and swale) and/or infiltration devices.
- Utilize sand filters or oleophilic collectors for oily waste in low concentrations.

CASQA
CALIFORNIA STORMWATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION

- Arrange rooftop drains to prevent drainage directly onto paved surfaces.
- Design lot to include semi-permeable hardscape.

Controlling Litter

- Post "No Littering" signs and enforce anti-litter laws.
- Provide an adequate number of litter receptacles.
- Clean out and cover litter receptacles frequently to prevent spillage.
- Provide trash receptacles in parking lots to discourage litter.
- Routinely sweep, shovel and dispose of litter in the trash.

Surface cleaning

- Use dry cleaning methods (e.g. sweeping or vacuuming) to prevent the discharge of pollutants into the stormwater conveyance system.
- Establish frequency of public parking lot sweeping based on usage and field observations of waste accumulation.
- Sweep all parking lots at least once before the onset of the wet season.
- If water is used follow the procedures below:
  - Block the storm drain or contain runoff.
  - Wash water should be collected and pumped to the sanitary sewer or discharged to a pervious surface, do not allow wash water to enter storm drains.
  - Dispose of parking lot sweeping debris and dirt at a landfill.
- When cleaning heavy oily deposits:
  - Use absorbent materials on oily spots prior to sweeping or washing.
  - Dispose of used absorbents appropriately.

Surface Repair

- Pre-heat, transfer or load hot bituminous material away from storm drain inlets.
- Apply concrete, asphalt, and seal coat during dry weather to prevent contamination form contacting stormwater runoff.
- Cover and seal nearby storm drain inlets (with waterproof material or mesh) and manholes before applying seal coat, slurry seal, etc., where applicable. Leave covers in place until job is complete and until all water from emulsified oil sealants has drained or evaporated. Clean any debris from these covered manholes and drains for proper disposal.

- Use only as much water as necessary for dust control, to avoid runoff.
- Catch drips from paving equipment that is not in use with pans or absorbent material placed under the machines. Dispose of collected material and absorbents properly.

Inspection

- Have designated personnel conduct inspections of the parking facilities and stormwater conveyance systems associated with them on a regular basis.
- Inspect cleaning equipment/sweepers for leaks on a regular basis.

Training

- Provide regular training to field employees and/or contractors regarding cleaning of paved areas and proper operation of equipment.
- Train employees and contractors in proper techniques for spill containment and cleanup.

Spill Response and Prevention

- Refer to SC-11, Spill Prevention, Control & Cleanup.
- Keep your Spill Prevention Control and countermeasure (SPCC) plan up-to-date, nad implement accordingly.
- Have spill cleanup materials readily available and in a known location.
- Cleanup spills immediately and use dry methods if possible.
- Properly dispose of spill cleanup material.

Other Considerations

- Limitations related to sweeping activities at large parking facilities may include high equipment costs, the need for sweeper operator training, and the inability of current sweeper technology to remove oil and grease.

Requirements

Costs

Cleaning/sweeping costs can be quite large, construction and maintenance of stormwater structural controls can be quite expensive as well.

Maintenance

- Sweep parking lot to minimize cleaning with water.
- Clean out oil/water/sand separators regularly, especially after heavy storms.
- Clean parking facilities on a regular basis to prevent accumulated wastes and pollutants from being discharged into conveyance systems during rainy conditions.

SC-43 Parking/Storage Area Maintenance

Supplemental Information

Further Detail of the BMP

Surface Repair

Apply concrete, asphalt, and seal coat during dry weather to prevent contamination form contacting stormwater runoff. Where applicable, cover and seal nearby storm drain inlets (with waterproof material or mesh) and manholes before applying seal coat, slurry seal, etc. Leave covers in place until job is complete and until all water from emulsified oil sealants has drained or evaporated. Clean any debris from these covered manholes and drains for proper disposal. Use only as much water as necessary for dust control, to avoid runoff.

References and Resources

http://www.stormwatercenter.net/

California's Nonpoint Source Program Plan http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/nps/index.html

Model Urban Runoff Program: A How-To Guide for Developing Urban Runoff Programs for Small Municipalities. Prepared by City of Monterey, City of Santa Cruz, California Coastal Commission, Monterey Bay National Marine Sanctuary, Association of Monterey Bay Area Governments, Woodward-Clyde, Central Coast Regional Water Quality control Board. July 1998 (Revised February 2002 by the California Coastal Commission).

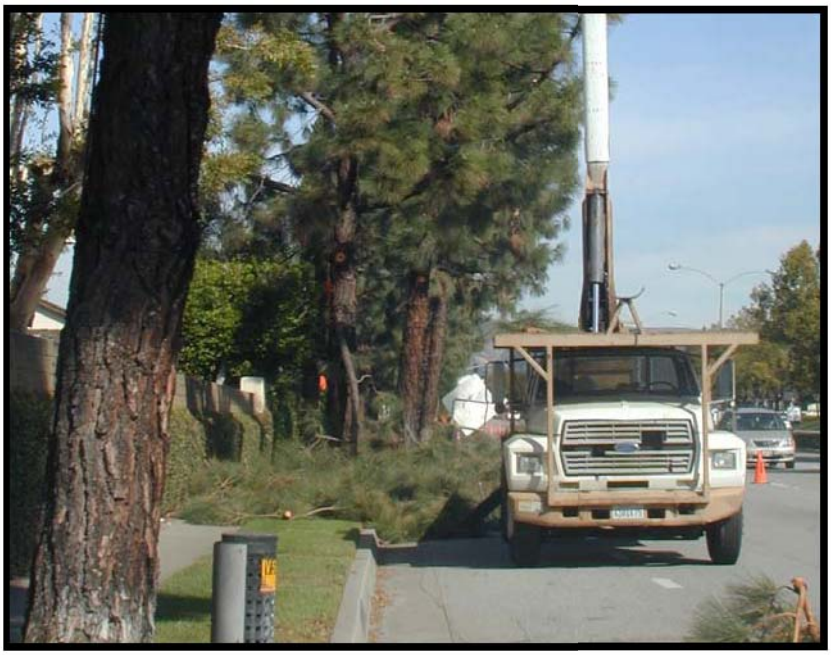
Orange County Stormwater Program
http://www.ocwatersheds.com/StormWater/swp_introduction.asp

Oregon Association of Clean Water Agencies. Oregon Municipal Stormwater Toolbox for Maintenance Practices. June 1998.

Pollution from Surface Cleaning Folder. 1996. Bay Area Stormwater Management Agencies Association (BASMAA) http://www.basma.org

San Diego Stormwater Co-permittees Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program (URMP)
http://www.projectcleanwater.org/pdf/Model%20Program%20Municipal%20Facilities.pdf

Landscape Maintenance SC-73



Objectives

- Contain
- Educate
- Reduce/Minimize
- Product Substitution

Targeted Constituents

Sediment	☑
Nutrients	☑
Trash	☑
Metals	
Bacteria	
Oil and Grease	
Organics	
Oxygen Demanding	☑

Description

Landscape maintenance activities include vegetation removal; herbicide and insecticide application; fertilizer application; watering; and other gardening and lawn care practices. Vegetation control typically involves a combination of chemical (herbicide) application and mechanical methods. All of these maintenance practices have the potential to contribute pollutants to the storm drain system. The major objectives of this BMP are to minimize the discharge of pesticides, herbicides and fertilizers to the storm drain system and receiving waters; prevent the disposal of landscape waste into the storm drain system by collecting and properly disposing of clippings and cuttings, and educating employees and the public.

Approach

Pollution Prevention

- Implement an integrated pest management (IPM) program. IPM is a sustainable approach to managing pests by combining biological, cultural, physical, and chemical tools.
- Choose low water using flowers, trees, shrubs, and groundcover.
- Consider alternative landscaping techniques such as naturescaping and xeriscaping.
- Conduct appropriate maintenance (i.e. properly timed fertilizing, weeding, pest control, and pruning) to help preserve the landscapes water efficiency.

CASQA
CALIFORNIA STORMWATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION

- Consider grass cycling (grass cycling is the natural recycling of grass by leaving the clippings on the lawn when mowing. Grass clippings decompose quickly and release valuable nutrients back into the lawn).

Suggested Protocols

Mowing, Trimming, and Weeding

- Whenever possible use mechanical methods of vegetation removal (e.g mowing with tractor-type or push mowers, hand cutting with gas or electric powered weed trimmers) rather than applying herbicides. Use hand weeding where practical.
- Avoid loosening the soil when conducting mechanical or manual weed control, this could lead to erosion. Use mulch or other erosion control measures when soils are exposed.
- Performing mowing at optimal times. Mowing should not be performed if significant rain events are predicted.
- Mulching mowers may be recommended for certain flat areas. Other techniques may be employed to minimize mowing such as selective vegetative planting using low maintenance grasses and shrubs.
- Collect lawn and garden clippings, pruning waste, tree trimmings, and weeds. Chip if necessary, and compost or dispose of at a landfill (see waste management section of this fact sheet).
- Place temporarily stockpiled material away from watercourses, and berm or cover stockpiles to prevent material releases to storm drains.

Planting

- Determine existing native vegetation features (location, species, size, function, importance) and consider the feasibility of protecting them. Consider elements such as their effect on drainage and erosion, hardiness, maintenance requirements, and possible conflicts between preserving vegetation and the resulting maintenance needs.
- Retain and/or plant selected native vegetation whose features are determined to be beneficial, where feasible. Native vegetation usually requires less maintenance (e.g., irrigation, fertilizer) than planting new vegetation.
- Consider using low water use groundcovers when planting or replanting.

Waste Management

- Compost leaves, sticks, or other collected vegetation or dispose of at a permitted landfill. Do not dispose of collected vegetation into waterways or storm drainage systems.
- Place temporarily stockpiled material away from watercourses and storm drain inlets, and berm or cover stockpiles to prevent material releases to the storm drain system.
- Reduce the use of high nitrogen fertilizers that produce excess growth requiring more frequent mowing or trimming.

- Avoid landscape wastes in and around storm drain inlets by either using bagging equipment or by manually picking up the material.

Irrigation

- Where practical, use automatic timers to minimize runoff.
- Use popup sprinkler heads in areas with a lot of activity or where there is a chance the pipes may be broken. Consider the use of mechanisms that reduce water flow to sprinkler heads if broken.
- Ensure that there is no runoff from the landscaped area(s) if re-claimed water is used for irrigation.
- If bailing of muddy water is required (e.g. when repairing a water line leak), do not put it in the storm drain; pour over landscaped areas.
- Irrigate slowly or pulse irrigate to prevent runoff and then only irrigate as much as is needed.
- Apply water at rates that do not exceed the infiltration rate of the soil.

Fertilizer and Pesticide Management

- Utilize a comprehensive management system that incorporates integrated pest management (IPM) techniques. There are many methods and types of IPM, including the following:
  - Mulching can be used to prevent weeds where turf is absent, fencing installed to keep rodents out, and netting used to keep birds and insects away from leaves and fruit.
  - Visible insects can be removed by hand (with gloves or tweezers) and placed in soapy water or vegetable oil. Alternatively, insects can be sprayed off the plant with water or in some cases vacuumed off of larger plants.
  - Store-bought traps, such as species-specific, pheromone-based traps or colored sticky cards, can be used.
  - Slugs can be trapped in small cups filled with beer that are set in the ground so the slugs can get in easily.
  - In cases where microscopic parasites, such as bacteria and fungi, are causing damage to plants, the affected plant material can be removed and disposed of (pruning equipment should be disinfected with bleach to prevent spreading the disease organism).
  - Small mammals and birds can be excluded using fences, netting, tree trunk guards.
  - Beneficial organisms, such as bats, birds, green lacewings, ladybugs, praying mantis, ground beetles, parasitic nematodes, trichogramma wasps, seed head weevils, and spiders that prey on detrimental pest species can be promoted.
- Follow all federal, state, and local laws and regulations governing the use, storage, and disposal of fertilizers and pesticides and training of applicators and pest control advisors.

- Use pesticides only if there is an actual pest problem (not on a regular preventative schedule).
- Do not use pesticides if rain is expected. Apply pesticides only when wind speeds are low (less than 5 mph).
- Do not mix or prepare pesticides for application near storm drains.
- Prepare the minimum amount of pesticide needed for the job and use the lowest rate that will effectively control the pest.
- Employ techniques to minimize off-target application (e.g. spray drift) of pesticides, including consideration of alternative application techniques.
- Fertilizers should be worked into the soil rather than dumped or broadcast onto the surface.
- Calibrate fertilizer and pesticide application equipment to avoid excessive application.
- Periodically test soils for determining proper fertilizer use.
- Sweep pavement and sidewalk if fertilizer is spilled on these surfaces before applying irrigation water.
- Purchase only the amount of pesticide that you can reasonably use in a given time period (month or year depending on the product).
- Triple rinse containers, and use rinse water as product. Dispose of unused pesticide as hazardous waste.
- Dispose of empty pesticide containers according to the instructions on the container label.

Inspection

- Inspect irrigation system periodically to ensure that the right amount of water is being applied and that excessive runoff is not occurring. Minimize excess watering, and repair leaks in the irrigation system as soon as they are observed.
- Inspect pesticide/fertilizer equipment and transportation vehicles daily.

Training

- Educate and train employees on use of pesticides and in pesticide application techniques to prevent pollution. Pesticide application must be under the supervision of a California qualified pesticide applicator.
- Train/encourage municipal maintenance crews to use IPM techniques for managing public green areas.
- Annually train employees within departments responsible for pesticide application on the appropriate portions of the agency's IPM Policy, SOPs, and BMPs, and the latest IPM techniques.

- Employees who are not authorized and trained to apply pesticides should be periodically (at least annually) informed that they cannot use over-the-counter pesticides in or around the workplace.
- Use a training log or similar method to document training.

Spill Response and Prevention

- Refer to SC-11, Spill Prevention, Control & Cleanup
- Have spill cleanup materials readily available and in a know in location
- Cleanup spills immediately and use dry methods if possible.
- Properly dispose of spill cleanup material.

Other Considerations

- The Federal Pesticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act and California Title 3, Division 6, Pesticides and Pest Control Operations place strict controls over pesticide application and handling and specify training, annual refresher, and testing requirements. The regulations generally cover: a list of approved pesticides and selected uses, updated regularly; general application information; equipment use and maintenance procedures; and record keeping. The California Department of Pesticide Regulations and the County Agricultural Commission coordinate and maintain the licensing and certification programs. All public agency employees who apply pesticides and herbicides in "agricultural use" areas such as parks, golf courses, rights-of-way and recreation areas should be properly certified in accordance with state regulations. Contracts for landscape maintenance should include similar requirements.
- All employees who handle pesticides should be familiar with the most recent material safety data sheet (MSDS) files.
- Municipalities do not have the authority to regulate the use of pesticides by school districts, however the California Healthy Schools Act of 2000 (AB 2260) has imposed requirements on California school districts regarding pesticide use in schools. Posting of notification prior to the application of pesticides is now required, and IPM is stated as the preferred approach to pest management in schools.

Requirements

Costs

Additional training of municipal employees will be required to address IPM techniques and BMPs. IPM methods will likely increase labor cost for pest control which may be offset by lower chemical costs.

Maintenance

Not applicable

Supplemental Information

Further Detail of the BMP

Waste Management

Composting is one of the better disposal alternatives if locally available. Most municipalities either have or are planning yard waste composting facilities as a means of reducing the amount of waste going to the landfill. Lawn clippings from municipal maintenance programs as well as private sources would probably be compatible with most composting facilities

Contractors and Other Pesticide Users

Municipal agencies should develop and implement a process to ensure that any contractor employed to conduct pest control and pesticide application on municipal property engages in pest control methods consistent with the IPM Policy adopted by the agency. Specifically, municipalities should require contractors to follow the agency's IPM policy, SOPs, and BMPs; provide evidence to the agency of having received training on current IPM techniques when feasible; provide documentation of pesticide use on agency property to the agency in a timely manner.

References and Resources

King County Stormwater Pollution Control Manual. Best Management Practices for Businesses. 1995. King County Surface Water Management. July. On-line: http://dnr.metrokc.gov/wlr/dss/spcm.htm

Los Angeles County Stormwater Quality Model Programs. Public Agency Activities http://ladpw.org/wmd/npdes/model_links.cfm

Model Urban Runoff Program: A How-To Guide for Developing Urban Runoff Programs for Small Municipalities. Prepared by City of Monterey, City of Santa Cruz, California Coastal Commission, Monterey Bay National Marine Sanctuary, Association of Monterey Bay Area Governments, Woodward-Clyde, Central Coast Regional Water Quality Control Board. July. 1998.

Orange County Stormwater Program http://www.ocwatersheds.com/StormWater/swp_introduction.asp

Santa Clara Valley Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention Program. 1997 Urban Runoff Management Plan. September 1997, updated October 2000.

United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 2002. Pollution Prevention/Good Housekeeping for Municipal Operations Landscaping and Lawn Care. Office of Water. Office of Wastewater Management. On-line: http://www.epa.gov/npdes/menuofbmps/poll_8.htm

Drainage System Maintenance SC-74

Photo Credit: Geoff Brosseau

Objectives

- Contain
- Educate
- Reduce/Minimize

Description

As a consequence of its function, the stormwater conveyance system collects and transports urban runoff that may contain certain pollutants. Maintaining catch basins, stormwater inlets, and other stormwater conveyance structures on a regular basis will remove pollutants, prevent clogging of the downstream conveyance system, restore catch basins' sediment trapping capacity, and ensure the system functions properly hydraulically to avoid flooding.

Targeted Constituents

Sediment	☑
Nutrients	☑
Trash	☑
Metals	☑
Bacteria	☑
Oil and Grease	☑
Organics	☑
Oxygen Demanding	☑

Approach

Suggested Protocols

Catch Basins/Inlet Structures

- Municipal staff should regularly inspect facilities to ensure the following:
  - Immediate repair of any deterioration threatening structural integrity.
  - Cleaning before the sump is 40% full. Catch basins should be cleaned as frequently as needed to meet this standard.
  - Stenciling of catch basins and inlets (see SC-75 Waste Handling and Disposal).
- Clean catch basins, storm drain inlets, and other conveyance structures in high pollutant load areas just before the wet season to remove sediments and debris accumulated during the summer.

CASQA
CALIFORNIA STORMWATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION

- Conduct inspections more frequently during the wet season for problem areas where sediment or trash accumulates more often. Clean and repair as needed.
- Keep accurate logs of the number of catch basins cleaned.
- Record the amount of waste collected.
- Store wastes collected from cleaning activities of the drainage system in appropriate containers or temporary storage sites in a manner that prevents discharge to the storm drain.
- Dewater the wastes with outflow into the sanitary sewer if permitted. Water should be treated with an appropriate filtering device prior to discharge to the sanitary sewer. If discharge to the sanitary sewer is not allowed, water should be pumped or vacuumed to a tank and properly disposed of. Do not dewater near a storm drain or stream.
- Except for small communities with relatively few catch basins that may be cleaned manually, most municipalities will require mechanical cleaners such as eductors, vacuums, or bucket loaders.

Storm Drain Conveyance System

- Locate reaches of storm drain with deposit problems and develop a flushing schedule that keeps the pipe clear of excessive buildup.
- Collect flushed effluent and pump to the sanitary sewer for treatment.

Pump Stations

- Clean all storm drain pump stations prior to the wet season to remove silt and trash.
- Do not allow discharge from cleaning a storm drain pump station or other facility to reach the storm drain system.
- Conduct quarterly routine maintenance at each pump station.
- Inspect, clean, and repair as necessary all outlet structures prior to the wet season.
- Sample collected sediments to determine if landfill disposal is possible, or illegal discharges in the watershed are occurring.

Open Channel

- Consider modification of storm channel characteristics to improve channel hydraulics, to increase pollutant removals, and to enhance channel/creek aesthetic and habitat value.
- Conduct channel modification/improvement in accordance with existing laws. Any person, government agency, or public utility proposing an activity that will change the natural (emphasis added) state of any river, stream, or lake in California, must enter into a steam or Lake Alteration Agreement with the Department of Fish and Game. The developer-applicant should also contact local governments (city, county, special districts), other state agencies

(SWRCB, RWQCB, Department of Forestry, Department of Water Resources), and Federal Corps of Engineers and USFWS

Illicit Connections and Discharges

- During routine maintenance of conveyance system and drainage structures field staff should look for evidence of illegal discharges or illicit connections:
  - Is there evidence of spills such as paints, discoloring, etc.
  - Are there any odors associated with the drainage system
  - Record locations of apparent illegal discharges/illicit connections
  - Track flows back to potential dischargers and conduct aboveground inspections. This can be done through visual inspection of up gradient manholes or alternate techniques including zinc chloride smoke testing, fluorometric dye testing, physical inspection testing, or television camera inspection.
  - Once the origin of flow is established, require illicit discharger to eliminate the discharge.
- Stencil storm drains, where applicable, to prevent illegal disposal of pollutants. Storm drain inlets should have messages such as "Dump No Waste Drains to Stream" stenciled next to them to warn against ignorant or intentional dumping of pollutants into the storm drainage system.
- Refer to fact sheet SC-10 Non-Stormwater Discharges.

Illegal Dumping

- Regularly inspect and clean up hot spots and other storm drainage areas where illegal dumping and disposal occurs.
- Establish a system for tracking incidents. The system should be designed to identify the following:
  - Illegal dumping hot spots
  - Types and quantities (in some cases) of wastes
  - Patterns in time of occurrence (time of day/night, month, or year)
  - Mode of dumping (abandoned containers, "midnight dumping" from moving vehicles, direct dumping of materials, accidents/spills)
  - Responsible parties
- Post "No Dumping" signs in problem areas with a phone number for reporting dumping and disposal. Signs should also indicate fines and penalties for illegal dumping.
- Refer to fact sheet SC-10 Non-Stormwater Discharges.

- The State Department of Fish and Game has a hotline for reporting violations called Cal TIP (1-800-952-5400). The phone number may be used to report any violation of a Fish and Game code (illegal dumping, poaching, etc.).
- The California Department of Toxic Substances Control's Waste Alert Hotline, 1-800-69TOXIC, can be used to report hazardous waste violations.

Training

- Train crews in proper maintenance activities, including record keeping and disposal.
- Only properly trained individuals are allowed to handle hazardous materials/wastes.
- Train municipal employees from all departments (public works, utilities, street cleaning, parks and recreation, industrial waste inspection, hazardous waste inspection, sewer maintenance) to recognize and report illegal dumping.
- Train municipal employees and educate businesses, contractors, and the general public in proper and consistent methods for disposal.
- Train municipal staff regarding non-stormwater discharges (See SC-10 Non-Stormwater Discharges).

Spill Response and Prevention

- Refer to SC-11, Prevention, Control & Cleanup
- Have spill cleanup materials readily available and in a known location.
- Cleanup spills immediately and use dry methods if possible.
- Properly dispose of spill cleanup material.

Other Considerations

- Cleanup activities may create a slight disturbance for local aquatic species. Access to items and material on private property may be limited. Trade-offs may exist between channel hydraulics and water quality/riparian habitat. If storm channels or basins are recognized as wetlands, many activities, including maintenance, may be subject to regulation and permitting.
- Storm drain flushing is most effective in small diameter pipes (36-inch diameter pipe or less, depending on water supply and sediment collection capacity). Other considerations associated with storm drain flushing may include the availability of a water source, finding a downstream area to collect sediments, liquid/sediment disposal, and disposal of flushed effluent to sanitary sewer may be prohibited in some areas.
- Regulations may include adoption of substantial penalties for illegal dumping and disposal.
- Municipal codes should include sections prohibiting the discharge of soil, debris, refuse, hazardous wastes, and other pollutants into the storm drain system.
- Private property access rights may be needed to track illegal discharges up gradient.

- Requirements of municipal ordinance authority for suspected source verification testing for illicit connections necessary for guaranteed rights of entry.

Requirements

Costs

- An aggressive catch basin cleaning program could require a significant capital and O&M budget. A careful study of cleaning effectiveness should be undertaken before increased cleaning is implemented. Catch basin cleaning costs are less expensive if vacuum street sweepers are available; cleaning catch basins manually can cost approximately twice as much as cleaning the basins with a vacuum attached to a sweeper.

- Methods used for illicit connection detection (smoke testing, dye testing, visual inspection, and flow monitoring) can be costly and time-consuming. Site-specific factors, such as the level of impervious area, the density and ages of buildings, and type of land use will determine the level of investigation necessary. Encouraging reporting of illicit discharges by employees can offset costs by saving expense on inspectors and directing resources more efficiently. Some programs have used funds available from "environmental fees" or special assessment districts to fund their illicit connection elimination programs.

Maintenance

- Two-person teams may be required to clean catch basins with vactor trucks.

- Identifying illicit discharges requires teams of at least two people (volunteers can be used), plus administrative personnel, depending on the complexity of the storm sewer system.

- Arrangements must be made for proper disposal of collected wastes.

- Requires technical staff to detect and investigate illegal dumping violations, and to coordinate public education.

Supplemental Information

Further Detail of the BMP

Storm Drain flushing

Sanitary sewer flushing is a common maintenance activity used to improve pipe hydraulics and to remove pollutants in sanitary sewer systems. The same principles that make sanitary sewer flushing effective can be used to flush storm drains. Flushing may be designed to hydraulically convey accumulated material to strategic locations, such as to an open channel, to another point where flushing will be initiated, or over to the sanitary sewer and on to the treatment facilities, thus preventing re-suspension and overflow of a portion of the solids during storm events. Flushing prevents "plug flow" discharges of concentrated pollutant loadings and sediments. The deposits can hinder the designed conveyance capacity of the storm drain system and potentially cause backwater conditions in severe cases of clogging.

Storm drain flushing usually takes place along segments of pipe with grades that are too flat to maintain adequate velocity to keep particles in suspension. An upstream manhole is selected to place an inflatable device that temporarily plugs the pipe. Further upstream, water is pumped into the line to create a flushing wave. When the upstream reach of pipe is sufficiently full to

cause a flushing wave, the inflated device is rapidly deflated with the assistance of a vacuum pump, releasing the backed up water and resulting in the cleaning of the storm drain segment.

To further reduce the impacts of stormwater pollution, a second inflatable device, placed well downstream, may be used to re-collect the water after the force of the flushing wave has dissipated. A pump may then be used to transfer the water and accumulated material to the sanitary sewer for treatment. In some cases, an interceptor structure may be more practical or required to re-collect the flushed waters.

It has been found that cleansing efficiency of periodic flush waves is dependent upon flush volume, flush discharge rate, sewer slope, sewer length, sewer flow rate, sewer diameter, and population density. As a rule of thumb, the length of line to be flushed should not exceed 700 feet. At this maximum recommended length, the percent removal efficiency ranges between 65-75 percent for organics and 55-65 percent for dry weather grit/inorganic material. The percent removal efficiency drops rapidly beyond that. Water is commonly supplied by a water truck, but fire hydrants can also supply water. To make the best use of water, it is recommended that reclaimed water be used or that fire hydrant line flushing coincide with storm drain flushing.

Flow Management

Flow management has been one of the principal motivations for designing urban stream corridors in the past. Such needs may or may not be compatible with the stormwater quality goals in the stream corridor.

Downstream flood peaks can be suppressed by reducing through flow velocity. This can be accomplished by reducing gradient with grade control structures or increasing roughness with boulders, dense vegetation, or complex banks forms. Reducing velocity correspondingly increases flood height, so all such measures have a natural association with floodplain open space. Flood elevations laterally adjacent to the stream can be lowered by increasing through flow velocity.

However, increasing velocity increases flooding downstream and inherently conflicts with channel stability and human safety. Where topography permits, another way to lower flood elevation is to lower the level of the floodway with drop structures into a large but subtly excavated bowl where flood flows we allowed to spread out.

Stream Corridor Planning

Urban streams receive and convey stormwater flows from developed or developing watersheds. Planning of stream corridors thus interacts with urban stormwater management programs. If local programs are intended to control or protect downstream environments by managing flows delivered to the channels, then it is logical that such programs should be supplemented by management of the materials, forms, and uses of the downstream riparian corridor. Any proposal for steam alteration or management should be investigated for its potential flow and stability effects on upstream, downstream, and laterally adjacent areas. The timing and rate of flow from various tributaries can combine in complex ways to alter flood hazards. Each section of channel is unique, influenced by its own distribution of roughness elements, management activities, and stream responses.

Flexibility to adapt to stream features and behaviors as they evolve must be included in stream reclamation planning. The amenity and ecology of streams may be enhanced through the landscape design options of 1) corridor reservation, 2) bank treatment, 3) geomorphic restoration, and 4) grade control.

Corridor reservation - Reserving stream corridors and valleys to accommodate natural stream meandering, aggradation, degradation, and over bank flows allows streams to find their own form and generate less ongoing erosion. In California, open stream corridors in recent urban developments have produced recreational open space, irrigation of streamside plantings, and the aesthetic amenity of flowing water.

Bank treatment - The use of armoring, vegetative cover, and flow deflection may be used to influence a channel's form, stability, and biotic habitat. To prevent bank erosion, armoring can be done with rigid construction materials, such as concrete, masonry, wood planks and logs, riprap, and gabions. Concrete linings have been criticized because of their lack of provision of biotic habitat. In contrast, riprap and gabions make relatively porous and flexible linings. Boulders, placed in the bed reduce velocity and erosive power.

Riparian vegetation can stabilize the banks of streams that are at or near a condition of equilibrium. Binding networks of roots increase bank shear strength. During flood flows, resilient vegetation is forced into erosion-inhibiting mats. The roughness of vegetation leads to lower velocity, further reducing erosive effects. Structural flow deflection can protect banks from erosion or alter fish habitat. By concentrating flow, a deflector causes a pool to be scoured in the bed.

Geomorphic restoration – Restoration refers to alteration of disturbed streams so their form and behavior emulate those of undisturbed streams. Natural meanders are retained, with grading to gentle slopes on the inside of curves to allow point bars and riffle-pool sequences to develop. Trees are retained to provide scenic quality, biotic productivity, and roots for bank stabilization, supplemented by plantings where necessary.

A restorative approach can be successful where the stream is already approaching equilibrium. However, if upstream urbanization continues new flow regimes will be generated that could disrupt the equilibrium of the treated system.

Grade Control - A grade control structure is a level shelf of a permanent material, such as stone, masonry, or concrete, over which stream water flows. A grade control structure is called a sill, weir, or drop structure, depending on the relation of its invert elevation to upstream and downstream channels.

A sill is installed at the preexisting channel bed elevation to prevent upstream migration of nick points. It establishes a firm base level below which the upstream channel can not erode.

A weir or check dam is installed with invert above the preexisting bed elevation. A weir raises the local base level of the stream and causes aggradation upstream. The gradient, velocity, and erosive potential of the stream channel are reduced. A drop structure lowers the downstream invert below its preexisting elevation, reducing downstream gradient and velocity. Weirs and drop structure control erosion by dissipating energy and reducing slope velocity.

When carefully applied, grade control structures can be highly versatile in establishing human and environmental benefits in stabilized channels. To be successful, application of grade control structures should be guided by analysis of the stream system both upstream and downstream from the area to he reclaimed.

Examples

The California Department of Water Resources began the Urban Stream Restoration Program in 1985. The program provides grant funds to municipalities and community groups to implement stream restoration projects. The projects reduce damages from streambank aid watershed instability arid floods while restoring streams' aesthetic, recreational, and fish and wildlife values.

In Buena Vista Park, upper floodway slopes are gentle and grassed to achieve continuity of usable park land across the channel of small boulders at the base of the slopes.

The San Diego River is a large, vegetative lined channel, which was planted in a variety of species to support riparian wildlife while stabilizing the steep banks of the floodway.

References and Resources

Ferguson, B.K. 1991. Urban Stream Reclamation, p. 324-322, Journal of Soil and Water Conservation.

Los Angeles County Stormwater Quality. Public Agency Activities Model Program. On-line: http://ladpw.org/wmd/npdes/public_TC.cfm

Model Urban Runoff Program: A How-To Guide for Developing Urban Runoff Programs for Small Municipalities. Prepared by City of Monterey, City of Santa Cruz, California Coastal Commission, Monterey Bay National Marine Sanctuary, Association of Monterey Bay Area Governments, Woodward-Clyde, Central Coast Regional Water Quality Control Board. July. 1998.

Orange County Stormwater Program
http://www.ocwatersheds.com/StormWater/swp_introduction.asp

Santa Clara Valley Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention Program. 1997 Urban Runoff Management Plan. September 1997, updated October 2000.

San Diego Stormwater Co-permittees Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program (URMP) Municipal Activities Model Program Guidance. 2001. Project Clean Water. November.

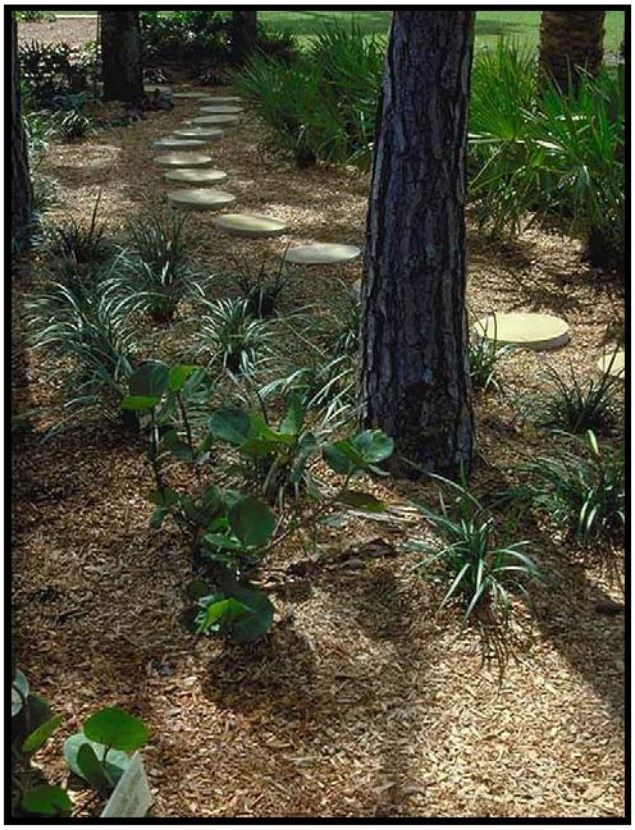
United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 1999. Stormwater Management Fact Sheet Non-stormwater Discharges to Storm Sewers. EPA 832-F-99-022. Office of Water, Washington, D.C. September.

United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 1999. Stormwater O&M Fact Sheet Catch Basin Cleaning. EPA 832-F-99-011. Office of Water, Washington, D.C. September.

United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 2002. Pollution Prevention/Good Housekeeping for Municipal Operations Illegal Dumping Control. On line: http://www.epa.gov/npdes/menuofbmps/poll_7.htm

United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 2002. Pollution Prevention/Good Housekeeping for Municipal Operations Storm Drain System Cleaning. On line: http://www.epa.gov/npdes/menuofbmps/poll_16.htm

Site Design & Landscape Planning SD-10



Design Objectives

- ☑ Maximize Infiltration
- ☑ Provide Retention
- ☑ Slow Runoff
- ☑ Minimize Impervious Land Coverage
- Prohibit Dumping of Improper Materials
- Contain Pollutants
- Collect and Convey

Description

Each project site possesses unique topographic, hydrologic, and vegetative features, some of which are more suitable for development than others. Integrating and incorporating appropriate landscape planning methodologies into the project design is the most effective action that can be done to minimize surface and groundwater contamination from stormwater.

Approach

Landscape planning should couple consideration of land suitability for urban uses with consideration of community goals and projected growth. Project plan designs should conserve natural areas to the extent possible, maximize natural water storage and infiltration opportunities, and protect slopes and channels.

Suitable Applications

Appropriate applications include residential, commercial and industrial areas planned for development or redevelopment.

Design Considerations

Design requirements for site design and landscapes planning should conform to applicable standards and specifications of agencies with jurisdiction and be consistent with applicable General Plan and Local Area Plan policies.

CASQA
CALIFORNIA STORMWATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION

Designing New Installations

Begin the development of a plan for the landscape unit with attention to the following general principles:

- Formulate the plan on the basis of clearly articulated community goals. Carefully identify conflicts and choices between retaining and protecting desired resources and community growth.

- Map and assess land suitability for urban uses. Include the following landscape features in the assessment: wooded land, open unwooded land, steep slopes, erosion-prone soils, foundation suitability, soil suitability for waste disposal, aquifers, aquifer recharge areas, wetlands, floodplains, surface waters, agricultural lands, and various categories of urban land use. When appropriate, the assessment can highlight outstanding local or regional resources that the community determines should be protected (e.g., a scenic area, recreational area, threatened species habitat, farmland, fish run). Mapping and assessment should recognize not only these resources but also additional areas needed for their sustenance.

Project plan designs should conserve natural areas to the extent possible, maximize natural water storage and infiltration opportunities, and protect slopes and channels.

Conserve Natural Areas during Landscape Planning

If applicable, the following items are required and must be implemented in the site layout during the subdivision design and approval process, consistent with applicable General Plan and Local Area Plan policies:

- Cluster development on least-sensitive portions of a site while leaving the remaining land in a natural undisturbed condition.

- Limit clearing and grading of native vegetation at a site to the minimum amount needed to build lots, allow access, and provide fire protection.

- Maximize trees and other vegetation at each site by planting additional vegetation, clustering tree areas, and promoting the use of native and/or drought tolerant plants.

- Promote natural vegetation by using parking lot islands and other landscaped areas.

- Preserve riparian areas and wetlands.

Maximize Natural Water Storage and Infiltration Opportunities Within the Landscape Unit

- Promote the conservation of forest cover. Building on land that is already deforested affects basin hydrology to a lesser extent than converting forested land. Loss of forest cover reduces interception storage, detention in the organic forest floor layer, and water losses by evapotranspiration, resulting in large peak runoff increases and either their negative effects or the expense of countering them with structural solutions.

- Maintain natural storage reservoirs and drainage corridors, including depressions, areas of permeable soils, swales, and intermittent streams. Develop and implement policies and

regulations to discourage the clearing, filling, and channelization of these features. Utilize them in drainage networks in preference to pipes, culverts, and engineered ditches.

- Evaluating infiltration opportunities by referring to the stormwater management manual for the jurisdiction and pay particular attention to the selection criteria for avoiding groundwater contamination, poor soils, and hydrogeological conditions that cause these facilities to fail. If necessary, locate developments with large amounts of impervious surfaces or a potential to produce relatively contaminated runoff away from groundwater recharge areas.

Protection of Slopes and Channels during Landscape Design

- Convey runoff safely from the tops of slopes.
- Avoid disturbing steep or unstable slopes.
- Avoid disturbing natural channels.
- Stabilize disturbed slopes as quickly as possible.
- Vegetate slopes with native or drought tolerant vegetation.
- Control and treat flows in landscaping and/or other controls prior to reaching existing natural drainage systems.
- Stabilize temporary and permanent channel crossings as quickly as possible, and ensure that increases in run-off velocity and frequency caused by the project do not erode the channel.
- Install energy dissipaters, such as riprap, at the outlets of new storm drains, culverts, conduits, or channels that enter unlined channels in accordance with applicable specifications to minimize erosion. Energy dissipaters shall be installed in such a way as to minimize impacts to receiving waters.
- Line on-site conveyance channels where appropriate, to reduce erosion caused by increased flow velocity due to increases in tributary impervious area. The first choice for linings should be grass or some other vegetative surface, since these materials not only reduce runoff velocities, but also provide water quality benefits from filtration and infiltration. If velocities in the channel are high enough to erode grass or other vegetative linings, riprap, concrete, soil cement, or geo-grid stabilization are other alternatives.
- Consider other design principles that are comparable and equally effective.

Redeveloping Existing Installations

Various jurisdictional stormwater management and mitigation plans (SUSMP, WQMP, etc.) define "redevelopment" in terms of amounts of additional impervious area, increases in gross floor area and/or exterior construction, and land disturbing activities with structural or impervious surfaces. The definition of " redevelopment" must be consulted to determine whether or not the requirements for new development apply to areas intended for redevelopment. If the definition applies, the steps outlined under "designing new installations" above should be followed.

Redevelopment may present significant opportunity to add features which had not previously been implemented. Examples include incorporation of depressions, areas of permeable soils, and swales in newly redeveloped areas. While some site constraints may exist due to the status of already existing infrastructure, opportunities should not be missed to maximize infiltration, slow runoff, reduce impervious areas, disconnect directly connected impervious areas.

Other Resources

A Manual for the Standard Urban Stormwater Mitigation Plan (SUSMP), Los Angeles County Department of Public Works, May 2002.

Stormwater Management Manual for Western Washington, Washington State Department of Ecology, August 2001.

Model Standard Urban Storm Water Mitigation Plan (SUSMP) for San Diego County, Port of San Diego, and Cities in San Diego County, February 14, 2002.

Model Water Quality Management Plan (WQMP) for County of Orange, Orange County Flood Control District, and the Incorporated Cities of Orange County, Draft February 2003.

Ventura Countywide Technical Guidance Manual for Stormwater Quality Control Measures, July 2002.

Efficient Irrigation SD-12

Design Objectives

- ☑ Maximize Infiltration
- ☑ Provide Retention
- ☑ Slow Runoff
- Minimize Impervious Land Coverage
- Prohibit Dumping of Improper Materials
- Contain Pollutants
- Collect and Convey

Description

Irrigation water provided to landscaped areas may result in excess irrigation water being conveyed into stormwater drainage systems.

Approach

Project plan designs for development and redevelopment should include application methods of irrigation water that minimize runoff of excess irrigation water into the stormwater conveyance system.

Suitable Applications

Appropriate applications include residential, commercial and industrial areas planned for development or redevelopment. (Detached residential single-family homes are typically excluded from this requirement.)

Design Considerations

Designing New Installations

The following methods to reduce excessive irrigation runoff should be considered, and incorporated and implemented where determined applicable and feasible by the Permittee:

- Employ rain-triggered shutoff devices to prevent irrigation after precipitation.
- Design irrigation systems to each landscape area's specific water requirements.
- Include design featuring flow reducers or shutoff valves triggered by a pressure drop to control water loss in the event of broken sprinkler heads or lines.
- Implement landscape plans consistent with County or City water conservation resolutions, which may include provision of water sensors, programmable irrigation times (for short cycles), etc.

CASQA
CALIFORNIA STORMWATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION

- Design timing and application methods of irrigation water to minimize the runoff of excess irrigation water into the storm water drainage system.
- Group plants with similar water requirements in order to reduce excess irrigation runoff and promote surface filtration. Choose plants with low irrigation requirements (for example, native or drought tolerant species). Consider design features such as:
  - Using mulches (such as wood chips or bar) in planter areas without ground cover to minimize sediment in runoff
  - Installing appropriate plant materials for the location, in accordance with amount of sunlight and climate, and use native plant materials where possible and/or as recommended by the landscape architect
  - Leaving a vegetative barrier along the property boundary and interior watercourses, to act as a pollutant filter, where appropriate and feasible
  - Choosing plants that minimize or eliminate the use of fertilizer or pesticides to sustain growth
- Employ other comparable, equally effective methods to reduce irrigation water runoff.

Redeveloping Existing Installations

Various jurisdictional stormwater management and mitigation plans (SUSMP, WQMP, etc.) define "redevelopment" in terms of amounts of additional impervious area, increases in gross floor area and/or exterior construction, and land disturbing activities with structural or impervious surfaces. The definition of " redevelopment" must be consulted to determine whether or not the requirements for new development apply to areas intended for redevelopment. If the definition applies, the steps outlined under "designing new installations" above should be followed.

Other Resources

A Manual for the Standard Urban Stormwater Mitigation Plan (SUSMP), Los Angeles County Department of Public Works, May 2002.

Model Standard Urban Storm Water Mitigation Plan (SUSMP) for San Diego County, Port of San Diego, and Cities in San Diego County, February 14, 2002.

Model Water Quality Management Plan (WQMP) for County of Orange, Orange County Flood Control District, and the Incorporated Cities of Orange County, Draft February 2003.

Ventura Countywide Technical Guidance Manual for Stormwater Quality Control Measures, July 2002.

Storm Drain Signage SD-13

Design Objectives

- Maximize Infiltration
- Provide Retention
- Slow Runoff
- Minimize Impervious Land Coverage
- ☑ Prohibit Dumping of Improper Materials
- Contain Pollutants
- Collect and Convey

Description

Waste materials dumped into storm drain inlets can have severe impacts on receiving and ground waters. Posting notices regarding discharge prohibitions at storm drain inlets can prevent waste dumping. Storm drain signs and stencils are highly visible source controls that are typically placed directly adjacent to storm drain inlets.

Approach

The stencil or affixed sign contains a brief statement that prohibits dumping of improper materials into the urban runoff conveyance system. Storm drain messages have become a popular method of alerting the public about the effects of and the prohibitions against waste disposal.

Suitable Applications

Stencils and signs alert the public to the destination of pollutants discharged to the storm drain. Signs are appropriate in residential, commercial, and industrial areas, as well as any other area where contributions or dumping to storm drains is likely.

Design Considerations

Storm drain message markers or placards are recommended at all storm drain inlets within the boundary of a development project. The marker should be placed in clear sight facing toward anyone approaching the inlet from either side. All storm drain inlet locations should be identified on the development site map.

Designing New Installations

The following methods should be considered for inclusion in the project design and show on project plans:

- Provide stenciling or labeling of all storm drain inlets and catch basins, constructed or modified, within the project area with prohibitive language. Examples include "NO DUMPING

CASQA
CALIFORNIA STORMWATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION

– DRAINS TO OCEAN" and/or other graphical icons to discourage illegal dumping.

- Post signs with prohibitive language and/or graphical icons, which prohibit illegal dumping at public access points along channels and creeks within the project area.

Note - Some local agencies have approved specific signage and/or storm drain message placards for use. Consult local agency stormwater staff to determine specific requirements for placard types and methods of application.

Redeveloping Existing Installations

Various jurisdictional stormwater management and mitigation plans (SUSMP, WQMP, etc.) define "redevelopment" in terms of amounts of additional impervious area, increases in gross floor area and/or exterior construction, and land disturbing activities with structural or impervious surfaces. If the project meets the definition of "redevelopment", then the requirements stated under " designing new installations" above should be included in all project design plans.

Additional Information

Maintenance Considerations

- Legibility of markers and signs should be maintained. If required by the agency with jurisdiction over the project, the owner/operator or homeowner's association should enter into a maintenance agreement with the agency or record a deed restriction upon the property title to maintain the legibility of placards or signs.

Placement

- Signage on top of curbs tends to weather and fade.
- Signage on face of curbs tends to be worn by contact with vehicle tires and sweeper brooms.

Supplemental Information

Examples

- Most MS4 programs have storm drain signage programs. Some MS4 programs will provide stencils, or arrange for volunteers to stencil storm drains as part of their outreach program.

Other Resources

A Manual for the Standard Urban Stormwater Mitigation Plan (SUSMP), Los Angeles County Department of Public Works, May 2002.

Model Standard Urban Storm Water Mitigation Plan (SUSMP) for San Diego County, Port of San Diego, and Cities in San Diego County, February 14, 2002.

Model Water Quality Management Plan (WQMP) for County of Orange, Orange County Flood Control District, and the Incorporated Cities of Orange County, Draft February 2003.

Ventura Countywide Technical Guidance Manual for Stormwater Quality Control Measures, July 2002.

Trash Storage Areas SD-32

Description

Trash storage areas are areas where a trash receptacle (s) are located for use as a repository for solid wastes. Stormwater runoff from areas where trash is stored or disposed of can be polluted. In addition, loose trash and debris can be easily transported by water or wind into nearby storm drain inlets, channels, and/or creeks. Waste handling operations that may be sources of stormwater pollution include dumpsters, litter control, and waste piles.

Approach

This fact sheet contains details on the specific measures required to prevent or reduce pollutants in stormwater runoff associated with trash storage and handling. Preventative measures including enclosures, containment structures, and impervious pavements to mitigate spills, should be used to reduce the likelihood of contamination.

Design Objectives

- Maximize Infiltration
- Provide Retention
- Slow Runoff
- Minimize Impervious Land Coverage
- Prohibit Dumping of Improper Materials
- ☑ Contain Pollutants
- Collect and Convey

Suitable Applications

Appropriate applications include residential, commercial and industrial areas planned for development or redevelopment. (Detached residential single-family homes are typically excluded from this requirement.)

Design Considerations

Design requirements for waste handling areas are governed by Building and Fire Codes, and by current local agency ordinances and zoning requirements. The design criteria described in this fact sheet are meant to enhance and be consistent with these code and ordinance requirements. Hazardous waste should be handled in accordance with legal requirements established in Title 22, California Code of Regulation.

Wastes from commercial and industrial sites are typically hauled by either public or commercial carriers that may have design or access requirements for waste storage areas. The design criteria in this fact sheet are recommendations and are not intended to be in conflict with requirements established by the waste hauler. The waste hauler should be contacted prior to the design of your site trash collection areas. Conflicts or issues should be discussed with the local agency.

Designing New Installations

Trash storage areas should be designed to consider the following structural or treatment control BMPs:

- Design trash container areas so that drainage from adjoining roofs and pavement is diverted around the area(s) to avoid run-on. This might include berming or grading the waste handling area to prevent run-on of stormwater.
- Make sure trash container areas are screened or walled to prevent off-site transport of trash.

CASQA
CALIFORNIA STORMWATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION

- Use lined bins or dumpsters to reduce leaking of liquid waste.
- Provide roofs, awnings, or attached lids on all trash containers to minimize direct precipitation and prevent rainfall from entering containers.
- Pave trash storage areas with an impervious surface to mitigate spills.
- Do not locate storm drains in immediate vicinity of the trash storage area.
- Post signs on all dumpsters informing users that hazardous materials are not to be disposed of therein.

Redeveloping Existing Installations

Various jurisdictional stormwater management and mitigation plans (SUSMP, WQMP, etc.) define "redevelopment" in terms of amounts of additional impervious area, increases in gross floor area and/or exterior construction, and land disturbing activities with structural or impervious surfaces. The definition of " redevelopment" must be consulted to determine whether or not the requirements for new development apply to areas intended for redevelopment. If the definition applies, the steps outlined under "designing new installations" above should be followed.

Additional Information

Maintenance Considerations

The integrity of structural elements that are subject to damage (i.e., screens, covers, and signs) must be maintained by the owner/operator. Maintenance agreements between the local agency and the owner/operator may be required. Some agencies will require maintenance deed restrictions to be recorded of the property title. If required by the local agency, maintenance agreements or deed restrictions must be executed by the owner/operator before improvement plans are approved.

Other Resources

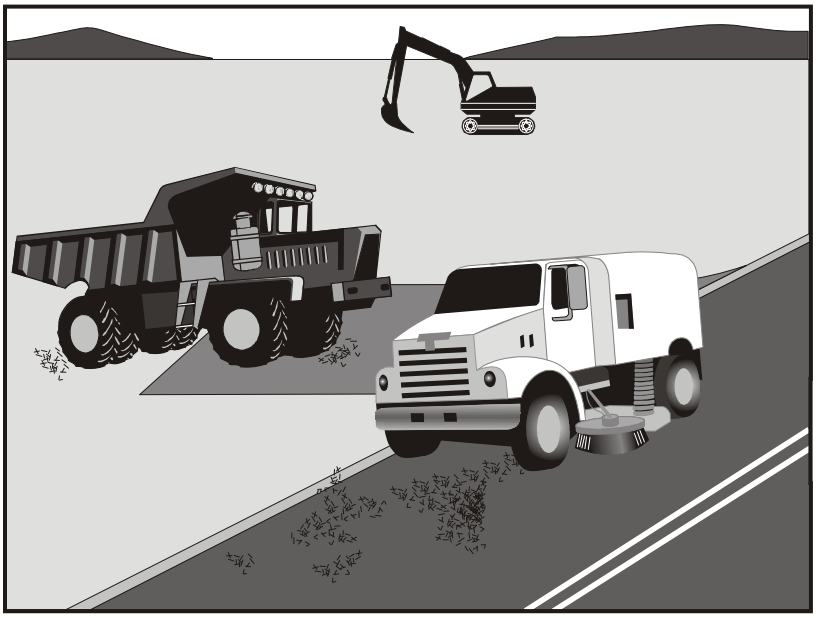
A Manual for the Standard Urban Stormwater Mitigation Plan (SUSMP), Los Angeles County Department of Public Works, May 2002.

Model Standard Urban Storm Water Mitigation Plan (SUSMP) for San Diego County, Port of San Diego, and Cities in San Diego County, February 14, 2002.

Model Water Quality Management Plan (WQMP) for County of Orange, Orange County Flood Control District, and the Incorporated Cities of Orange County, Draft February 2003.

Ventura Countywide Technical Guidance Manual for Stormwater Quality Control Measures, July 2002.

Street Sweeping and Vacuuming SE-7



Categories		
EC	Erosion Control	
SE	Sediment Control	☒
TC	Tracking Control	☑
WE	Wind Erosion Control	
NS	Non-Stormwater Management Control	
WM	Waste Management and Materials Pollution Control	

Legend:
☑ **Primary Objective**
☒ **Secondary Objective**

Targeted Constituents	
Sediment	☑
Nutrients	
Trash	☑
Metals	
Bacteria	
Oil and Grease	☑
Organics	

Potential Alternatives

None

Description and Purpose

Street sweeping and vacuuming includes use of self-propelled and walk-behind equipment to remove sediment from streets and roadways, and to clean paved surfaces in preparation for final paving. Sweeping and vacuuming prevents sediment from the project site from entering storm drains or receiving waters.

Suitable Applications

Sweeping and vacuuming are suitable anywhere sediment is tracked from the project site onto public or private paved streets and roads, typically at points of egress. Sweeping and vacuuming are also applicable during preparation of paved surfaces for final paving.

Limitations

Sweeping and vacuuming may not be effective when sediment is wet or when tracked soil is caked (caked soil may need to be scraped loose).

Implementation

- Controlling the number of points where vehicles can leave the site will allow sweeping and vacuuming efforts to be focused, and perhaps save money.
- Inspect potential sediment tracking locations daily.
- Visible sediment tracking should be swept or vacuumed on a daily basis.
- Do not use kick brooms or sweeper attachments. These tend to spread the dirt rather than remove it.

CASQA
CALIFORNIA STORMWATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION

- If not mixed with debris or trash, consider incorporating the removed sediment back into the project

Costs

Rental rates for self-propelled sweepers vary depending on hopper size and duration of rental. Expect rental rates from $58/hour (3 yd^3 hopper) to $88/hour (9 yd^3 hopper), plus operator costs. Hourly production rates vary with the amount of area to be swept and amount of sediment. Match the hopper size to the area and expect sediment load to minimize time spent dumping.

Inspection and Maintenance

- Inspect BMPs prior to forecast rain, daily during extended rain events, after rain events, weekly during the rainy season, and at two-week intervals during the non-rainy season.
- When actively in use, points of ingress and egress must be inspected daily.
- When tracked or spilled sediment is observed outside the construction limits, it must be removed at least daily. More frequent removal, even continuous removal, may be required in some jurisdictions.
- Be careful not to sweep up any unknown substance or any object that may be potentially hazardous.
- Adjust brooms frequently; maximize efficiency of sweeping operations.
- After sweeping is finished, properly dispose of sweeper wastes at an approved dumpsite.

References

Stormwater Quality Handbooks - Construction Site Best Management Practices (BMPs) Manual, State of California Department of Transportation (Caltrans), November 2000.

Labor Surcharge and Equipment Rental Rates, State of California Department of Transportation (Caltrans), April 1, 2002 – March 31, 2003.

APPENDIX C

WQMP AGREEMENT

APPENDIX D

BMP OPERATION & MAINTENANCE (O&M)

Technical Note

TN 6.01 Retention/Detention System Maintenance

This document is provided for informational purposes only and is meant only to be a guide. Individuals using this information should make their own decisions as to suitability of this guideline for their individual projects and adjust accordingly.

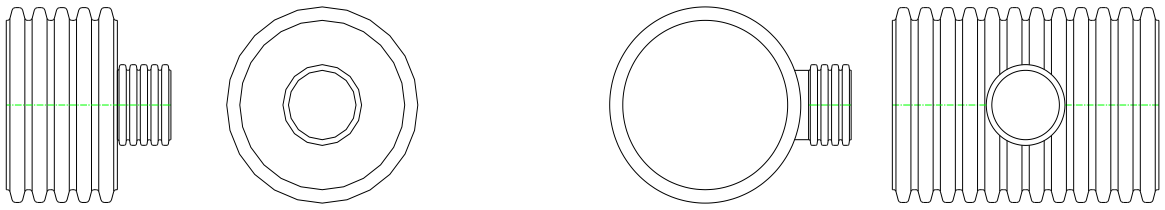
Introduction

A retention/detention system is comprised of a series of pipes and fittings that form an underground storage area, which retains or detains storm water runoff from a given area. As sediment and debris settle out of the detained stormwater, build up occurs that requires the system to be regularly inspected and cleaned in order for the system to perform as originally designed. The following provides the available fittings and guidelines for inspection and maintenance of an HDPE underground storage system.

System Accessories and Fittings

Concentric Reducers

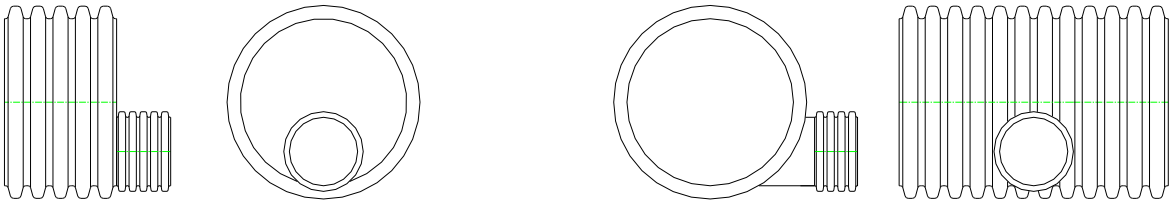
Concentric Reducers are fittings that transition between two pipes, either in line with one another or at perpendicular angles. The centerlines of the two pipes are at the same elevation. When a concentric reducer is used to connect the manifold pipe to the lateral pipes, most debris will be trapped in the manifold pipe.



SIDE VIEW SECTION VIEW SIDE VIEW SECTION VIEW

Eccentric Reducers

Eccentric Reducers are fittings that transition between two pipes, either in line with one another or at perpendicular angles. The inverts of the two pipes are at the same elevations. When an eccentric reducer is used to connect the manifold pipe to the lateral pipes, most debris will follow the flow of the storm water into the lateral pipes.



SIDE VIEW SECTION VIEW SIDE VIEW SECTION VIEW

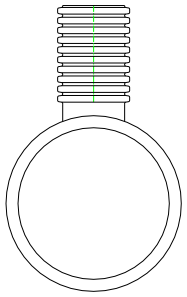
Riser

Each retention/detention system typically has risers strategically placed for maintenance and inspection of the system. These risers are typically 24” in diameter or larger and are placed on the manifold fittings.

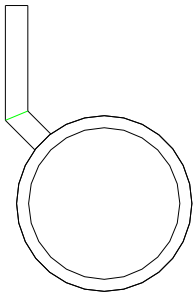
Cleanouts

Cleanout ports are usually 4-, 6-, or 8-in diameter pipe and are placed on the manifold fittings. They are used for entrance of a pipe from a vacuum truck or a water-jetting device.

For a complete listing of available fittings and components please refer to the *ADS Fittings Manual*.



RISER
CROSS-SECTION VIEW



CLEANOUT
CROSS-SECTION VIEW

Maintenance Overview of a Retention/Detention System

Maintaining a clean and obstruction-free retention/detention system helps to ensure the system performs the intended function of the primary design. Build up of debris may obstruct flow through the laterals in a retention system or block the entranceway of the outlet pipe in a detention system. This may result in ineffective operation or complete failure of the system . Additionally, surrounding areas may potentially run the risk of damage due to flooding or other similar issues.

Inspection/Maintenance Frequency

All retention/detention systems must be cleaned and maintained. Underground systems may be maintained more cost effectively if these simple guidelines are followed. Inspection should be performed at a minimum of once per year. Cleaning should be done at the discretion of individuals responsible to maintain proper storage and flow. While maintenance can generally be performed year round, it should be scheduled during a relatively dry season.

Pre-Inspection

A post-installation inspection should be performed to allow the owner to measure the invert prior to accumulation of sediment. This survey will allow the monitoring of sediment build-up without requiring access to the retention/detention system.

The following is the recommended procedure for pre-inspections:

1) Locate the riser section or cleanouts of the retention/detention system. The riser will typically be 24” in diameter or larger and the cleanouts are usually 4”, 6” or 8” in diameter.
2) Remove the lid of the riser or clean outs.
3) Insert a measuring device into the opening and make note to a point of reference on the stick or string. (This is done so that sediment build up can be determined in the future without having to enter the system.)

Inspection/Maintenance

A retention/detention system should be inspected at a minimum of one time a year or after major rain events if necessary.

The following is the recommended procedure to inspect system in service:

1) Locate the riser section of the retention/detention system. The riser will typically be 24” in diameter or larger.
2) Remove the lid from the riser.
3) Measure the sediment buildup at each riser and cleanout location. Only certified confined space entry personnel having appropriate equipment should be permitted to enter the retention/detention System.
4) Inspect each manifold, all laterals, and outlet pipes for sediment build up, obstructions, or other problems. Obstructions should be removed at this time.
5) If measured sediment build up is between 5% - 20% of the pipe diameter, cleaning should be considered; if sediment build up exceeds 20%, cleaning should be performed at the earliest opportunity. A thorough cleaning of the system (manifolds and laterals) shall be performed by either manual methods or by a vacuum truck.

Retention/Detention

6-0 RETENTION/DETENTION SYSTEMS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Figures

Tables

6-1 STORMWATER MANAGEMENT TODAY

Stringent environmental regulations and increasing land values have made finding an effective way to manage stormwater runoff – one that both protects groundwater quality *and* complies with agency regulations – a high priority for land developers and engineers. Typically, the stormwater management method selected involves some type of stormwater retention or detention system, and possibly other products that improve the effectiveness of the management method.

The purpose of a *stormwater retention system* is to capture stormwater runoff in a designated area where it can be allowed to percolate into the ground. The net effect is fairly rapid exfiltration of stormwater into the adjacent native soil. A *stormwater detention system*, on the other hand, slows and temporarily holds stormwater runoff so that it can be released into the environment at a controlled rate. An effective means of stormwater management can be retention, detention, or a combination of both.

Stormwater retention/detention systems vary widely in design, from open ponds to subsurface piping systems and underground vaults to gravel pits. The most frequently used designs are open ponds and subsurface piping and/or vault systems. Open ponds occupy a great deal of space, reducing the land available for facilities, such as parking lots, playgrounds, and landscape areas. In addition, they create safety risks and serve as a breeding ground for insects.

Subsurface systems, however, offer several advantages in addition to effective stormwater runoff management. Because they are below grade, subsurface systems increase the amount of usable land since some facilities, like recreational green areas or parking lots, can be built over them. Subsurface systems also decrease safety risks because they are inaccessible to the public, are more easily maintained, and are options in situations where high groundwater tables or small lot sizes make a pond impractical.

Subsurface retention/detention systems can be designed in almost any shape and size using a variety of materials. Plastics, especially high density polyethylene (HPDE) and polypropylene (PP) are an attractive, economical option for retention/detention stormwater management. They are often faster and more cost-effective to install than other systems, and are highly resistant to the damaging effects of salts, oils, fuels, and other chemicals, and freeze/thaw conditions. In aggressive conditions plastics can provide a long service life.

6-2 ADS® SUBSURFACE RETENTION/DETENTION PRODUCTS

A long-time leader in both water management and plastics technology, ADS offers different options for subsurface retention/detention systems to meet the management needs of practically any stormwater runoff situation. Retention/Detention systems are offered with a choice of N-12®, N-12® ST IB, either solid or with perforations, or N-12® WT IB pipe.

RETENTION/DETENTION SYSTEMS

ADS corrugated polyethylene pipes are the building blocks of the retention/detention product line. N-12 pipes (see Specifications section) use a state-of-the-art design that incorporates a smooth inner wall and a corrugated outer wall. The smooth inner wall combines superior hydraulics and the ability to resist abrasion and corrosion. The corrugated outer wall provides the strength necessary to withstand heavy traffic loads with varying cover heights. See Figure 6-2 in this section for minimum recommended cover heights for standard installations.

N-12 ST pipe features a bell-and-spigot joint that promotes faster, easier installation. This joining method ensures joint alignment, improves joint reliability, and eliminates the need for glue, split couplers, or wire ties. N-12 ST joints meet or exceed a soil-tight level of performance. N-12 pipe requires coupling bands for soil-tight performance. The pipe itself is available with or without perforations.

N-12 WT pipe features joints which provide a watertight level of performance meeting the laboratory requirements set in ASTM D3212. In field applications, N-12 WT pipe is subject to allowable leakage rates and may be considered watertight per gasketed storm drain and even some sanitary sewer standards. ADS N-12 WT detention systems, which include N-12 WT pipe and compatible fabricated fittings, are intended for non-pressure, gravity flow storm water detention and will be subject to greater leakage rates and may not be appropriate for applications requiring long-term fluid containment. For these types of applications please refer to ADS Technical Note 7.01 *Rain Harvesting with HDPE Pipe* or contact ADS for additional details or assistance with your specific application.

The ADS retention/detention system utilizes corrugated polyethylene pipe and specially designed manifolds and other fittings to provide a complete retention/detention system. ADS can assist the customer in laying out the actual system with all necessary components for each application. From the contractor's point of view, retention/detention components coupled with ADS technical assistance allows the products to fit together much like building blocks.

Table 1 summarizes the primary features and benefits of retention/detention systems, and how the ADS system meets the needs of the application.

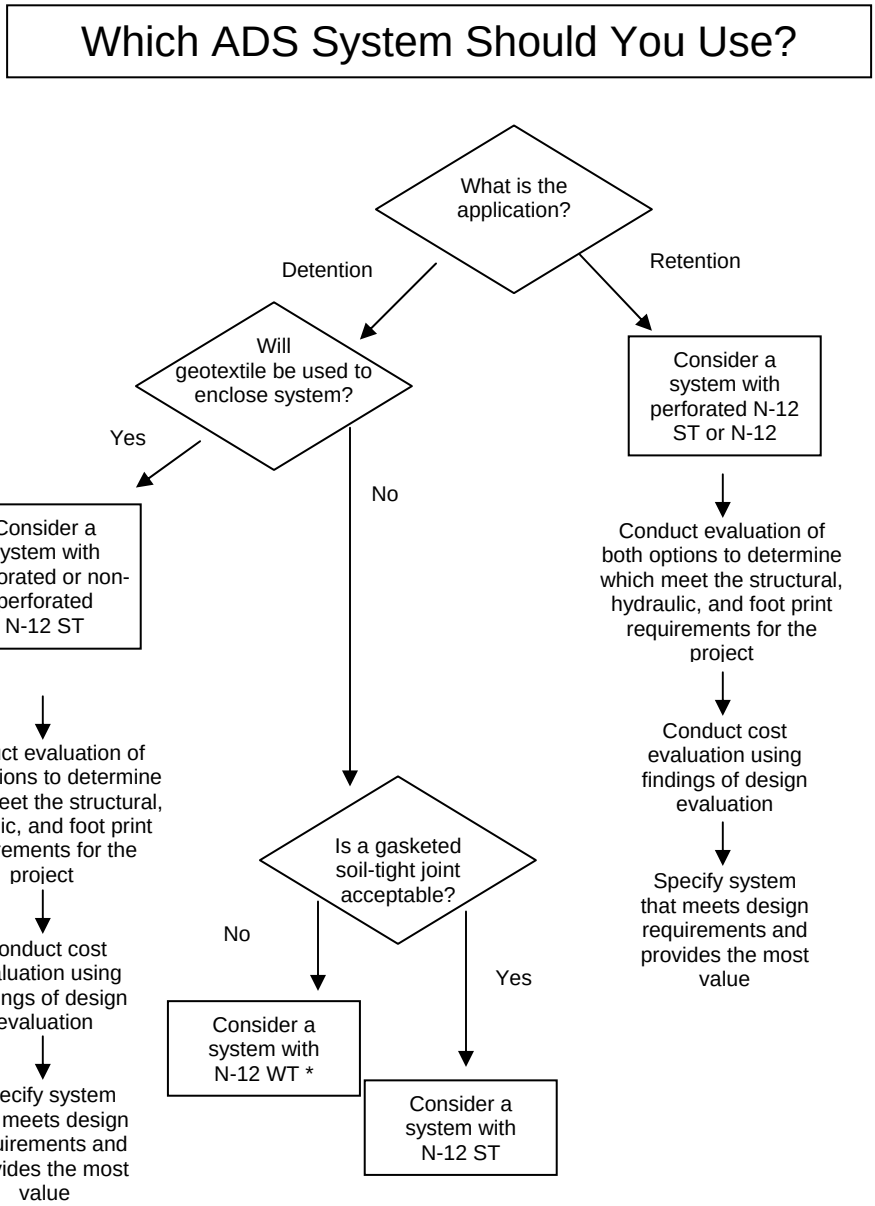
Table 6-1
Retention/Detention Systems Features and Benefits

Subsurface retention/detention design	• Increases the usable land available • Reduces hazards and safety risks • Reduces system maintenance costs • Recharges groundwater table more efficiently
Unique Manifold Designs	• Increased structural integrity • Increased versatility of manifold design options • Easier assembly and installation • Helps to reduce debris in laterals and allows for easy cleaning
Quality Plastic Composition	• Resists harmful effects of salts, oils, fuels, chemicals • Withstands repeated freeze/thaw cycles • Strong, yet light in weight – easier, safer, more cost-effective to install • Highly abrasion resistant for longer service life than metal or RCP • Unaffected by extremes in pH; won't rust or deteriorate
System options: *Retention/Detention with N-12, N-12* ST *or N-12 WT* pipe	• High strength – withstands H-25 and HS-25 traffic loads under minimum cover • Meets specific application requirements: 4- to 60-inch (100 to 1500mm) diameters, lengths to 20 feet (6m), perforated or non-perforated, soil-tight or watertight joints, variety of manifold pipe designs
Variety of Fittings	• Promotes faster, more versatile system installations • Enables systems to meet specific application requirements • Reduces labor for system installation and/or modification
Custom product fabrication	• Meets unique/specialized application needs • Reduces labor for system installation and/or modification

6-3 CHOOSING THE CORRECT RETENTION/DETENTION SYSTEM

All retention/detention products are specifically designed for subsurface stormwater management systems. Figure 6-1 assists the specifier in selecting the correct product to use for a particular subsurface stormwater application.

Figure 6-1
Retention/Detention System Selection Guidelines



* ADS retention/detention systems are intended for storm sewer applications. For use of ADS products in applications requiring little to no leakage, please see ADS Technical Note 7.01: *Rain Harvesting with HDPE Pipe.*

6-4 DESIGNING A RETENTION/DETENTION SYSTEM

The following general guidelines provide a systematic approach to designing a retention/detention subsurface stormwater management system.

CHECK REGULATIONS

1 – Check with federal, state, and local agencies for regulations on subsurface stormwater retention/detention systems.

Key issues to resolve include: Should the system be a retention system, detention system, or a combination of both? Are water quality structures required? If so, which structures are approved? Is a soil-tight or watertight joint required?

CALCULATE STORAGE VOLUME REQUIRED

2 – Calculate the storage volume required for the specific site based on site conditions and local stormwater regulations.

The storage volume required for a given site is often regulated as the excess of stormwater runoff resulting from post-construction conditions. In essence, all new runoff and peak flows generated from a project site must be accounted for through adequate sizing of the stormwater system and/or onsite storage and dissipation of excess water. There are numerous ways and methods determining required storage volume and peak flows such as: Rational method, Unit Hydrographs, TR55 etc. The designer should choose a specific method based on their experience and those requirements as established by the local regulatory agency.

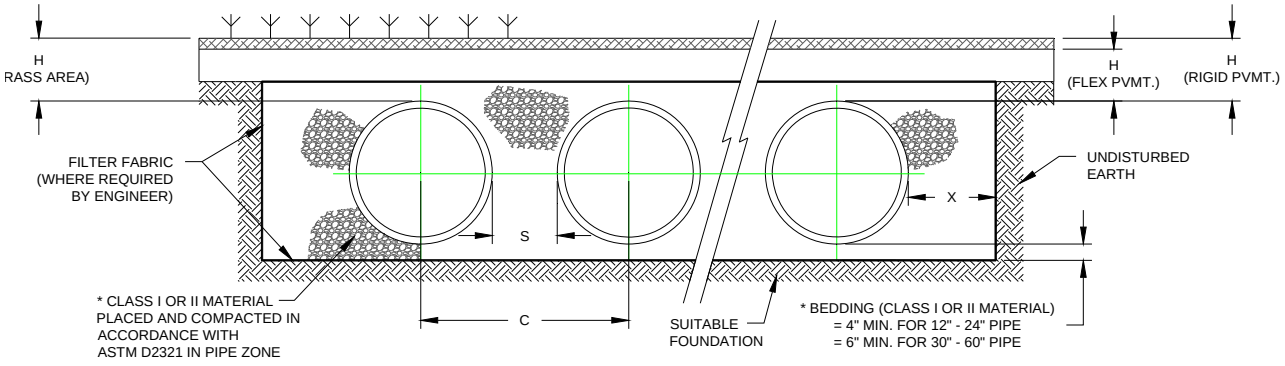
CALCULATE STORAGE CAPACITY

3 – Calculate the size, in feet or meters, of the system that will provide stormwater capacity requirements.

Retention/detention systems can achieve needed storage capacity by using either larger diameter corrugated polyethylene pipe and a shorter overall system length, or by using smaller diameter pipe and a longer system length. The final decision depends on the size of the site, its groundwater level, and cover requirements. Figure 6-2 shows a typical cross-section of a retention/detention system. Table 6-2 summarizes retention and detention volumes, pipe lengths, and surface area requirements based on this section; other system designs will result in different values.

Figure 6-2
Typical Retention/Detention Cross Section

Note: This is a typical cross section only. See Structures, Section 2, or Installation, Section 5, of the *Drainage Handbook* for specific installation guidelines.



MINIMUM H (FLEX PVMT), H (RIGID PVMT) = 12" FOR UP TO AND INCLUDING 36" HDPE PIPE
= 24" FOR 42" THROUGH 60" HDPE PIPE

* CLASS I BACKFILL REQUIRED AROUND 60" DIAMETER FITTINGS.

MAXIMUM FILL HEIGHT LIMITED TO 8-FT OVER FITTINGS FOR STANDARD INSTALLATIONS. CONTACT REPRESENTATIVE WHEN MAXIMUM FILL HEIGHTS EXCEED 8-FT FOR INSTALLATION CONSIDERATIONS.

Table 6-2
Storage Capacities of N-12®, N-12® ST, and N-12® WT Pipes

Nominal Inside Diameter	Average Outside Diameter	"X" Spacing	"S" Spacing[1]	"C" Spacing[1]	Pipe Volume[2]	Stone Void Volume[3,4,5]	Total Retention Storage	Retention Surface Area Required	Detention Surface Area Required
in. (mm)	in. (mm)	in. (mm)	in. (mm)	in. (mm)	ft^3/ft (m^3/m)	ft^3/ft (m^3/m)	ft^3/ft (m^3/m)	ft^2/ft^3 (m^2/m^3)	ft^2/ft^3 (m^2/m^3)
12 (300)	14.5 (368)	8 (210)	10.9 (280)	25.4 (650)	0.81 (0.07)	0.84 (0.08)	1.65 (0.15)	1.3 (4.2)	2.7 (8.6)
15 (375)	18 (457)	8 (210)	10.9 (280)	28.9 (750)	1.2 (0.11)	1.1 (0.10)	2.3 (0.21)	1.1 (3.5)	1.97 (6.4)
18 (450)	21 (533)	9 (230)	14.3 (360)	35.3 (900)	1.8 (0.16)	1.4 (0.13)	3.2 (0.29)	0.93 (3.0)	1.6 (5.4)
24 (600)	28 (711)	10 (260)	13.4 (340)	41.4 (1050)	3.1 (0.29)	2.0 (0.18)	5.1 (0.47)	0.68 (2.2)	1.1 (3.6)
30 (750)	36 (914)	18 (460)	17.1 (430)	53.1 (1350)	4.9 (0.46)	3.1 (0.28)	8.0 (0.74)	0.55 (1.8)	0.90 (3.0)
36 (900)	42 (1067)	18 (460)	21 (530)	63.0 (1600)	7.1 (0.66)	4.2 (0.39)	11.3 (1.05)	0.47 (1.5)	0.74 (2.4)
42 (1050)	48 (1219)	18 (460)	24 (610)	72 (1830)	9.2 (0.87)	5.8 (0.53)	15.0 (1.40)	0.40 (1.3)	0.65 (2.1)
48 (1200)	54 (1372)	18 (460)	24.5 (620)	78.5 (2000)	12.4 (1.15)	6.7 (0.62)	19.1 (1.77)	0.34 (1.1)	0.53 (1.7)
60 (1500)	67 (1702)	18 (460)	23 (580)	90 (2290)	19.3 (1.79)	8.5 (0.78)	27.8 (2.57)	0.27 (0.89)	0.39 (1.3)

Notes:
See Figure 6-2 for typical cross section used in volume calculations. Bedding depth assumed 4" for 12"-24" pipe and 6" for 30"-60" pipe.

1. *Based on A-profile pipe.*
2. *Actual ID values used in calculation.*
3. *Stone Porosity assumed 40%.*
4. *Stone height above crown of pipe is not included in void volume calculations.*
5. *Calculation is based on the average OD of the pipe.*

See "Design Aids" for a system design tool to calculate total HDPE pipe system storage with an example calculation.

DETERMINE SYSTEM LAYOUT

4 – Determine the most cost-effective system layout.

Fitting configuration can have a significant impact on overall system cost. A system with longer lateral runs and fewer manifold fittings is generally more cost effective than a wide system with short lateral runs. Additionally, placing a distribution manifold at one end of the system and simply placing end caps at the opposite end of each lateral can prove to be more cost effective than distribution manifolds at either end of the system.

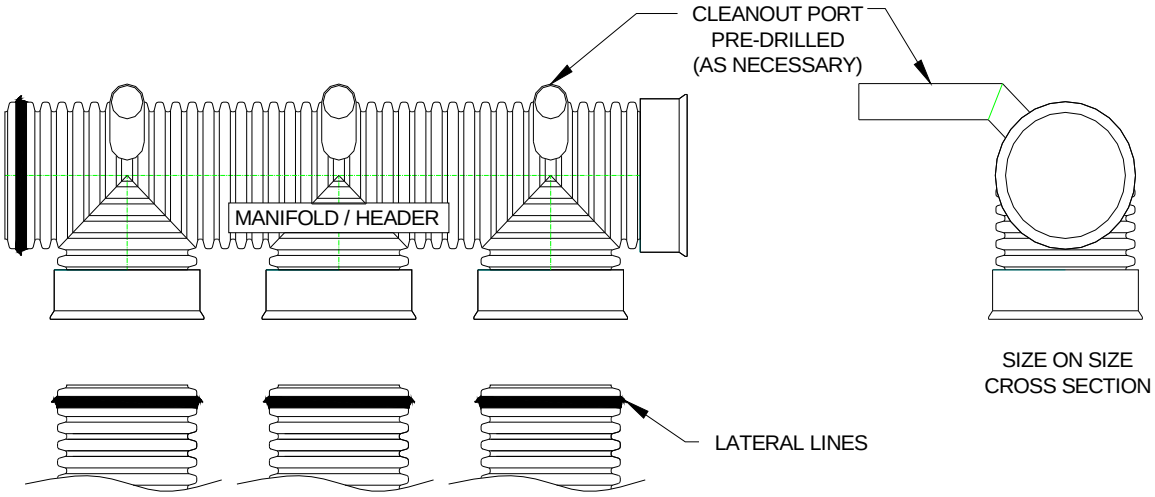
SELECT PRODUCTS

5 – Select the Retention/Detention components specifically suited for the system design (refer to Figure 6-1).

Manifold design alternatives are:

- Standard manifold with attached reducing connections to the laterals or standard manifold with size-on-size connections to the laterals. Manifold systems typically incorporate any combination of single component manifolds (i.e. one lateral), double component manifolds (i.e. two laterals), and triple component manifolds. Figures 6-3 shows a triple component manifold layout for size-on-size manifold systems; specific information regarding the sizes and manifold lengths are included in the Fittings section of this handbook or in the *ADS Fittings Manual*.
- Series of standard fittings including tees and elbows. The size of this layout will be affected by the fitting dimensions. The and Fittings section of this handbook and the *ADS Fittings Manual* contains more information.
- Custom manifolds with attached concentric or eccentric reducing connections to laterals. Custom manifolds are available for special site conditions. Custom fittings may require special installation considerations; contact your local ADS sales representative when using a custom fitting. It should be noted that minimum lateral spacing must be maintained for all manifold design alternatives. For custom manifolds, see the Technical Assistance section of this chapter.
- Maximum fill heights over manifold fittings are generally limited to less than 8-ft (2.4-m). Contact your local ADS sales representative for installation considerations for manifold fittings in excess of 8-ft.

Figure 6-3
Watertight Triple Component Retention/Detention Manifold with Size on Size Connections



NOTE: For Retention/Detention System size-on-size manifold dimensions refer to the Fittings section

In retention systems, perforation pattern options are:

- ASTM F2306 perforations. This is considered the ADS standard perforation pattern and is stocked at most manufacturing facilities. Table 3 provides more detail.
- Other perforation patterns may be available; please refer to Technical Note 1.01: *Dual Wall HDPE Perforation Patterns* for or consult with an ADS sales representative.

Table 6-3
Perforation Patterns

Nominal I.D.		Perforation Type	Maximum Diameter		Minimum Inlet Area	
in	mm		in	mm	in^2/ft	cm^2/m
12	300	Circular	0.375	10	1.5	30
15	375	Circular	0.375	10	1.5	30
18	450	Circular	0. 375	10	1.5	30
24	600	Circular	0. 375	10	2.0	40
30	750	Circular	0. 375	10	2.0	40
36	900	Circular	0. 375	10	2.0	40
42	1050	Circular	0. 375	10	2.0	40
48	1200	Circular	0. 375	10	2.0	40
54	1350	Circular	0. 375	10	2.0	40
60	1500	Circular	0. 375	10	2.0	40

EVALUATE MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS

6 – Evaluate system maintenance requirements.

Should stormwater debris be encouraged to settle in the system's manifold pipe or be allowed to flow into the laterals? Does the system need such items as clean-out ports, catch basins with sump areas, settling basins, and water quality units? If so, how many are needed and where should they be located? Refer to Figures 6-5 through 6-9 as examples of products used for maintenance purposes.

- Concentric reducing manifold components (components where the reducing stub is positioned in the center of the main fitting ie: flow lines do not match) can promote trapping of debris and sediment in designated sections of the system.
- Clean-out stubs and jetting ports should be strategically placed to allow ease of maintenance (commonly located to push debris and sediment toward the downstream end of the system with clean-out positioned near or at the downstream outlet)
- Vent ports should be strategically positioned to prevent any airlocks in the manifold or lateral stubs.
- Water Quality Units may be used at the inlet end of the system to reduce debris or sediment entering the system. Units may also be used at the outlet end of the system as a final clarifying stage for the stormwater prior to discharge into the natural waterway or sewer system.

For additional information regarding inspection and maintenance of retention/detention systems, refer to Technical Note 6.01: *Retention/Detention System Maintenance*.

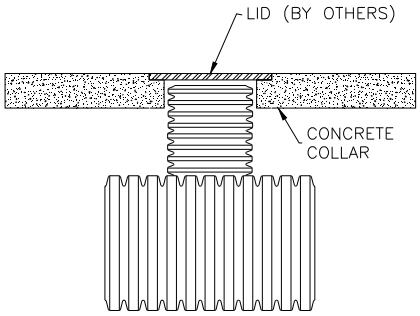
SELECT FITTINGS AND ACCESSORIES

7 – Select the related ADS fittings needed to assemble and connect the Retention/Detention system.

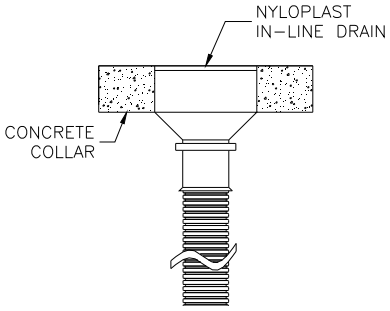
These include such products as tees, elbows, stubs, adapters, reducers, flared end sections, end caps, and prefabricated end plates. For a listing of commonly specified system accessories, refer to Technical Note 7.01: *Retention/Detention System Maintenance*. All available standard fittings and accessories are provided in the *ADS Fittings Manual.*

Figure 6-4
Retention/Detention Cleanout and Riser Ports

For additional detail see ADS Standard Detail #703



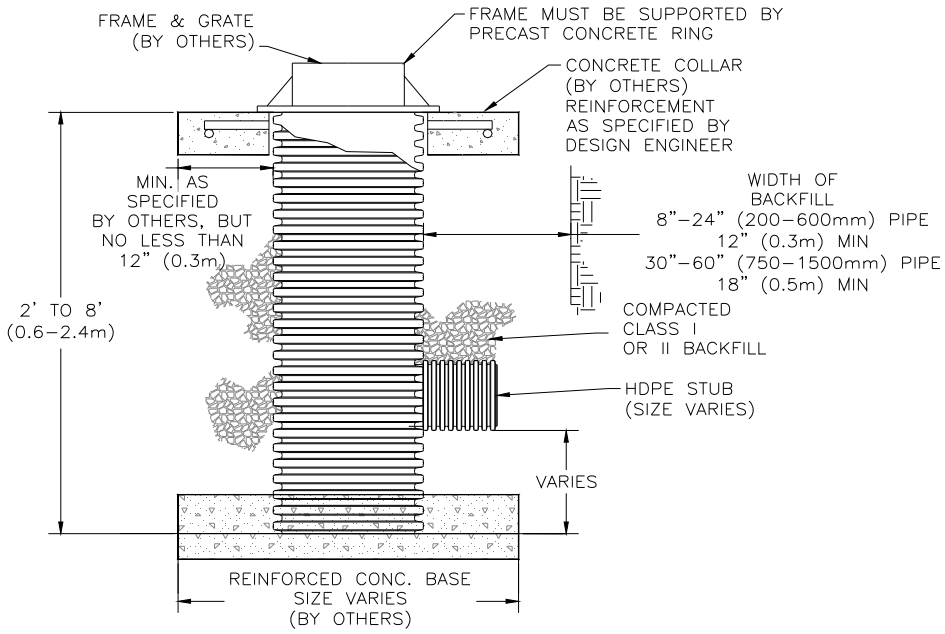
TYPICAL CLEAN–OUT PORT



CLEAN–OUT PORT WITH NYLOPLAST IN–LINE DRAIN

Figure 6-5
Typical Catch Basin (Non-Traffic Areas Only)

For additional detail see ADS Standard Detail #401



NOTE: For more information on this application, refer to the Vertical Installations topic in the Installation section (Section 5) of the Drainage Handbook.

Figure 6-6
Water Quality Unit

For additional detail see ADS Standard Details #501 & #502

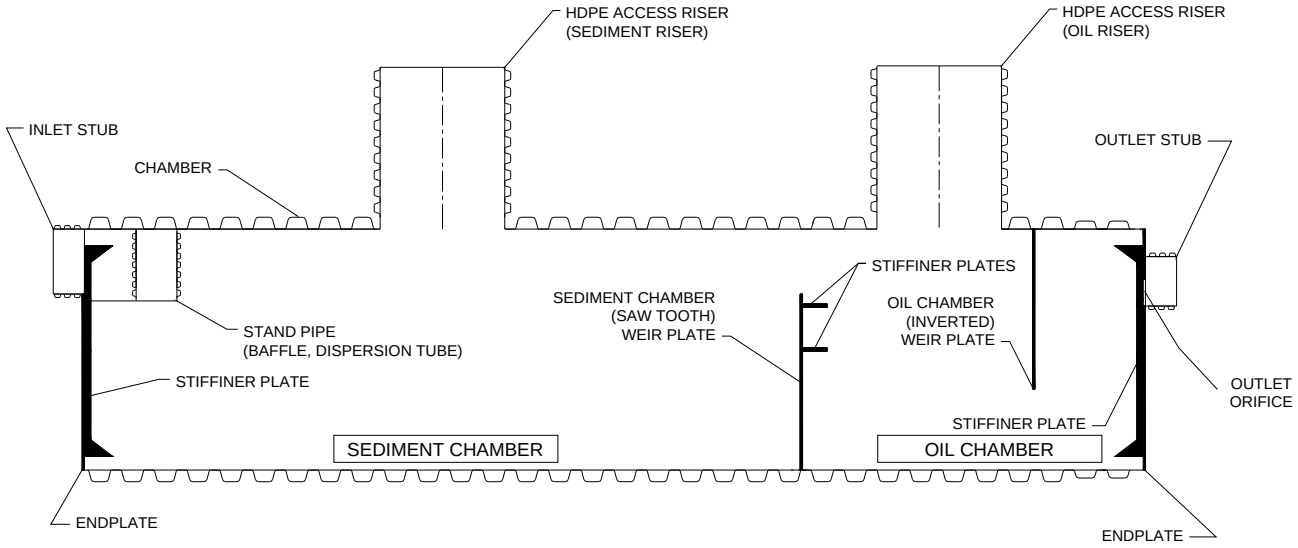


Figure 6-7
Typical End Cap Sections

For additional details see *ADS Fittings Manual*

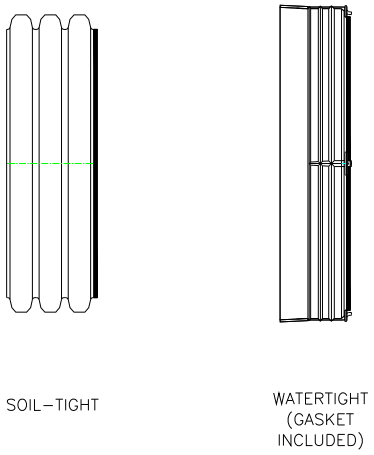


Figure 6-8a
Roof Drain with Wye Cleanout

For additional detail see ADS Standard Details #1001 & #1003

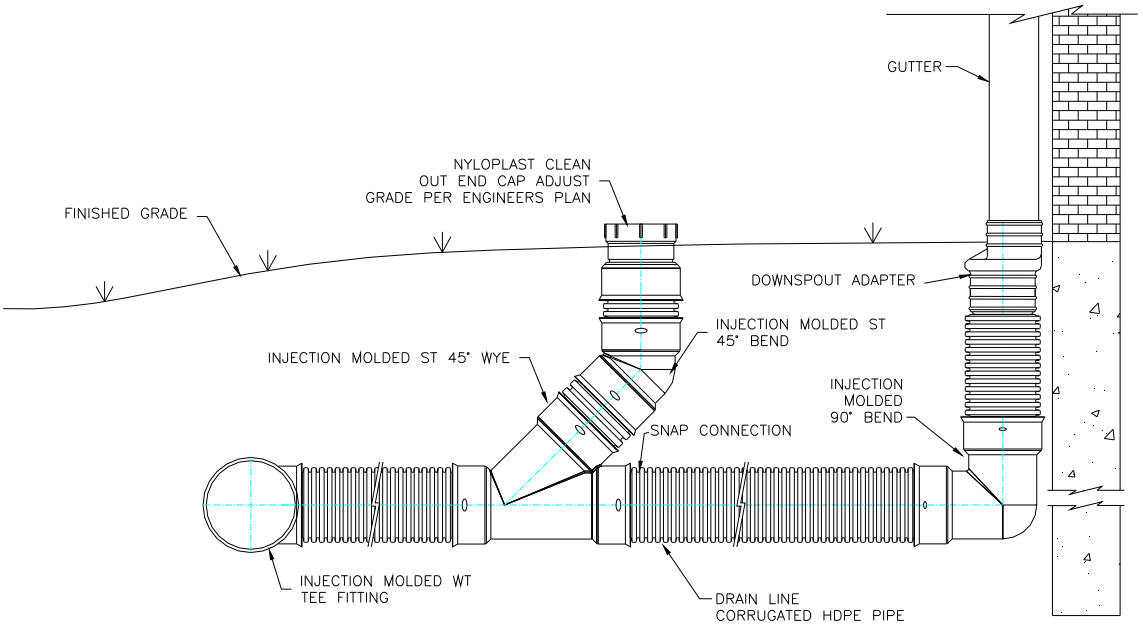
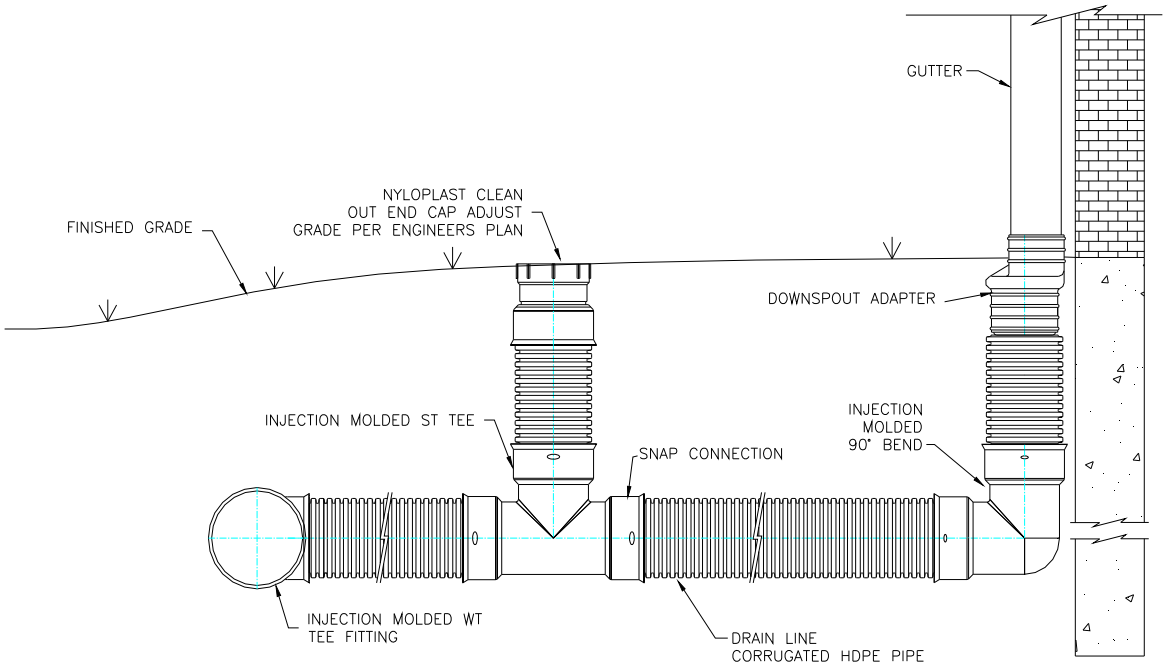


Figure 6-8b
Roof Drain with Tee Cleanout

For additional detail see ADS Standard Details #1002 & #1004



6-5 DESIGN AIDS

To aid in the design and layout of an HDPE pipe retention or detention system, a Retention/Detention sizing tool is available at www.ads-pipe.com or by contacting an ADS representative.

Figure 6-9 is a screen shot of the Retention/Detention sizing worksheet with example user inputs and the resulting information on the designed system. Some information provided for the designed system include: system storage (including stone storage, if applicable), system and excavation footprints, and estimated excavation. Also, a generic layout of the systems can be generated along with installation details for the system, risers, and cleanouts.

Figure 6-9
ADS Retention/Detention System Sizing Tool

Allows for user inputs with calculated results.

STORMWATER RETENTION / DETENTION PIPE SYSTEM SIZING WORKSHEET

THE MOST ADVANCED NAME IN DRAINAGE SYSTEMS
Version 7.5

Enter or Select values in the Yellow fields ONLY

Project Name:	SAMPLE PROJECT
Location (City, State):	U.S.A.
Prepared For:	
Date Prepared:	
Engineer:	
Contractor:	
Regional Engineer:	
Area Sales Representative:	
Surface Application:	PARKING LOT

UNITS		
Unit of Measure	(•) Imperial (ft, in)	( ) Metric (mm, m)

SYSTEM		
Joint Type	Plain End ST	
Design Storage Volume	5240	CF
Average Cover Height[4]	1.00	FT

HEADER	
Header Diameter	36
Number of Headers	2
Perforate Headers?	No
Include Header(s) in Storage Volume?	Yes

LATERALS	Lateral Diameter (in)	Lateral Length (ft)	Number of Laterals	# of Sticks / Lateral	Approx. Length of End Stick
Group 1	36	96	7	5	18.2-ft
Group 2	12			0	0-ft
Group 3	12			0	0-ft

Perforate Laterals? No

BACKFILL

A non-perforated system has been selected

	STORAGE VOLUME – COMPONENT			STORAGE VOLUME – Total System	APPROXIMATE SYSTEM SIZE		EXCAVATION						
	Product Volume (CF)	Stone (CF)	ASV (CF)	(CF)	Width (FT)	Length (FT)	Pipe Diameter (IN)	Width (FT)	Length (FT)	Disturbed Surface Area (SYD)	Excavation[2] (CYD)	Estimated Backfill[3] (CYD)	ASV (CYD)
Group 1	5,245	0	0	5,245	35	105	36	38	108	455	729	534	0
Group 2	0	0	0	0	0	0	12	0	0	0	0	0	0
Group 3	0	0	0	0	0	0	12	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTALS	5,245	0	0	5,245						455	729	534	0

100.1% of the required storage

NOTES
1 - Full Stick: Assumed a standard lay length of 19'-8".
2 - Excavation: Based on manufacturer's recommended trench width and bedding depth. Estimated volumes assume a flat system based on the user-entered Average Cover Height.
3 - Backfill: Does not account for pipe corrugations - calculated for conservative quanitites. Not for use with take-offs or ordering purposes.
4 - Cover Height: For traffic installations, 1-ft of minimum cover is required for diameters 12-36", 2-ft for 42-60". Maximum cover shall not exceed 8-ft without consulting Applications Engineering.
5 - Bill of Materials: Does not differentiate between ST and WT fittings or between A and H profile connections. Determined on a project-specific basis.
6 - Quantities: Assumes all Groups are same diameter. Run separate calculations to determine quantities and costs for different Group diameters.

This Excel spreadsheet isprovided for rough estimating purposes only. This tool is intended to assist the design engineer in sizing stormwater management systems using ADS pipe and manifold components. As with any calculation aid, this tool should be used for estimating only; the engineer must verify the assumptions and methods to ensure they satisfy the project and local design criteria.

6-6 BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (BMP)

At ADS, managing our water resources is something close to our heart. For over a century, we have been an industry leader in environmental stewardship and protecting the quality of our water resources.

ADS is continually developing new, innovative ways to help municipalities, developers and contractors implement storm water management systems and meet EPA requirements. We offer a full line of Best Management Practices (BMP) products to manage the quality and quantity of storm water and meet increasing government regulations. Among our latest developments is the ADS Water Quality Unit offering outstanding performance in a lightweight unit. For more information related to BMPs or other drainage needs visit our website at www.ads-pipe.com.

6-7 TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE

Throughout system design, ADS, Inc. can assist you on a variety of technical issues, including:

- Product performance information and suggested product usage.
- Manifold pipe configuration and design.
- Number and spacing of system laterals (based on provided design storage).
- Existing product modifications; custom product fabrication.
- Suggestions to maximize cost effectiveness.

Please contact an ADS representative for further information.

6-8 OTHER TECHNICAL RESOURCES

ADS Technical Notes

Technical Note 1.01: *Perforation Patterns for Dual Wall HDPE*

Technical Note 6.01: *Retention/Detention System Maintenance*

Technical Note 7.01: *Rainwater Harvesting with HDPE Pipe*

ADS Standard Details

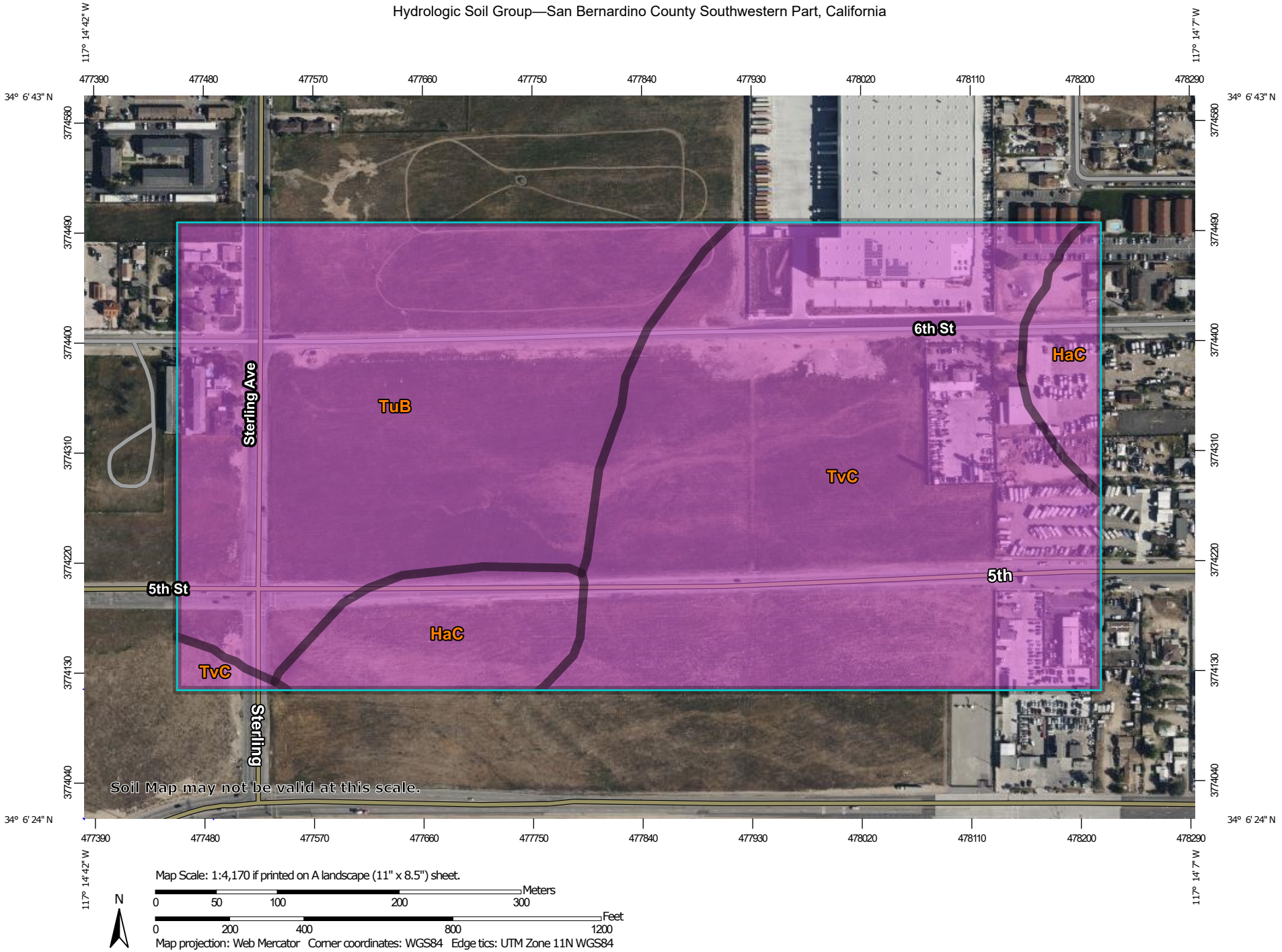
Standard Detail 7.01: *Typical Retention/Detention System Layout*

Standard Detail 7.02: *Typical Retention/Detention Cross Section*

Standard Detail 7.03: *Typical Riser and Cleanout*

APPENDIX E

GEOTECHNICAL REPORT


117° 14' 42" W
117° 14' 7" W
34° 6' 43" N
34° 6' 24" N
477390
477480
477570
477660
477750
477840
477930
478020
478110
478200
478290
3774580
3774490
3774400
3774310
3774220
3774130
3774040
TuB
TvC
HaC
HaC
TvC
6th St
5th St
5th
Sterling Ave
Sterling
Soil Map may not be valid at this scale.
Map Scale: 1:4,170 if printed on A landscape (11" x 8.5") sheet.
N
Meters
0 50 100 200 300
Feet
0 200 400 800 1200
Map projection: Web Mercator Corner coordinates: WGS84 Edge tics: UTM Zone 11N WGS84

MAP LEGEND

Area of Interest (AOI)

Area of Interest (AOI)

Soils

Soil Rating Polygons

A

A/D

B

B/D

C

C/D

D

Not rated or not available

Soil Rating Lines

A

A/D

B

B/D

C

C/D

D

Not rated or not available

Soil Rating Points

A

A/D

B

B/D

C

C/D

D

Not rated or not available

Water Features

Streams and Canals

Transportation

Rails

Interstate Highways

US Routes

Major Roads

Local Roads

Background

Aerial Photography

MAP INFORMATION

The soil surveys that comprise your AOI were mapped at 1:24,000.

Warning: Soil Map may not be valid at this scale.

Enlargement of maps beyond the scale of mapping can cause misunderstanding of the detail of mapping and accuracy of soil line placement. The maps do not show the small areas of contrasting soils that could have been shown at a more detailed scale.

Please rely on the bar scale on each map sheet for map measurements.

Source of Map: Natural Resources Conservation Service
Web Soil Survey URL:
Coordinate System: Web Mercator (EPSG:3857)

Maps from the Web Soil Survey are based on the Web Mercator projection, which preserves direction and shape but distorts distance and area. A projection that preserves area, such as the Albers equal-area conic projection, should be used if more accurate calculations of distance or area are required.

This product is generated from the USDA-NRCS certified data as of the version date(s) listed below.

Soil Survey Area: San Bernardino County Southwestern Part, California
Survey Area Data: Version 14, Sep 6, 2022

Soil map units are labeled (as space allows) for map scales 1:50,000 or larger.

Date(s) aerial images were photographed: Mar 17, 2022—Jun 12, 2022

The orthophoto or other base map on which the soil lines were compiled and digitized probably differs from the background imagery displayed on these maps. As a result, some minor shifting of map unit boundaries may be evident.

Hydrologic Soil Group

Map unit symbol	Map unit name	Rating	Acres in AOI	Percent of AOI
HaC	Hanford coarse sandy loam, 2 to 9 percent slopes	A	7.5	10.4%
TuB	Tujunga loamy sand, 0 to 5 percent slopes	A	28.8	40.0%
TvC	Tujunga gravelly loamy sand, 0 to 9 percent slopes	A	35.7	49.6%
Totals for Area of Interest			**72.1**	**100.0%**

Description

Hydrologic soil groups are based on estimates of runoff potential. Soils are assigned to one of four groups according to the rate of water infiltration when the soils are not protected by vegetation, are thoroughly wet, and receive precipitation from long-duration storms.

The soils in the United States are assigned to four groups (A, B, C, and D) and three dual classes (A/D, B/D, and C/D). The groups are defined as follows:

Group A. Soils having a high infiltration rate (low runoff potential) when thoroughly wet. These consist mainly of deep, well drained to excessively drained sands or gravelly sands. These soils have a high rate of water transmission.

Group B. Soils having a moderate infiltration rate when thoroughly wet. These consist chiefly of moderately deep or deep, moderately well drained or well drained soils that have moderately fine texture to moderately coarse texture. These soils have a moderate rate of water transmission.

Group C. Soils having a slow infiltration rate when thoroughly wet. These consist chiefly of soils having a layer that impedes the downward movement of water or soils of moderately fine texture or fine texture. These soils have a slow rate of water transmission.

Group D. Soils having a very slow infiltration rate (high runoff potential) when thoroughly wet. These consist chiefly of clays that have a high shrink-swell potential, soils that have a high water table, soils that have a claypan or clay layer at or near the surface, and soils that are shallow over nearly impervious material. These soils have a very slow rate of water transmission.

If a soil is assigned to a dual hydrologic group (A/D, B/D, or C/D), the first letter is for drained areas and the second is for undrained areas. Only the soils that in their natural condition are in group D are assigned to dual classes.

Rating Options

Aggregation Method: Dominant Condition

Aggregation is the process by which a set of component attribute values is reduced to a single value that represents the map unit as a whole.

A map unit is typically composed of one or more "components". A component is either some type of soil or some nonsoil entity, e.g., rock outcrop. For the attribute being aggregated, the first step of the aggregation process is to derive one attribute value for each of a map unit's components. From this set of component attributes, the next step of the aggregation process derives a single value that represents the map unit as a whole. Once a single value for each map unit is derived, a thematic map for soil map units can be rendered. Aggregation must be done because, on any soil map, map units are delineated but components are not.

For each of a map unit's components, a corresponding percent composition is recorded. A percent composition of 60 indicates that the corresponding component typically makes up approximately 60% of the map unit. Percent composition is a critical factor in some, but not all, aggregation methods.

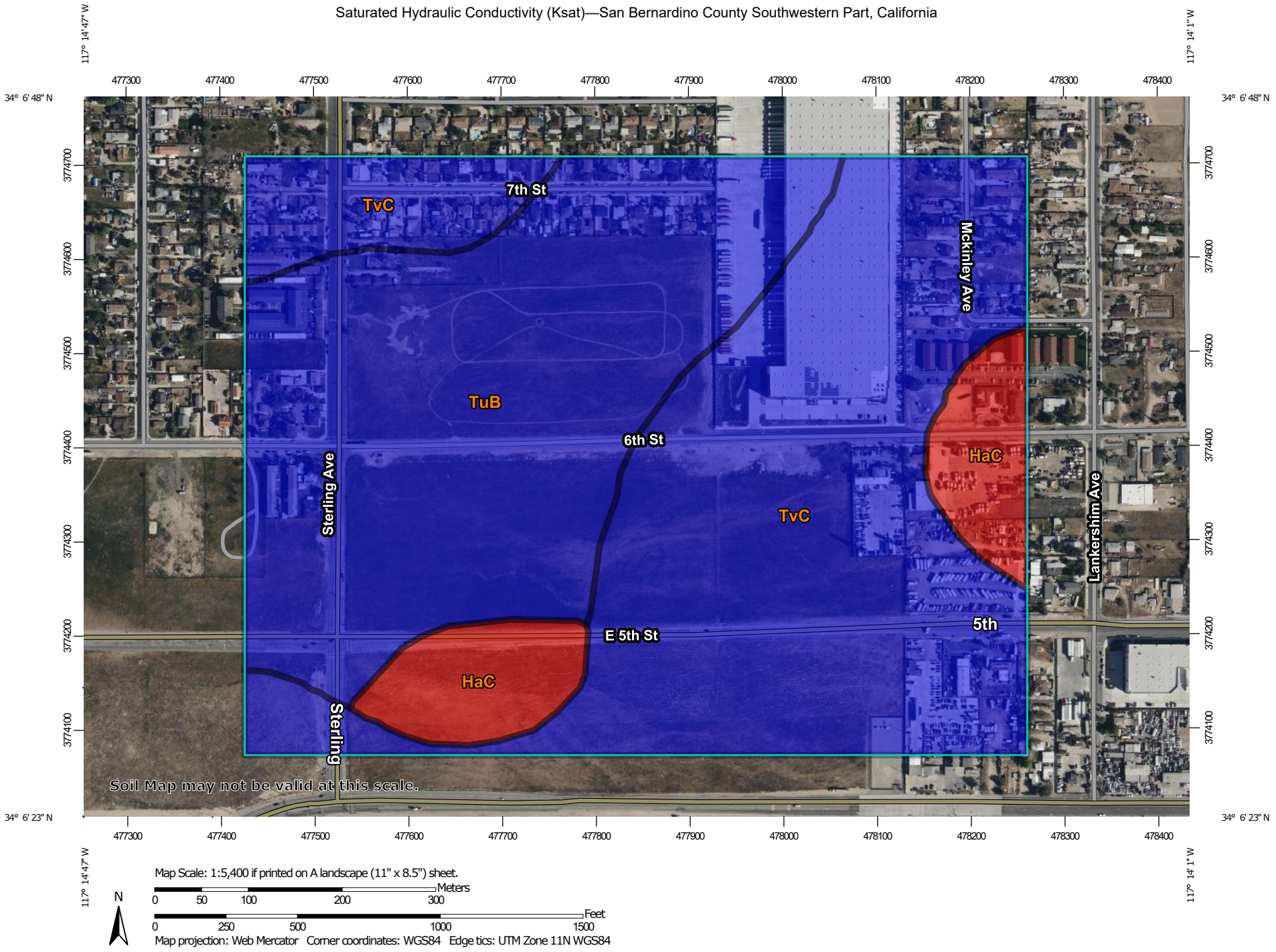
The aggregation method "Dominant Condition" first groups like attribute values for the components in a map unit. For each group, percent composition is set to the sum of the percent composition of all components participating in that group. These groups now represent "conditions" rather than components. The attribute value associated with the group with the highest cumulative percent composition is returned. If more than one group shares the highest cumulative percent composition, the corresponding "tie-break" rule determines which value should be returned. The "tie-break" rule indicates whether the lower or higher group value should be returned in the case of a percent composition tie. The result returned by this aggregation method represents the dominant condition throughout the map unit only when no tie has occurred.

Component Percent Cutoff: None Specified

Components whose percent composition is below the cutoff value will not be considered. If no cutoff value is specified, all components in the database will be considered. The data for some contrasting soils of minor extent may not be in the database, and therefore are not considered.

Tie-break Rule: Higher

The tie-break rule indicates which value should be selected from a set of multiple candidate values, or which value should be selected in the event of a percent composition tie.



Map Scale: 1:5,400 if printed on A landscape (11" x 8.5") sheet.

N

Meters: 0 50 100 200 300

Feet: 0 250 500 1000 1500

Map projection: Web Mercator Corner coordinates: WGS84 Edge tics: UTM Zone 11N WGS84

MAP LEGEND

Area of Interest (AOI)

- Area of Interest (AOI)

Soils

Soil Rating Polygons

- <= 28.0000
- > 28.0000 and <= 92.0000
- Not rated or not available

Soil Rating Lines

- <= 28.0000
- > 28.0000 and <= 92.0000
- Not rated or not available

Soil Rating Points

- <= 28.0000
- > 28.0000 and <= 92.0000
- Not rated or not available

Water Features

- Streams and Canals

Transportation

- Rails
- Interstate Highways
- US Routes
- Major Roads
- Local Roads

Background

- Aerial Photography

MAP INFORMATION

The soil surveys that comprise your AOI were mapped at 1:24,000.

Warning: Soil Map may not be valid at this scale.

Enlargement of maps beyond the scale of mapping can cause misunderstanding of the detail of mapping and accuracy of soil line placement. The maps do not show the small areas of contrasting soils that could have been shown at a more detailed scale.

Please rely on the bar scale on each map sheet for map measurements.

Source of Map: Natural Resources Conservation Service
Web Soil Survey URL:
Coordinate System: Web Mercator (EPSG:3857)

Maps from the Web Soil Survey are based on the Web Mercator projection, which preserves direction and shape but distorts distance and area. A projection that preserves area, such as the Albers equal-area conic projection, should be used if more accurate calculations of distance or area are required.

This product is generated from the USDA-NRCS certified data as of the version date(s) listed below.

Soil Survey Area: San Bernardino County Southwestern Part, California
Survey Area Data: Version 14, Sep 6, 2022

Soil map units are labeled (as space allows) for map scales 1:50,000 or larger.

Date(s) aerial images were photographed: Mar 17, 2022—Jun 12, 2022

The orthophoto or other base map on which the soil lines were compiled and digitized probably differs from the background imagery displayed on these maps. As a result, some minor shifting of map unit boundaries may be evident.

Saturated Hydraulic Conductivity (Ksat)

Map unit symbol	Map unit name	Rating (micrometers per second)	Acres in AOI	Percent of AOI
HaC	Hanford coarse sandy loam, 2 to 9 percent slopes	28.0000	11.5	8.7%
TuB	Tujunga loamy sand, 0 to 5 percent slopes	92.0000	53.9	40.9%
TvC	Tujunga gravelly loamy sand, 0 to 9 percent slopes	92.0000	66.4	50.4%
Totals for Area of Interest			**131.7**	**100.0%**

Description

Saturated hydraulic conductivity (Ksat) refers to the ease with which pores in a saturated soil transmit water. The estimates are expressed in terms of micrometers per second. They are based on soil characteristics observed in the field, particularly structure, porosity, and texture. Saturated hydraulic conductivity is considered in the design of soil drainage systems and septic tank absorption fields.

For each soil layer, this attribute is actually recorded as three separate values in the database. A low value and a high value indicate the range of this attribute for the soil component. A "representative" value indicates the expected value of this attribute for the component. For this soil property, only the representative value is used.

The numeric Ksat values have been grouped according to standard Ksat class limits.

Rating Options

Units of Measure: micrometers per second

Aggregation Method: Dominant Component

Component Percent Cutoff: None Specified

Tie-break Rule: Fastest

Interpret Nulls as Zero: No

Layer Options (Horizon Aggregation Method): All Layers (Weighted Average)

May 26, 2023 (revised February 16, 2024)

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GEOTECHNICAL
A California Corporation

Fifth & Sterling, LLC,
a Delaware Limited Liability Company
3501 Jamboree Road, Suite 230
Newport Beach, California 92660

Attention: David Drake
Executive Vice President

Project No.: **23G142-2R**

Subject: **Results of Infiltration Testing**
Proposed Industrial Building
NEC 5th Street at Sterling Avenue
San Bernardino, California

Reference: Geotechnical Investigation, Proposed Industrial Building, NEC 5th Street at Sterling Avenue, San Bernardino, California, prepared by Southern California Geotechnical, Inc. (SCG) for Fifth & Sterling, LLC, SCG Project No. 23G142-1R, revision date February 16, 2024.

Mr. Drake:

In accordance with your request, we have conducted infiltration testing at the subject site. We are pleased to present this report summarizing the results of the infiltration testing and our design recommendations.

Scope of Services

The scope of services performed for this project was in general accordance with our Proposal No. 23P229, dated April 20, 2023. The scope of services included site reconnaissance, subsurface exploration, field testing, and engineering analysis to determine the infiltration rates of the on-site soils. The infiltration testing was performed in general accordance with the guidelines published in the Riverside County – Low Impact Development BMP Design Handbook – Section 2.3 of Appendix A, prepared for the Riverside County Department of Environmental Health (RCDEH), dated December, 2013. The San Bernardino County standards defer to the guidelines published by the RCDEH.

Site and Project Description

The subject site is located at the southeast corner of 6th Street and Sterling Avenue in San Bernardino, California. The site is bounded to the north by 6th Street, to the east by Armada Towing and an RV and trailer storage lot, to the south by 5th Street, and to the west by Sterling Avenue. The general location of the site is illustrated on the Site Location Map, included as Plate 1 of this report.

The site consists of an irregularly shaped parcel, 25.12± acres in size. Based on our subsurface investigation, the site is currently vacant and undeveloped except for the remnants of a concrete

slab in the northeastern area of the site and associated foundations. The ground surface cover throughout the site generally consists of exposed soil with sparse native grass and weed growth, and areas of scattered debris including trash and furniture.

Detailed topographic information was not available at the time of this report. Based on elevations obtained from Google Earth and visual observations made at the time of the subsurface investigation, the site is relatively level with an overall site topography gently sloping downward to the west at a gradient less than 1 percent with an elevation differential of approximately 14 feet.

Proposed Development

Based on a conceptual site plan prepared by RGA, the site will be developed with one (1) new industrial building. The new building will be 537,618± ft² in size and will be located in the north-central area of the site. Dock-high doors will be constructed along the southern building wall. The building is expected to be surrounded by asphaltic concrete pavements in the parking and drive lanes, Portland cement concrete pavements in the loading dock areas, and limited areas of landscape planters.

An infiltration testing location plan, prepared by Kimley Horn, the project civil engineer, was provided to our office. This plan indicates the proposed location of five (5) infiltration borings. Two are located in the southern half of the western-most area of the site, two are located in the proposed southern truck lot, and the final infiltration boring is located in the south-eastern area of the site. The south-eastern area of the site is proposed as a water quality basin.

Concurrent Study

SCG concurrently conducted a geotechnical investigation at the subject site, referenced above. As a part of this study, ten (10) borings were advanced to depths of 5 to 50± feet below the existing site grades. In addition to the borings, ten (10) trenches were excavated to depths of 8 to 10± feet below the existing site grades.

Artificial fill soils were encountered at the ground surface at all of the boring and trench locations, extending to depths of 2 to 5½± feet below the existing site grades. The fill soils generally consist of very loose to medium dense silty sands, sandy silts, and sands with varying amounts of silt and fine gravel. The fill soils possess a disturbed and mottled appearance resulting in the classification of artificial fill. Native alluvial soils were encountered beneath the artificial fill soils at all of the boring and trench locations, extending to at least the maximum depth explored of 50± feet below existing site grades. The near surface alluvium generally consists of medium dense to very dense silty sands, sandy silts, and poorly- to well-graded sands with varying amounts of fine to coarse gravel, cobbles, and boulders, extending to depths of 12 to 25± feet below existing site grades. Deeper alluvial soils consist of dense to very dense silty sands, sandy silts and poorly-graded sands with varying amounts of fine to coarse gravel, cobbles, and boulders, extending to the maximum depth explored of 50± feet below the site grades. Boring Nos. B-5 and B-7 encountered loose poorly- to well-graded sands at depths of 4½ to 5½± feet. Boring No. B-3 encountered a layer of loose silty sands and medium dense well-graded sands at a depth of 22± feet.

Groundwater

Free water was encountered during the drilling at a depth of 37± feet below existing site grade at Boring No. B-3. Delayed groundwater level readings were taken at Boring No. B-3 approximately two hours after completion. Water was measured in this boring at a depth of 37± feet. The remaining boreholes were dry at the completion of drilling. Very moist samples were also encountered at Boring No. B-1, at a depth of 42± feet and extending to the maximum depth explored of 50± feet. Based on the water level measurements and the moisture contents of the recovered soil samples, the static groundwater table is considered to have existed at a depth of 37± feet below existing site grades, at the time of the subsurface investigation.

A groundwater contour map titled, "Contour Map Showing Minimum Depth to Ground Water, San Bernardino Valley and Vicinity, 1973-1983," prepared by Carson and Matti in 1986 indicates that the minimum depth to groundwater at the site could be approximately 37 to 45 feet.

As a part of our research, we reviewed available groundwater data in order to determine groundwater levels for the site. Recent water level data was obtained from the California Department of Water Resources website, https://wdl.water.ca.gov/waterdatalibrary/. One monitoring well (Well No. 341072N1172350W001) is located approximately 1,675 feet southeast of the site. Water level readings within this monitoring well indicates a high groundwater level of 163± feet below the ground surface in April 2008.

Subsurface Exploration

Scope of Exploration

The subsurface exploration conducted for the infiltration testing consisted of five (5) infiltration test borings, advanced to a depth of 10± feet below the existing site grades. The infiltration borings were advanced using a truck-mounted drilling rig, equipped with 8-inch-diameter hollow-stem augers and were logged during drilling by a member of our staff. The approximate locations of the infiltration test borings (identified as I-1 through I-5) are indicated on the Infiltration Test Location Plan, enclosed as Plate 2 of this report.

Upon the completion of the infiltration borings, the bottom of each test boring was covered with 2± inches of clean ¾-inch gravel. A sufficient length of 3-inch-diameter perforated PVC casing was then placed into each test hole so that the PVC casing extended from the bottom of the test hole to the ground surface. Clean ¾-inch gravel was then installed in the annulus surrounding the PVC casing.

Geotechnical Conditions

Artificial fill soils were encountered at the ground surface at all of the infiltration boring locations, extending to a depth of 3½± feet below the existing site grades. The fill soils generally consist of loose silty sands with varying amounts of clay, and fine gravel. The fill soils possess a disturbed and mottled appearance resulting in the classification of artificial fill. The native alluvial soils were encountered beneath the artificial fill soils at all of the infiltration boring locations, extending to at least the maximum depth explored of 10± feet below existing site grades. Native alluvium consists of loose to very dense well-graded sands with varying amounts of fine to coarse gravel

and cobbles. The Boring Logs, which illustrate the conditions encountered at the boring locations, are included with this report.

Infiltration Testing

As previously mentioned, the infiltration testing was performed in general accordance with the guidelines published in Riverside County – Low Impact Development BMP Design Handbook – Section 2.3 of Appendix A, which apply to San Bernardino County.

Pre-soaking

In accordance with the county infiltration standards for sandy soils, all infiltration test borings were pre-soaked 2 hours prior to the infiltration testing or until all of the water had percolated through the test holes. The pre-soaking process consisted of filling test borings by inverting a full 5-gallon bottle of clear water supported over each hole so that the water flow into the hole holds constant at a level at least 5 times the hole's radius above the gravel at the bottom of each hole. Pre-soaking was completed after all of the water had percolated through the test holes.

Infiltration Testing

Following the pre-soaking process of the infiltration test borings, SCG performed the infiltration testing. Each test hole was filled with water to a depth of at least 5 times the hole's radius above the gravel at the bottom of each test hole. In accordance with the Riverside County guidelines, in areas where "sandy soils" were encountered at the bottom of the infiltration test borings (where 6 inches of water infiltrated into the surrounding soils in less than 25 minutes for two (2) consecutive readings), readings were taken at 10-minute intervals for 1 hour at the test locations. The water level readings are presented on the spreadsheets enclosed with this report. The infiltration rates for each of the timed intervals are also tabulated on the spreadsheets.

The infiltration rates from the test are tabulated in inches per hour. In accordance with the typically accepted practice, it is recommended that the most conservative reading from the latter part of the infiltration tests be used as the design infiltration rate. The rates are summarized below:

Infiltration Test No.	Depth (feet)	Soil Description	Measured Infiltration Rate (inches/hour)
I-1	10	Fine to coarse Sand, trace Silt, little fine Gravel	12.6
I-2	10	Fine to medium Sand, little coarse Sand, trace Silt	10.2
I-3	10	Fine to medium Sand, trace to little coarse Sand, trace Silt, extensive Cobbles	15.5
I-4	10	Fine to coarse Sand, little fine to coarse Gravel, trace Silt, occasional Cobbles	7.7
I-5	10	Fine to medium Sand, little coarse Sand, little fine to coarse Gravel, trace Silt	7.6

Laboratory Testing

Moisture Content

The moisture contents for the recovered soil samples within the borings were determined in accordance with ASTM D-2216 and are expressed as a percentage of the dry weight. These test results are presented on the Boring Logs.

Grain Size Analysis

The grain size distribution of selected soils collected from the base of each infiltration test boring have been determined using a range of wire mesh screens. These tests were performed in general accordance with ASTM D-422 and/or ASTM D-1140. The weight of the portion of the sample retained on each screen is recorded and the percentage finer or coarser of the total weight is calculated. The results of these tests are presented on Plates C-1 through C-4 of this report.

Design Recommendations

Five (5) infiltration tests were performed at the subject site. As noted above, the infiltration rates at these locations vary from 7.6 to 15.5 inches per hour. The major factor affecting the difference in infiltration rates at the infiltration test locations is the presence of silt and the relative densities of the soils at the tested depths. Based on the infiltration test results, we recommend the following rates be used in the design of the infiltration systems:

Location	Design Infiltration Rate (Inches per Hour)
Proposed Water Quality Basin-Southeast of Site	12.6
Southern Truck Lot	10.2
Western Region	7.6

The design of the storm water infiltration system should be performed by the project civil engineer, in accordance with the City of San Bernadino guidelines. It is recommended that the system be constructed so as to facilitate removal of silt and clay, or other deleterious materials from any water that may enter the system. The presence of such materials would decrease the effective infiltration rates. **It is recommended that the project civil engineer apply an appropriate factor of safety. The infiltration rates recommended above are based on the assumption that only clean water will be introduced to the subsurface profile. Any fines, debris, or organic materials could significantly impact the infiltration rate.** It should be noted that the recommended infiltration rate is based on infiltration testing at five (5) discrete locations and that the overall infiltration rate of the proposed infiltration system could vary considerably.

Infiltration Rate Considerations

The infiltration rate presented herein was determined in accordance with the San Bernardino County guidelines and is considered valid only for the time and place of the actual test. Varying subsurface conditions will exist in other areas of the site, which could alter the recommended infiltration rate presented above. The infiltration rate will decline over time between maintenance cycles as silt or clay particles accumulate on the BMP surface. The infiltration rate is highly dependent upon a number of factors, including density, silt and clay content, grainsize distribution throughout the range of particle sizes, and particle shape. Small changes in these factors can cause large changes in the infiltration rate.

Infiltration rates are based on unsaturated flow. As water is introduced into soils by infiltration, the soils become saturated and the wetting front advances from the unsaturated zone to the saturated zone. Once the soils become saturated, infiltration rates become zero, and water can only move through soils by hydraulic conductivity at a rate determined by pressure head and soil permeability. Changes in soil moisture content will affect the infiltration rate. Infiltration rates should be expected to decrease until the soils become saturated. Soil permeability values will then govern groundwater movement. Permeability values may be on the order of 10 to 20 times less than infiltration rates. The system designer should incorporate adequate factors of safety and allow for overflow design into appropriate traditional storm drain systems, which would transport storm water off-site.

Construction Considerations

The infiltration rates presented in this report are specific to the tested locations and tested depths. Infiltration rates can be significantly reduced if the soils are exposed to excessive disturbance or compaction during construction. Compaction of the soils at the bottom of the infiltration system can significantly reduce the infiltration ability of the basins. Therefore, the subgrade soils within proposed infiltration system areas should not be over-excavated, undercut or compacted in any significant manner. **It is recommended that a note to this effect be added to the project plans and/or specifications.**

We recommend that a representative from the geotechnical engineer be on-site during the construction of the proposed infiltration system to identify the soil classification at the base of the system. It should be confirmed that the soils at the base of the proposed infiltration system correspond with those presented in this report to ensure that the performance of the system will be consistent with the rate reported herein.

We recommend that scrapers and other rubber-tired heavy equipment not be operated on the basin bottom, or at levels lower than 2 feet above the bottom of the system, particularly within basins. As such, the bottom 24 inches of the infiltration system should be excavated with non-rubber-tired equipment, such as excavators.

Infiltration Chamber or Basin Maintenance

The proposed project may include infiltration chambers or basins. Water flowing into these chambers will carry some level of sediment. This layer has the potential to significantly reduce the infiltration rate of the chamber subgrade soils. Therefore, a formal chamber maintenance

program should be established to ensure that these silt and clay deposits are removed from the chamber on a regular basis.

Wind-blown sediments and erosion of the basin side walls will also contribute to sediment deposition at the bottom of the basin. This layer has the potential to significantly reduce the infiltration rate of the basin subgrade soils. Therefore, a formal basin maintenance program should be established to ensure that these silt and clay deposits are removed from the basin on a regular basis. Appropriate vegetation on the basin sidewalls and bottom may reduce erosion and sediment deposition.

Basin maintenance should also include measures to prevent animal burrows, and to repair any burrows or damage caused by such. Animal burrows in the basin sidewalls can significantly increase the risk of erosion and piping failures.

Location of Infiltration Systems

The use of on-site storm water infiltration systems carries a risk of creating adverse geotechnical conditions. Increasing the moisture content of the soil can cause the soil to lose internal shear strength and increase its compressibility, resulting in a change in the designed engineering properties. Overlying structures and pavements in the infiltration area could potentially be damaged due to saturation of the subgrade soils. **The proposed infiltration system for this site should be located at least 25 feet away from any structures, including retaining walls.** Even with this provision of locating the infiltration system at least 25 feet from the building(s), it is possible that infiltrating water into the subsurface soils could have an adverse effect on the proposed or existing structures. It should also be noted that utility trenches which happen to collect storm water can also serve as conduits to transmit storm water toward the structure, depending on the slope of the utility trench. Therefore, consideration should also be given to the proposed locations of underground utilities which may pass near the proposed infiltration system.

The infiltration system designer should also give special consideration to the effect that the proposed infiltration system may have on nearby subterranean structures, open excavations, or descending slopes. In particular, infiltration systems should not be located near the crest of descending slopes, particularly where the slopes are comprised of granular soils. Such systems will require specialized design and analysis to evaluate the potential for slope instability, piping failures and other phenomena that typically apply to earthen dam design. This type of analysis is beyond the scope of this infiltration test report, but these factors should be considered by the infiltration system designer when locating the infiltration systems.

General Comments

This report has been prepared as an instrument of service for use by the client in order to aid in the evaluation of this property and to assist the architects and engineers in the design and preparation of the project plans and specifications. This report may be provided to the contractor(s) and other design consultants to disclose information relative to the project. However, this report is not intended to be utilized as a specification in and of itself, without appropriate interpretation by the project architect, structural engineer, and/or civil engineer. The design of the proposed storm water infiltration system is the responsibility of the civil engineer.

The role of the geotechnical engineer is limited to determination of infiltration rate only. By using the design infiltration rate contained herein, the civil engineer agrees to indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the geotechnical engineer for all aspects of the design and performance of the proposed storm water infiltration system. The reproduction and distribution of this report must be authorized by the client and Southern California Geotechnical, Inc. Furthermore, any reliance on this report by an unauthorized third party is at such party's sole risk, and we accept no responsibility for damage or loss which may occur.

The analysis of this site was based on a subsurface profile interpolated from limited discrete soil samples. While the materials encountered in the project area are considered to be representative of the total area, some variations should be expected between boring locations and testing depths. If the conditions encountered during construction vary significantly from those detailed herein, we should be contacted immediately to determine if the conditions alter the recommendations contained herein.

This report has been based on assumed or provided characteristics of the proposed development. It is recommended that the owner, client, architect, structural engineer, and civil engineer carefully review these assumptions to ensure that they are consistent with the characteristics of the proposed development. If discrepancies exist, they should be brought to our attention to verify that they do not affect the conclusions and recommendations contained herein. We also recommend that the project plans and specifications be submitted to our office for review to verify that our recommendations have been correctly interpreted. The analysis, conclusions, and recommendations contained within this report have been promulgated in accordance with generally accepted professional geotechnical engineering practice. No other warranty is implied or expressed.

Closure

We sincerely appreciate the opportunity to be of service on this project. We look forward to providing additional consulting services during the course of the project. If we may be of further assistance in any manner, please contact our office.

Respectfully Submitted,

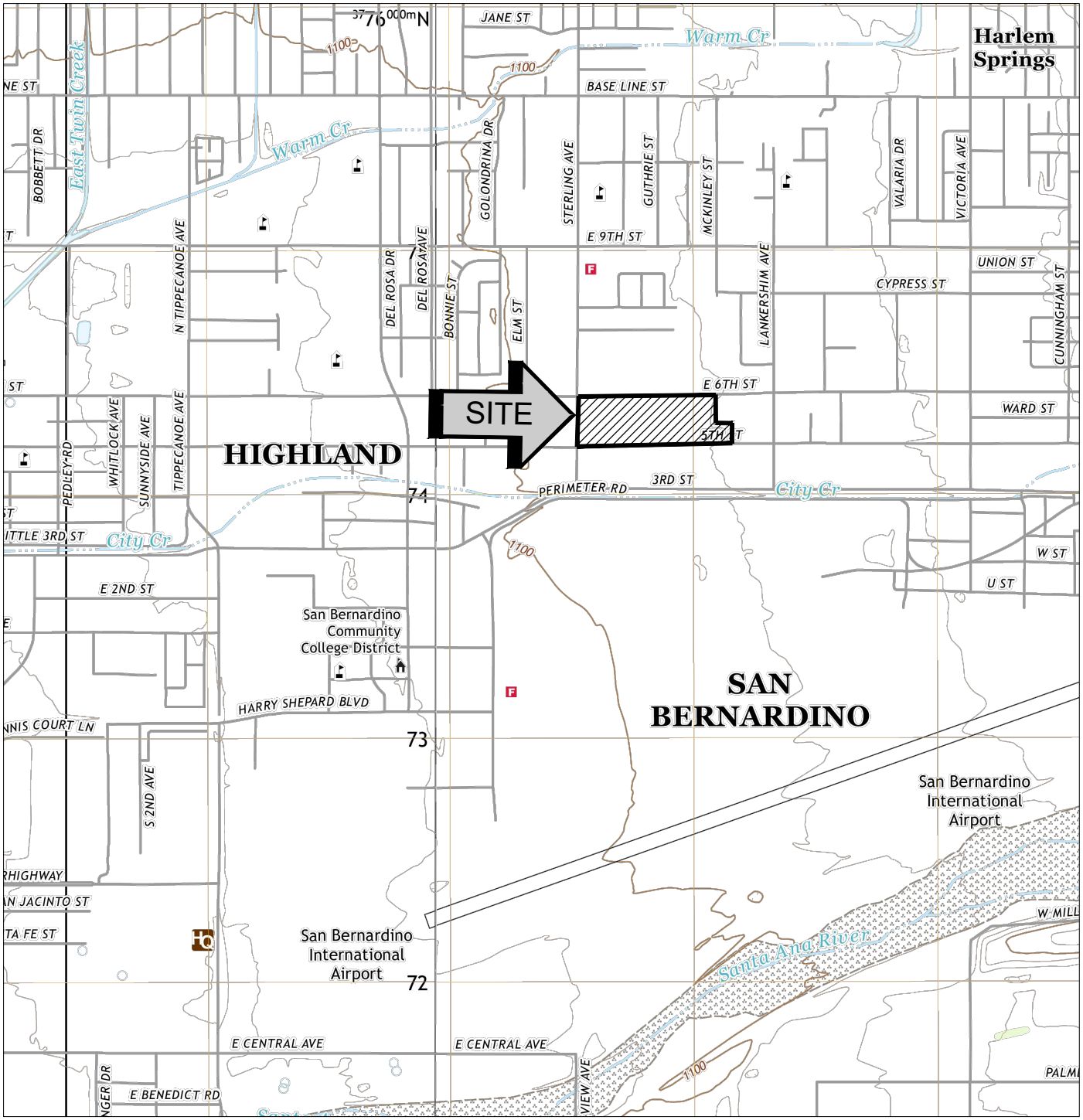
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GEOTECHNICAL, INC.

Ricardo Frias, RCE 91772
Project Engineer

Gregory K. Mitchell, GE 2364
Principal Engineer

Distribution: (1) Addressee

Enclosures: Plate 1 - Site Location Map
Plate 2 - Infiltration Test Location Plan
Boring Log Legend and Logs (7 pages)
Infiltration Test Results Spreadsheets (5 pages)
Grain Size Distribution Graphs (4 pages)



SOURCE: USGS TOPOGRAPHIC MAP OF THE REDLANDS AND SAN BERNARDINO SOUTH QUADRANGLES, SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY, CALIFORNIA, 2021.

SITE LOCATION MAP

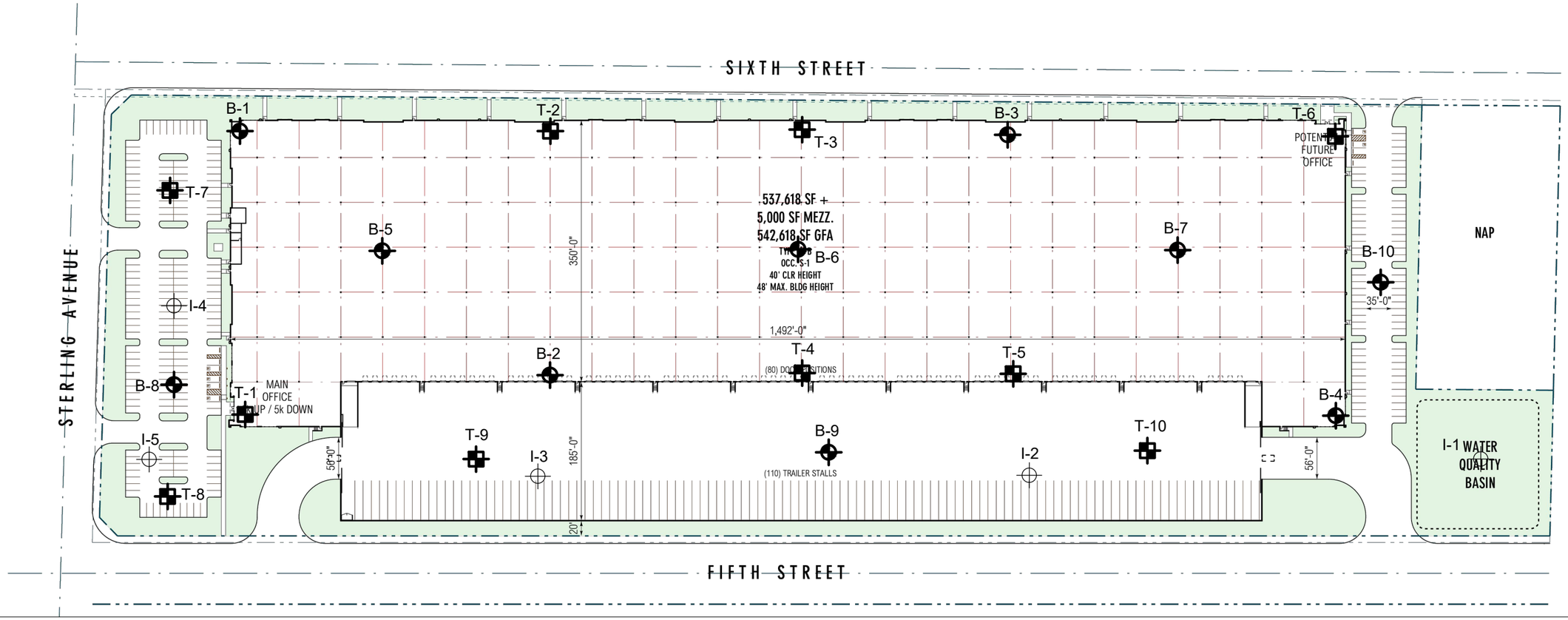
PROPOSED INDUSTRIAL BUILDING

SAN BERNARDINO, CALIFORNIA

SCALE: 1" = 2000'	
DRAWN: MK CHKD: RF	
SCG PROJECT 23G142-2	
PLATE 1	

SoCalGeo

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GEOTECHNICAL



GEOTECHNICAL LEGEND

- APPROXIMATE INFILTRATION TEST LOCATION
- APPROXIMATE BORING LOCATION (SCG PROJECT NO. 23G142-1)
- APPROXIMATE TRENCH LOCATION (SCG PROJECT NO. 23G142-1)

NOTE: SITE PLAN PROVIDED BY RGA.

NORTH

INFILTRATION TEST LOCATION PLAN

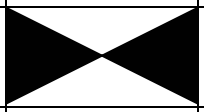
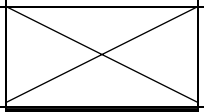
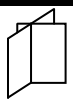
PROPOSED INDUSTRIAL BUILDING

SAN BERNARDINO, CALIFORNIA

SCALE: 1" = 150'	
DRAWN: MK CHKD: RF	
SCG PROJECT 23G142-2	
PLATE 2	

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GEOTECHNICAL

BORING LOG LEGEND

SAMPLE TYPE	GRAPHICAL SYMBOL	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION
AUGER		SAMPLE COLLECTED FROM AUGER CUTTINGS, NO FIELD MEASUREMENT OF SOIL STRENGTH. (DISTURBED)
CORE		ROCK CORE SAMPLE: TYPICALLY TAKEN WITH A DIAMOND-TIPPED CORE BARREL. TYPICALLY USED ONLY IN HIGHLY CONSOLIDATED BEDROCK.
GRAB		SOIL SAMPLE TAKEN WITH NO SPECIALIZED EQUIPMENT, SUCH AS FROM A STOCKPILE OR THE GROUND SURFACE. (DISTURBED)
CS		CALIFORNIA SAMPLER: 2-1/2 INCH I.D. SPLIT BARREL SAMPLER, LINED WITH 1-INCH HIGH BRASS RINGS. DRIVEN WITH SPT HAMMER. (RELATIVELY UNDISTURBED)
NSR		NO RECOVERY: THE SAMPLING ATTEMPT DID NOT RESULT IN RECOVERY OF ANY SIGNIFICANT SOIL OR ROCK MATERIAL.
SPT		STANDARD PENETRATION TEST: SAMPLER IS A 1.4 INCH INSIDE DIAMETER SPLIT BARREL, DRIVEN 18 INCHES WITH THE SPT HAMMER. (DISTURBED)
SH		SHELBY TUBE: TAKEN WITH A THIN WALL SAMPLE TUBE, PUSHED INTO THE SOIL AND THEN EXTRACTED. (UNDISTURBED)
VANE		VANE SHEAR TEST: SOIL STRENGTH OBTAINED USING A 4 BLADED SHEAR DEVICE. TYPICALLY USED IN SOFT CLAYS-NO SAMPLE RECOVERED.

COLUMN DESCRIPTIONS

DEPTH: Distance in feet below the ground surface.

SAMPLE: Sample Type as depicted above.

BLOW COUNT: Number of blows required to advance the sampler 12 inches using a 140 lb hammer with a 30-inch drop. 50/3" indicates penetration refusal (>50 blows) at 3 inches. WH indicates that the weight of the hammer was sufficient to push the sampler 6 inches or more.

POCKET PEN.: Approximate shear strength of a cohesive soil sample as measured by pocket penetrometer.

GRAPHIC LOG: Graphic Soil Symbol as depicted on the following page.

DRY DENSITY: Dry density of an undisturbed or relatively undisturbed sample in lbs/ft^3.

MOISTURE CONTENT: Moisture content of a soil sample, expressed as a percentage of the dry weight.

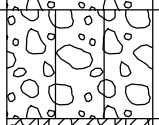
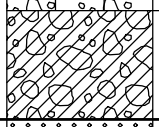
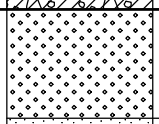
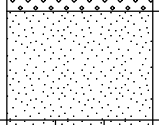
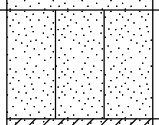
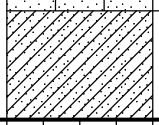
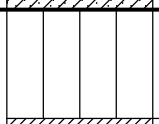
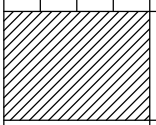
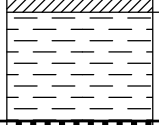
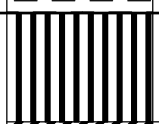
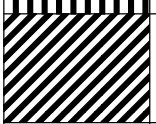
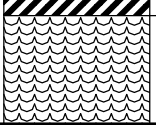
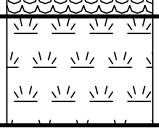
LIQUID LIMIT: The moisture content above which a soil behaves as a liquid.

PLASTIC LIMIT: The moisture content above which a soil behaves as a plastic.

PASSING #200 SIEVE: The percentage of the sample finer than the #200 standard sieve.

UNCONFINED SHEAR: The shear strength of a cohesive soil sample, as measured in the unconfined state.

SOIL CLASSIFICATION CHART

MAJOR DIVISIONS			SYMBOLS		TYPICAL DESCRIPTIONS
			GRAPH	LETTER	
COARSE GRAINED SOILS MORE THAN 50% OF MATERIAL IS LARGER THAN NO. 200 SIEVE SIZE	GRAVEL AND GRAVELLY SOILS MORE THAN 50% OF COARSE FRACTION RETAINED ON NO. 4 SIEVE	CLEAN GRAVELS (LITTLE OR NO FINES)		GW	WELL-GRADED GRAVELS, GRAVEL - SAND MIXTURES, LITTLE OR NO FINES
				GP	POORLY-GRADED GRAVELS, GRAVEL - SAND MIXTURES, LITTLE OR NO FINES
		GRAVELS WITH FINES (APPRECIABLE AMOUNT OF FINES)		GM	SILTY GRAVELS, GRAVEL - SAND - SILT MIXTURES
				GC	CLAYEY GRAVELS, GRAVEL - SAND - CLAY MIXTURES
	SAND AND SANDY SOILS MORE THAN 50% OF COARSE FRACTION PASSING ON NO. 4 SIEVE	CLEAN SANDS (LITTLE OR NO FINES)		SW	WELL-GRADED SANDS, GRAVELLY SANDS, LITTLE OR NO FINES
				SP	POORLY-GRADED SANDS, GRAVELLY SAND, LITTLE OR NO FINES
		SANDS WITH FINES (APPRECIABLE AMOUNT OF FINES)		SM	SILTY SANDS, SAND - SILT MIXTURES
				SC	CLAYEY SANDS, SAND - CLAY MIXTURES
FINE GRAINED SOILS MORE THAN 50% OF MATERIAL IS SMALLER THAN NO. 200 SIEVE SIZE	SILTS AND CLAYS	LIQUID LIMIT LESS THAN 50		ML	INORGANIC SILTS AND VERY FINE SANDS, ROCK FLOUR, SILTY OR CLAYEY FINE SANDS OR CLAYEY SILTS WITH SLIGHT PLASTICITY
				CL	INORGANIC CLAYS OF LOW TO MEDIUM PLASTICITY, GRAVELLY CLAYS, SANDY CLAYS, SILTY CLAYS, LEAN CLAYS
				OL	ORGANIC SILTS AND ORGANIC SILTY CLAYS OF LOW PLASTICITY
	SILTS AND CLAYS	LIQUID LIMIT GREATER THAN 50		MH	INORGANIC SILTS, MICACEOUS OR DIATOMACEOUS FINE SAND OR SILTY SOILS
				CH	INORGANIC CLAYS OF HIGH PLASTICITY
				OH	ORGANIC CLAYS OF MEDIUM TO HIGH PLASTICITY, ORGANIC SILTS
HIGHLY ORGANIC SOILS				PT	PEAT, HUMUS, SWAMP SOILS WITH HIGH ORGANIC CONTENTS

NOTE: DUAL SYMBOLS ARE USED TO INDICATE BORDERLINE SOIL CLASSIFICATIONS

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GEOTECHNICAL
A California Corporation

BORING NO. I-1

JOB NO.: 23G142-2
PROJECT: Proposed Industrial Building
LOCATION: San Bernardino, California

DRILLING DATE: 4/27/23
DRILLING METHOD: Hollow Stem Auger
LOGGED BY: Michelle Krizek

WATER DEPTH: Dry
CAVE DEPTH: ---
READING TAKEN: At Completion

FIELD RESULTS						LABORATORY RESULTS						
DEPTH (FEET)	SAMPLE	BLOW COUNT	POCKET PEN. (TSF)	GRAPHIC LOG	DESCRIPTION SURFACE ELEVATION: --- MSL	DRY DENSITY (PCF)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	LIQUID LIMIT	PLASTIC LIMIT	PASSING #200 SIEVE (%)	ORGANIC CONTENT (%)	COMMENTS
		4			FILL: Dark Brown Silty fine Sand, trace to little medium Sand, trace coarse Sand, loose-damp		7					
5		6			ALLUVIUM: Light Brown fine to coarse Sand, trace fine Gravel, trace Silt, trace to little iron oxide staining, loose to medium dense-dry to damp		5					
		14					3					
10					Boring Terminated at 10'							

TBL 23G142-2.GPJ SOCALGEO.GDT 5/26/23

TEST BORING LOG

PLATE B-1

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GEOTECHNICAL
A California Corporation

BORING NO. I-2

JOB NO.: 23G142-2
PROJECT: Proposed Industrial Building
LOCATION: San Bernardino, California

DRILLING DATE: 4/27/23
DRILLING METHOD: Hollow Stem Auger
LOGGED BY: Michelle Krizek

WATER DEPTH: Dry
CAVE DEPTH: ---
READING TAKEN: At Completion

FIELD RESULTS						LABORATORY RESULTS						
DEPTH (FEET)	SAMPLE	BLOW COUNT	POCKET PEN. (TSF)	GRAPHIC LOG	DESCRIPTION SURFACE ELEVATION: --- MSL	DRY DENSITY (PCF)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	LIQUID LIMIT	PLASTIC LIMIT	PASSING #200 SIEVE (%)	ORGANIC CONTENT (%)	COMMENTS
		7			FILL: Dark Brown Silty fine Sand, trace medium to coarse Sand, trace fine Gravel, loose-damp		7					
5		11			ALLUVIUM: Light Red Brown fine to medium Sand, little coarse Sand, trace Silt, trace to little iron oxide staining, medium dense-damp		3					
		24					5					
10					Boring Terminated at 10'							

TBL 23G142-2.GPJ SOCALGEO.GDT 5/26/23

TEST BORING LOG **PLATE B-2**

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GEOTECHNICAL
A California Corporation

BORING NO. I-3

JOB NO.: 23G142-2
PROJECT: Proposed Industrial Building
LOCATION: San Bernardino, California

DRILLING DATE: 4/27/23
DRILLING METHOD: Hollow Stem Auger
LOGGED BY: Michelle Krizek

WATER DEPTH: Dry
CAVE DEPTH: ---
READING TAKEN: At Completion

FIELD RESULTS						LABORATORY RESULTS						
DEPTH (FEET)	SAMPLE	BLOW COUNT	POCKET PEN. (TSF)	GRAPHIC LOG	DESCRIPTION SURFACE ELEVATION: --- MSL	DRY DENSITY (PCF)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	LIQUID LIMIT	PLASTIC LIMIT	PASSING #200 SIEVE (%)	ORGANIC CONTENT (%)	COMMENTS
		4			FILL: Dark Brown Silty fine Sand, trace medium to coarse Sand, loose-moist		11					
5		10			ALLUVIUM: Light Red Brown fine to medium Sand, trace Silt, trace to little coarse Sand, trace fine Gravel, medium dense-damp		5					
		50/3"			@ 8½ feet, extensive Cobbles, very dense-dry		1					
10					Boring Terminated at 10'							

TBL 23G142-2.GPJ SOCALGEO.GDT 5/26/23

TEST BORING LOG

PLATE B-3

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GEOTECHNICAL
A California Corporation

BORING NO. I-4

JOB NO.: 23G142-2
PROJECT: Proposed Industrial Building
LOCATION: San Bernardino, California

DRILLING DATE: 4/27/23
DRILLING METHOD: Hollow Stem Auger
LOGGED BY: Michelle Krizek

WATER DEPTH: Dry
CAVE DEPTH: ---
READING TAKEN: At Completion

FIELD RESULTS					DESCRIPTION	LABORATORY RESULTS						
DEPTH (FEET)	SAMPLE	BLOW COUNT	POCKET PEN. (TSF)	GRAPHIC LOG	SURFACE ELEVATION: --- MSL	DRY DENSITY (PCF)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	LIQUID LIMIT	PLASTIC LIMIT	PASSING #200 SIEVE (%)	ORGANIC CONTENT (%)	COMMENTS
		3			FILL: Dark Gray Brown Silty fine Sand, trace medium Sand, trace Clay, trace fine root fibers, loose-moist		10					
5		7			FILL: Dark Brown fine Sandy Silt, trace Clay, trace medium to coarse Sand, trace iron oxide staining, loose-moist		17					
		44			ALLUVIUM: Light Brown fine to coarse Sand, little fine to coarse Gravel, trace Silt, occasional Cobbles, dense-dry		1					
10					Boring Terminated at 10'							

TBL 23G142-2.GPJ SOCALGEO.GDT 5/26/23

TEST BORING LOG

PLATE B-4

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GEOTECHNICAL
A California Corporation

BORING NO. I-5

JOB NO.: 23G142-2
PROJECT: Proposed Industrial Building
LOCATION: San Bernardino, California

DRILLING DATE: 4/27/23
DRILLING METHOD: Hollow Stem Auger
LOGGED BY: Michelle Krizek

WATER DEPTH: Dry
CAVE DEPTH: ---
READING TAKEN: At Completion

FIELD RESULTS						LABORATORY RESULTS						
DEPTH (FEET)	SAMPLE	BLOW COUNT	POCKET PEN. (TSF)	GRAPHIC LOG	DESCRIPTION SURFACE ELEVATION: --- MSL	DRY DENSITY (PCF)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	LIQUID LIMIT	PLASTIC LIMIT	PASSING #200 SIEVE (%)	ORGANIC CONTENT (%)	COMMENTS
		5			FILL: Dark Brown Silty fine Sand, trace medium to coarse Sand, trace roots, loose-moist		9					
5		11			ALLUVIUM: Light Red Brown fine to medium Sand, little coarse Sand, little fine to coarse Gravel, trace Silt, trace to little iron oxide staining, medium dense-damp		3					
		33			@ 8½ feet, occasional Cobbles, dense		3					
10					Boring Terminated at 10'							

TBL 23G142-2.GPJ SOCALGEO.GDT 5/26/23

TEST BORING LOG

PLATE B-5

INFILTRATION CALCULATIONS

Project Name	Proposed Industrial Building
Project Location	San Bernardino
Project Number	23G142-2
Engineer	Michelle Krizek

Test Hole Radius	4	(in)
Test Depth	10.12	(ft)

Infiltration Test Hole: I-1

Soil Criteria Test

Interval Number		Time	Time Interval (min)	Water Depth (ft)	Change in Water Level (in)	Did 6 inches of water seep away in less than 25 minutes?	Sandy Soils or Non-Sandy Soils?
1	Initial	7:05 AM	24.00	7.00	37.44	YES	SANDY SOILS
	Final	7:29 AM		10.12			
2	Initial	7:31 AM	25.00	7.00	36.00	YES	SANDY SOILS
	Final	7:56 AM		10.00			

Test Data

Interval Number		Time	Time Interval (min)	Water Depth (ft)	Change in Water Level (ft)	Average Head Height (ft)	Infiltration Rate Q (in/hr)
1	Initial	7:59 AM	10.00	7.00	2.41	1.92	13.89
	Final	8:09 AM		9.41			
2	Initial	8:11 AM	10.00	7.00	2.31	1.97	13.00
	Final	8:21 AM		9.31			
3	Initial	8:24 AM	10.00	7.00	2.31	1.97	13.00
	Final	8:34 AM		9.31			
4	Initial	8:35 AM	10.00	7.00	2.28	1.98	12.75
	Final	8:45 AM		9.28			
5	Initial	8:48 AM	10.00	7.00	2.27	1.99	12.66
	Final	8:58 AM		9.27			
6	Initial	9:01 AM	10.00	7.00	2.27	1.99	12.66
	Final	9:11 AM		9.27			

Per County Standards, Infiltration Rate calculated as follows:

$$Q = \frac{\Delta H(60r)}{\Delta t(r + 2H_{avg})}$$

Where:
- Q = Infiltration Rate (in inches per hour)
- ΔH = Change in Height (Water Level) over the time interval
- r = Test Hole (Borehole) Radius
- Δt = Time Interval
- H_{avg} = Average Head Height over the time interval

INFILTRATION CALCULATIONS

Project Name	Proposed Industrial Building
Project Location	San Bernardino
Project Number	23G142-2
Engineer	Michelle Krizek

Test Hole Radius	4	(in)
Test Depth	10.13	(ft)

Infiltration Test Hole	I-2

Soil Criteria Test

Interval Number		Time	Time Interval (min)	Water Depth (ft)	Change in Water Level (in)	Did 6 inches of water seep away in less than 25 minutes?	Sandy Soils or Non-Sandy Soils?
1	Initial	9:26 AM	12.00	7.40	32.76	YES	SANDY SOILS
	Final	9:38 AM		10.13			
2	Initial	9:41 AM	20.00	7.40	32.76	YES	SANDY SOILS
	Final	10:01 AM		10.13			

Test Data

Interval Number		Time	Time Interval (min)	Water Depth (ft)	Change in Water Level (ft)	Average Head Height (ft)	Infiltration Rate Q (in/hr)
1	Initial	10:03 AM	10.00	7.40	1.82	1.82	10.99
	Final	10:13 AM		9.22			
2	Initial	10:16 AM	10.00	7.40	1.79	1.84	10.73
	Final	10:26 AM		9.19			
3	Initial	10:28 AM	10.00	7.40	1.77	1.85	10.56
	Final	10:38 AM		9.17			
4	Initial	10:39 AM	10.00	7.40	1.76	1.85	10.47
	Final	10:49 AM		9.16			
5	Initial	10:54 AM	10.00	7.40	1.74	1.86	10.30
	Final	11:04 AM		9.14			
6	Initial	11:06 AM	10.00	7.40	1.73	1.87	10.22
	Final	11:16 AM		9.13			

Per County Standards, Infiltration Rate calculated as follows:

$$Q = \frac{\Delta H(60r)}{\Delta t(r + 2H_{avg})}$$

Where: Q = Infiltration Rate (in inches per hour)
ΔH = Change in Height (Water Level) over the time interval
r = Test Hole (Borehole) Radius
Δt = Time Interval
H_{avg} = Average Head Height over the time interval

INFILTRATION CALCULATIONS

Project Name	Proposed Industrial Building
Project Location	San Bernardino
Project Number	23G142-2
Engineer	Michelle Krizek

Test Hole Radius	4	(in)
Test Depth	10.13	(ft)

Infiltration Test Hole	I-3

Soil Criteria Test

Interval Number		Time	Time Interval (min)	Water Depth (ft)	Change in Water Level (in)	Did 6 inches of water seep away in less than 25 minutes?	Sandy Soils or Non-Sandy Soils?
1	Initial	11:38 AM	25.00	7.50	31.08	YES	SANDY SOILS
	Final	12:03 PM		10.09			
2	Initial	12:04 PM	25.00	7.50	31.08	YES	SANDY SOILS
	Final	12:29 PM		10.09			

Test Data

Interval Number		Time	Time Interval (min)	Water Depth (ft)	Change in Water Level (ft)	Average Head Height (ft)	Infiltration Rate Q (in/hr)
1	Initial	12:32 PM	10.00	7.50	2.51	1.38	19.54
	Final	12:42 PM		10.01			
2	Initial	12:45 PM	10.00	7.50	2.50	1.38	19.40
	Final	12:55 PM		10.00			
3	Initial	12:57 PM	10.00	7.50	2.51	1.38	19.54
	Final	1:07 PM		10.01			
4	Initial	1:11 PM	10.00	7.50	2.45	1.41	18.71
	Final	1:21 PM		9.95			
5	Initial	1:23 PM	10.00	7.50	2.20	1.53	15.56
	Final	1:33 PM		9.70			
6	Initial	1:37 PM	10.00	7.50	2.20	1.53	15.56
	Final	1:47 PM		9.70			

Per County Standards, Infiltration Rate calculated as follows:

$$Q = \frac{\Delta H(60r)}{\Delta t(r + 2H_{avg})}$$

Where: Q = Infiltration Rate (in inches per hour)
ΔH = Change in Height (Water Level) over the time interval
r = Test Hole (Borehole) Radius
Δt = Time Interval
H_{avg} = Average Head Height over the time interval

INFILTRATION CALCULATIONS

Project Name	Proposed Industrial Building
Project Location	San Bernardino
Project Number	23G142-2
Engineer	Michelle Krizek

Test Hole Radius	4	(in)
Test Depth	10.13	(ft)

Infiltration Test Hole	I-4

Soil Criteria Test

Interval Number		Time	Time Interval (min)	Water Depth (ft)	Change in Water Level (in)	Did 6 inches of water seep away in less than 25 minutes?	Sandy Soils or Non-Sandy Soils?
1	Initial	7:03 AM	22.00	7.60	30.36	YES	SANDY SOILS
	Final	7:25 AM		10.13			
2	Initial	7:27 AM	25.00	7.60	29.76	YES	SANDY SOILS
	Final	7:52 AM		10.08			

Test Data

Interval Number		Time	Time Interval (min)	Water Depth (ft)	Change in Water Level (ft)	Average Head Height (ft)	Infiltration Rate Q (in/hr)
1	Initial	8:04 AM	10.00	7.60	1.45	1.81	8.83
	Final	8:14 AM		9.05			
2	Initial	8:17 AM	10.00	7.60	1.37	1.85	8.17
	Final	8:27 AM		8.97			
3	Initial	8:19 AM	10.00	7.60	1.34	1.86	7.93
	Final	8:29 AM		8.94			
4	Initial	8:30 AM	10.00	7.60	1.32	1.87	7.78
	Final	8:40 AM		8.92			
5	Initial	8:42 AM	10.00	7.60	1.32	1.87	7.78
	Final	8:52 AM		8.92			
6	Initial	8:56 AM	10.00	7.60	1.31	1.88	7.70
	Final	9:06 AM		8.91			

Per County Standards, Infiltration Rate calculated as follows:

$$Q = \frac{\Delta H(60r)}{\Delta t(r + 2H_{avg})}$$

Where: Q = Infiltration Rate (in inches per hour)
ΔH = Change in Height (Water Level) over the time interval
r = Test Hole (Borehole) Radius
Δt = Time Interval
H_{avg} = Average Head Height over the time interval

INFILTRATION CALCULATIONS

Project Name	Proposed Industrial Building
Project Location	San Bernardino
Project Number	23G142-2
Engineer	Michelle Krizek

Test Hole Radius	4	(in)
Test Depth	10.15	(ft)

Infiltration Test Hole	I-5

Soil Criteria Test

Interval Number		Time	Time Interval (min)	Water Depth (ft)	Change in Water Level (in)	Did 6 inches of water seep away in less than 25 minutes?	Sandy Soils or Non-Sandy Soils?
1	Initial	9:21 AM	10.00	6.90	39.00	YES	SANDY SOILS
	Final	9:31 AM		10.15			
2	Initial	9:35 AM	17.00	6.90	39.00	YES	SANDY SOILS
	Final	9:52 AM		10.15			

Test Data

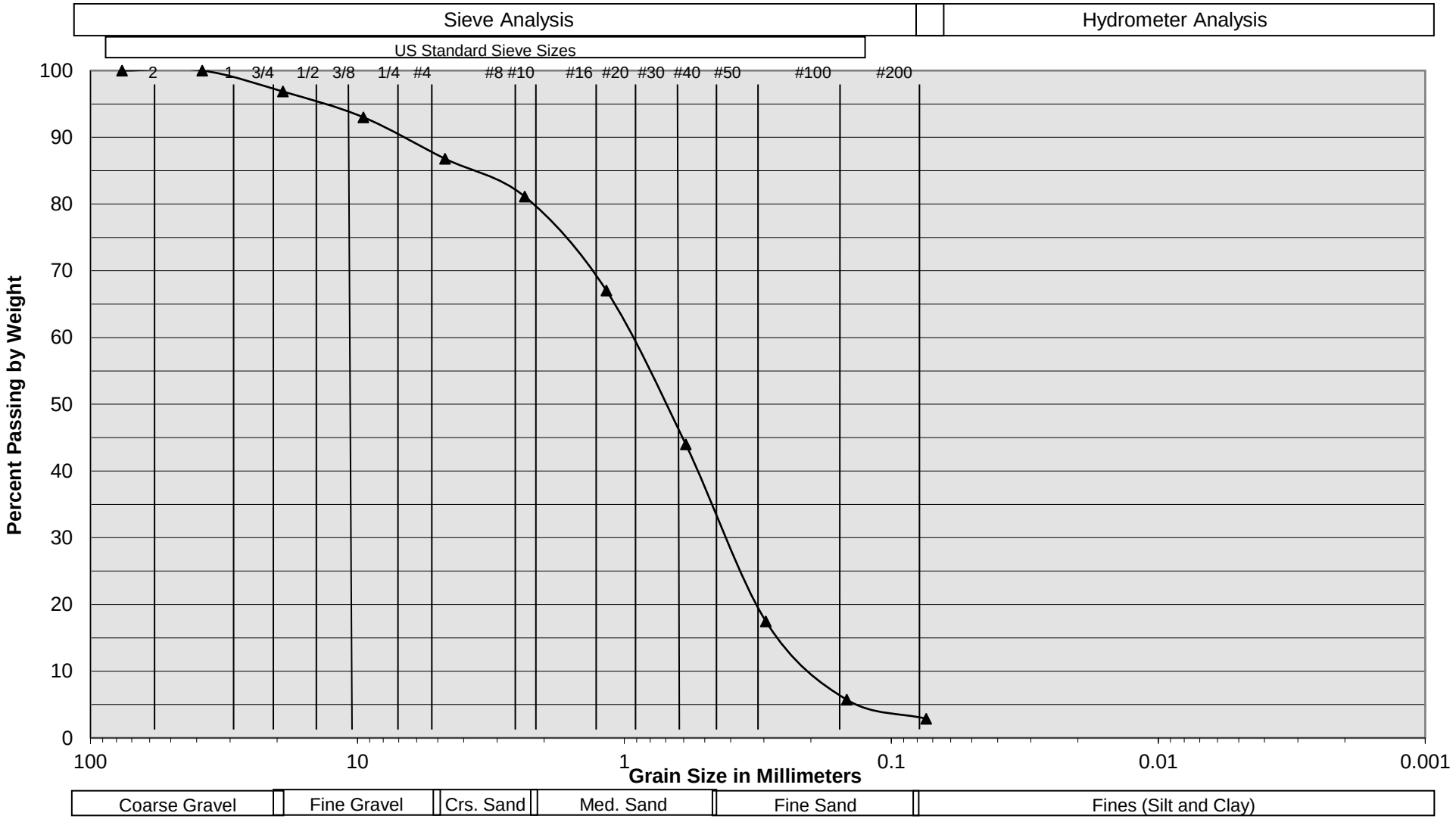
Interval Number		Time	Time Interval (min)	Water Depth (ft)	Change in Water Level (ft)	Average Head Height (ft)	Infiltration Rate Q (in/hr)
1	Initial	9:56 AM	10.00	6.90	1.67	2.42	7.76
	Final	10:06 AM		8.57			
2	Initial	10:08 AM	10.00	6.90	1.58	2.46	7.22
	Final	10:18 AM		8.48			
3	Initial	10:22 AM	10.00	6.90	1.65	2.43	7.64
	Final	10:32 AM		8.55			
4	Initial	10:35 AM	10.00	6.90	1.69	2.41	7.89
	Final	10:45 AM		8.59			
5	Initial	10:50 AM	10.00	6.90	1.65	2.43	7.64
	Final	11:00 AM		8.55			
6	Initial	11:02 AM	10.00	6.90	1.65	2.43	7.64
	Final	11:12 AM		8.55			

Per County Standards, Infiltration Rate calculated as follows:

$$Q = \frac{\Delta H(60r)}{\Delta t(r + 2H_{avg})}$$

Where: Q = Infiltration Rate (in inches per hour)
ΔH = Change in Height (Water Level) over the time interval
r = Test Hole (Borehole) Radius
Δt = Time Interval
H_{avg} = Average Head Height over the time interval

Grain Size Distribution

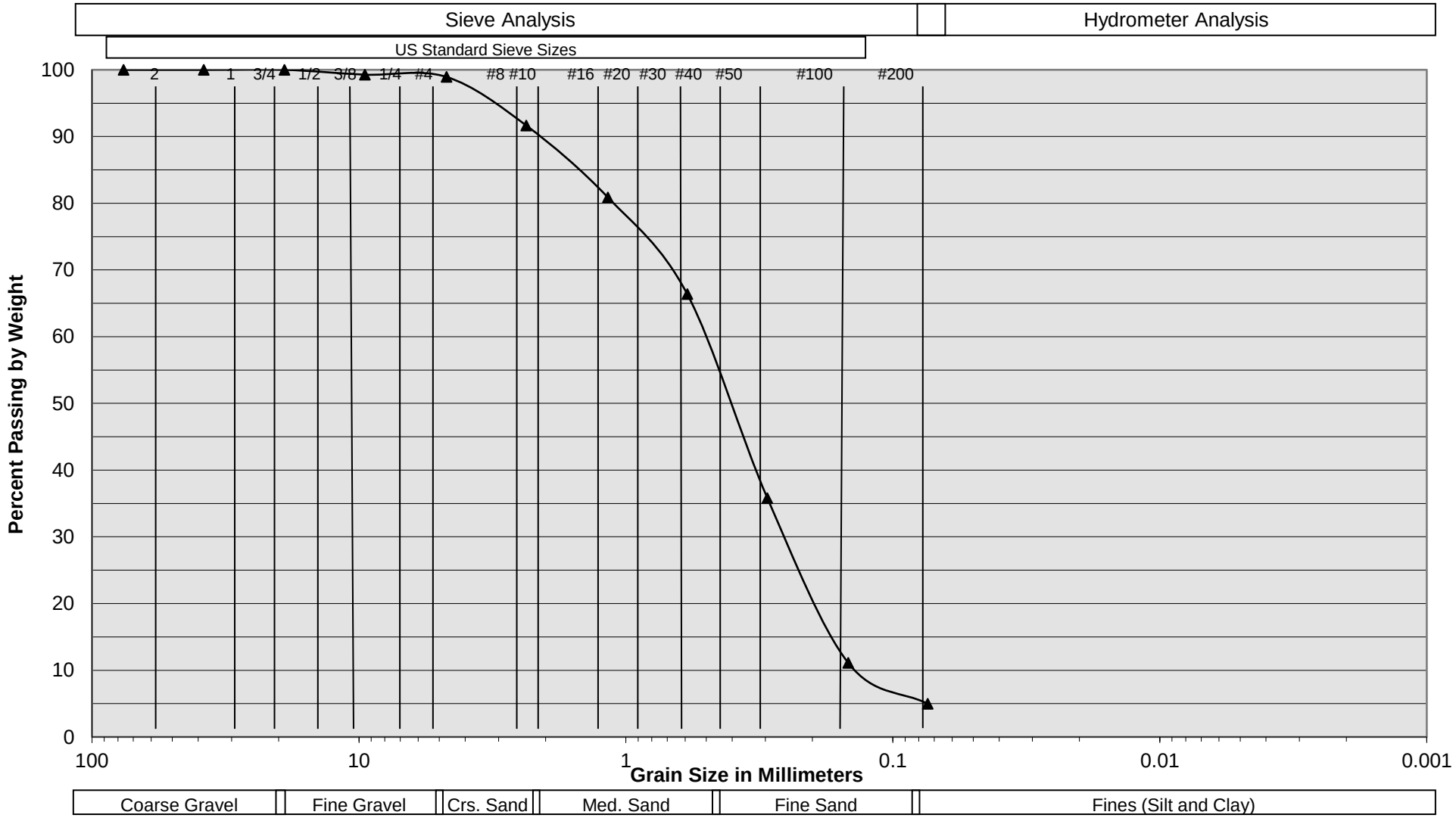


Sample Description	I-1 @ 8½'
Soil Classification	Light Brown fine to coarse Sand, trac fine Gravel, trace Silt

Proposed Industrial Building
San Bernardino, California
Project No. 23G142-2
PLATE C- 1

SoCalGeo
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GEOTECHNICAL
A California Corporation

Grain Size Distribution

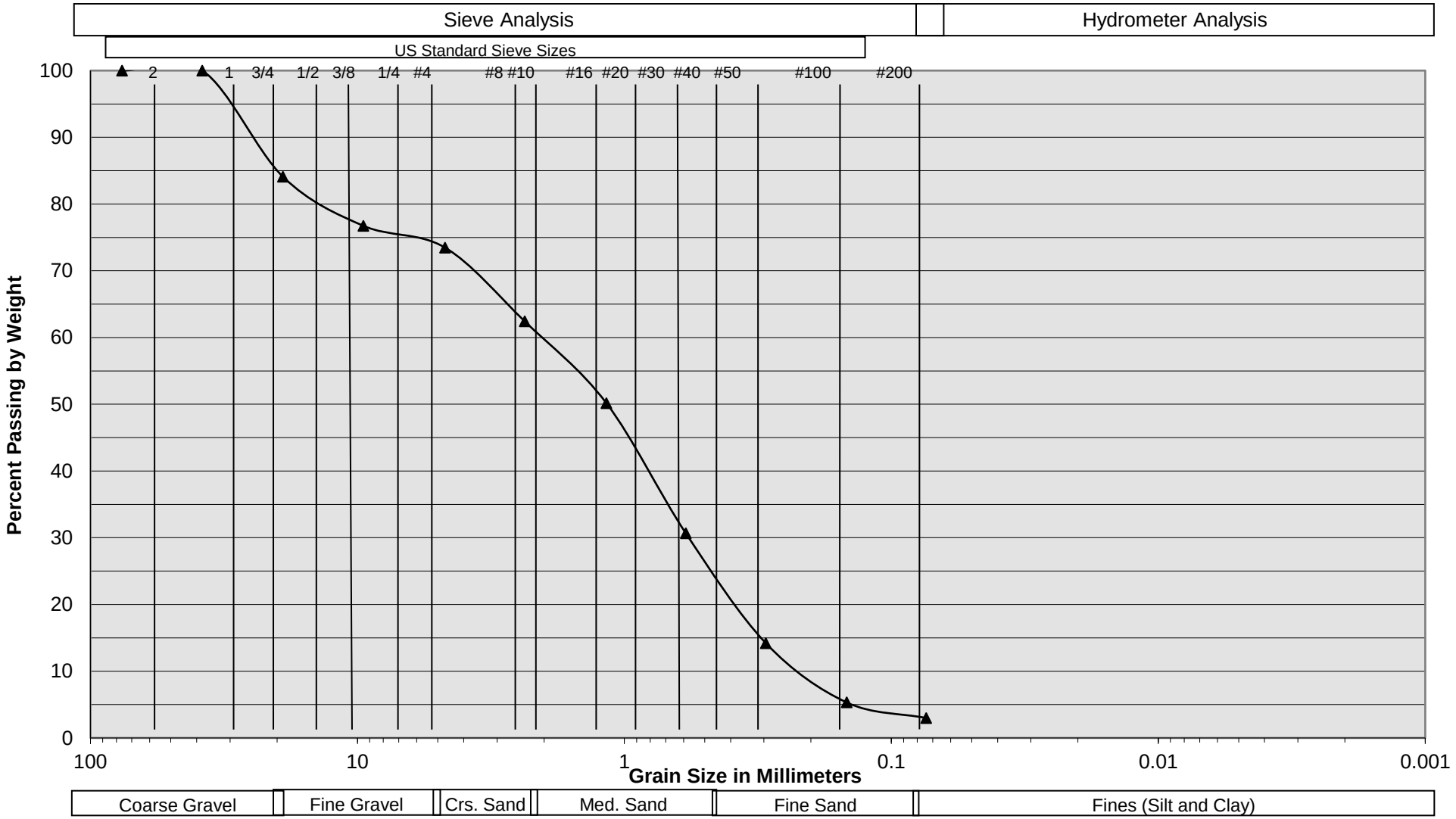


Sample Description	I-2 @ 8½'
Soil Classification	Light Red Brown fine to medium Sand, little coarse Sand, trace Silt

Proposed Industrial Building
San Bernardino, California
Project No. 23G142-2
PLATE C- 2

SoCalGeo
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GEOTECHNICAL
A California Corporation

Grain Size Distribution

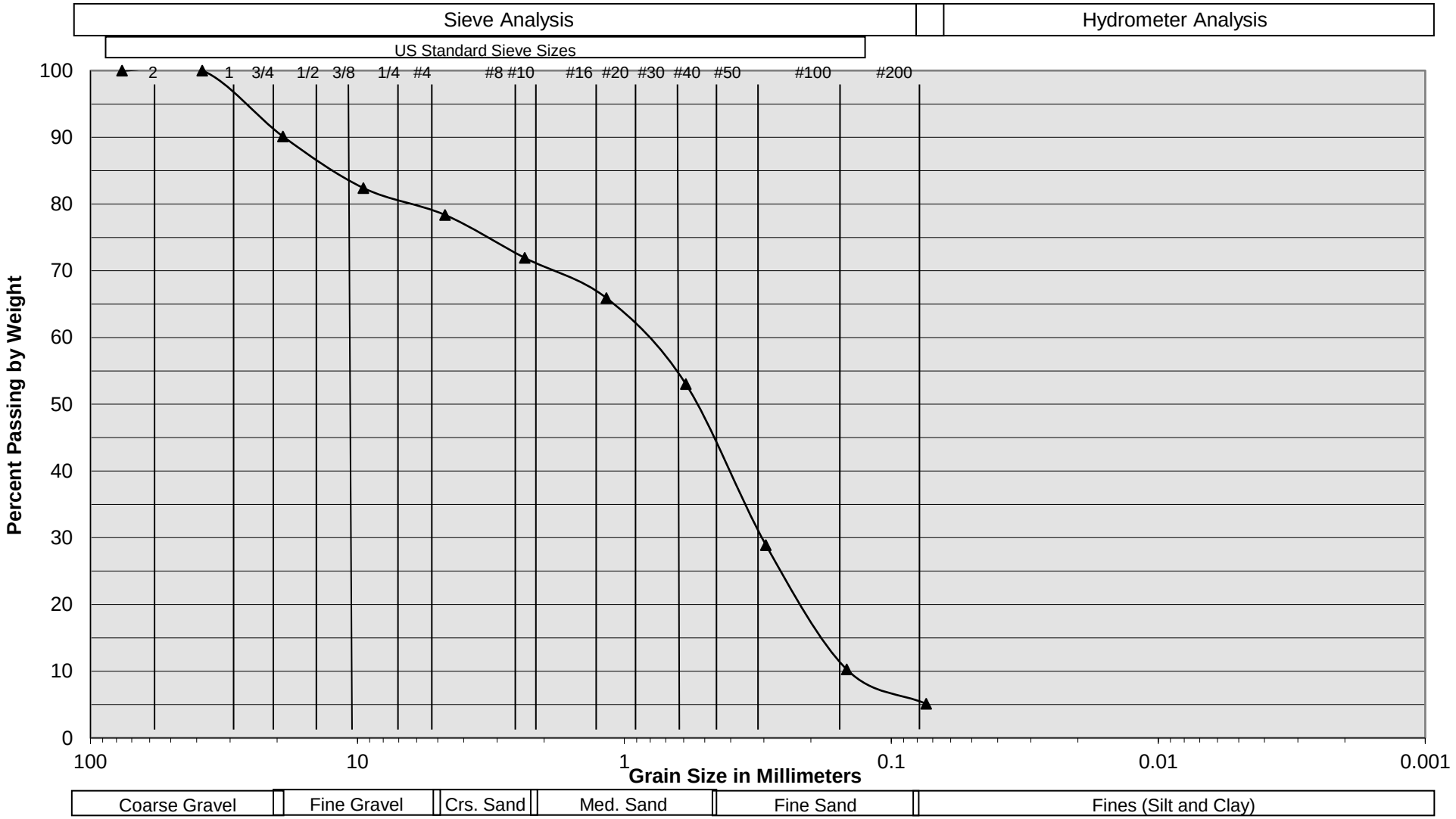


Sample Description	I-4 @ 8½'
Soil Classification	Light Brown fine to coarse Sand, little fine to coarse Gravel, trace Silt

Proposed Industrial Building
San Bernardino, California
Project No. 23G142-2
PLATE C- 3

SoCalGeo
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GEOTECHNICAL
A California Corporation

Grain Size Distribution



Sample Description	I-5 @ 8½'
Soil Classification	Light Red Brown fine to medium Sand, little coarse Sand, little fine to coarse Gravel, trace Silt

Proposed Industrial Building
San Bernardino, California
Project No. 23G142-2
PLATE C- 4

SoCalGeo
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GEOTECHNICAL
A California Corporation

GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION
5th & STERLING AVENUE

SEC 6th Street at Sterling Avenue
San Bernardino, California
for
Fifth & Sterling, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company

SoCalGeo
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GEOTECHNICAL
A California Corporation

May 26, 2023 (revised February 16, 2024)

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GEOTECHNICAL
A California Corporation

Fifth & Sterling, LLC,
a Delaware Limited Liability Company
3501 Jamboree Road, Suite 230
Newport Beach, California 92660

Attention: David Drake
Executive Vice President

Project No.: **23G142-1R**

Subject: **Geotechnical Investigation**
Proposed Industrial Building
NEC 5th Street at Sterling Avenue
San Bernardino, California

Mr. Drake:

In accordance with your request, we have conducted a geotechnical investigation and liquefaction evaluation at the subject site. We are pleased to present this report summarizing the conclusions and recommendations developed from our investigation.

We sincerely appreciate the opportunity to be of service on this project. We look forward to providing additional consulting services during the course of the project. If we may be of further assistance in any manner, please contact our office.

Respectfully Submitted,

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GEOTECHNICAL, INC.

Ricardo Frias, RCE 91772
Project Engineer

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
RICARDO FRIAS
No. 91772
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

Gregory K. Mitchell, GE 2364
Principal Engineer

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
GREGORY K. MITCHELL
No. 2364
GEOTECHNICAL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

Distribution: (1) Addressee

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Presented below is a brief summary of the conclusions and recommendations of this investigation. Since this summary is not all inclusive, it should be read in complete context with the entire report.

Geotechnical Design Considerations

- The results of the liquefaction evaluation indicate total dynamic settlements ranging between 0 and 0.39± inches. The liquefaction-induced differential settlements are expected to be on the order of ¼± inch.
- Based on the estimated magnitude of the differential settlements, the proposed structure may be supported on shallow foundations.
- Artificial fill soils were encountered at all of the boring locations, extending from the ground surface to depths of 2 to 5½± feet. These soils, in their present condition, are not considered suitable for support of the foundation loads of the new structure.
- The near-surface alluvial soils possess varying strengths. These soils, in their present condition, are not considered suitable for support of the foundation loads of the new structures. The deeper alluvium generally possesses higher strengths and densities and more favorable consolidation/collapse characteristics.
- Based on the water level measurements performed after completion of drilling and the moisture contents of the recovered soil samples, the static groundwater table is considered to have existed at a depth of 37± feet below existing site grades at the time of the subsurface exploration.

Site Preparation

- Initial site preparation should include demolition of the remnants of the previous development including all foundations, floor slabs, utilities, septic systems, and any other subsurface improvements that will not remain in place for use with the new development. Stripping of the existing vegetation including grass, weed growth, trash, and furniture. These materials should be disposed of off-site. Concrete and asphalt debris may be crushed to a maximum 1-inch particle size, mixed well with the on-site soils, and incorporated into structural fills if desired. Alternatively, it may be feasible to process these materials into crushed miscellaneous base.
- Remedial grading is recommended to be performed within the proposed building pad area to remove the undocumented fill soils, which extend to depths of 2 to 5½± feet at all of the boring and trench locations, in their entirety. The building pad area should also be overexcavated to a depth of at least 4 feet below existing grade and to a depth of at least 3 feet below proposed pad grade, whichever is greater. Overexcavation within the foundation areas is recommended to extend to a depth of at least 3 feet below proposed foundation bearing grade.
- Deeper removals may be necessary in the areas of Boring Nos. B-5 and B-7 due to the presence of loose and compressible/collapsible soils extending to depths of 6½ to 8± feet below the existing site grades.
- After overexcavation has been completed, the resulting subgrade soils should be evaluated by the geotechnical engineer to identify any additional soils that should be overexcavated.

The resulting soils should be scarified and thoroughly watered to achieve a moisture content of 0 to 4 percent above optimum moisture, to a depth of at least 24 inches. The overexcavation subgrade soils should then be recompacted and the excavated soils replaced as structural fill, compacted to 90 percent of the ASTM D-1557 maximum dry density.

- The new parking area subgrade soils are recommended to be scarified to a depth of 12± inches, moisture conditioned or air dried and recompacted to at least 90 percent of the ASTM D-1557 maximum dry density.

Building Foundations

- Conventional shallow foundations, supported in newly placed compacted fill.
- 3,000 lbs/ft^2 maximum allowable soil bearing pressure.
- Minimum reinforcement consisting of at least four (4) No. 5 rebars (2 top and 2 bottom) in strip footings. Additional reinforcement may be necessary for structural considerations.

Building Floor Slab

- Conventional Slab-on-Grade: minimum 6 inches thick.
- Modulus of Subgrade Reaction: k = 150 psi/in.
- Reinforcement is not considered necessary for geotechnical considerations.
- The actual floor slab reinforcement should be determined by the structural engineer, based on the imposed slab loading.

Pavement Design Recommendations

ASPHALT PAVEMENTS (R = 50)					
Materials	**Thickness (inches)**				
	Auto Parking and Auto Drive Lanes (TI = 4.0 to 5.0)	Truck Traffic			
		TI = 6.0	TI = 7.0	TI = 8.0	TI = 9.0
Asphalt Concrete	3	3½	4	5	5½
Aggregate Base	3	4	5	5	7
Compacted Subgrade	12	12	12	12	12

PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENTS (R = 50)				
Materials	**Thickness (inches)**			
	Autos and Light Truck Traffic (TI = 6.0)	Truck Traffic		
		TI = 7.0	TI = 8.0	TI = 9.0
PCC	5	5½	6½	8
Compacted Subgrade (95% minimum compaction)	12	12	12	12

2.0 SCOPE OF SERVICES

The scope of services performed for this project was in accordance with our Proposal No. 23P229, dated April 20, 2023. The scope of services included a visual site reconnaissance, subsurface exploration, field and laboratory testing, and geotechnical engineering analysis to provide criteria for preparing the design of the building foundations, building floor slab, and parking lot pavements along with site preparation recommendations and construction considerations for the proposed development. Based on the location of the subject site, this investigation also included a site-specific liquefaction evaluation. The evaluation of the environmental aspects of this site was beyond the scope of services for this geotechnical investigation.

3.0 SITE AND PROJECT DESCRIPTION

3.1 Site Conditions

The subject site is located at the southeast corner of 6th Street and Sterling Avenue in San Bernardino, California. The site is bounded to the north by 6th Street, to the east by Armada Towing and an RV and trailer storage lot, to the south by 5th Street, and to the west by Sterling Avenue. The general location of the site is illustrated on the Site Location Map, included as Plate 1 of this report.

The site consists of an irregularly shaped parcel, 25.12± acres in size. Based on our subsurface investigation, the site is currently vacant and undeveloped except for the remnants of a concrete slab in the northeastern area of the site and associated foundations. The ground surface cover throughout the site generally consists of exposed soil with sparse native grass and weed growth, and areas of scattered debris including trash and furniture.

Detailed topographic information was not available at the time of this report. Based on elevations obtained from Google Earth and visual observations made at the time of the subsurface investigation, the site is relatively level with an overall site topography gently sloping downward to the west at a gradient less than 1 percent with an elevation differential of approximately 14 feet.

3.2 Proposed Development

Based on a conceptual site plan prepared by RGA, the site will be developed with one (1) new industrial building. The new building will be 537,618± ft² in size and will be located in the north-central area of the site. Dock-high doors will be constructed along the southern building wall. The building is expected to be surrounded by asphaltic concrete pavements in the parking and drive lanes, Portland cement concrete pavements in the loading dock areas, and limited areas of landscape planters.

Detailed structural information was not available at the time of this proposal. It is assumed that the new building will be a single-story structure of tilt-up concrete construction, typically supported on conventional shallow foundations with concrete slab-on-grade floors. Based on the assumed construction, maximum column and wall loads are expected to be on the order of 100 kips and 4 to 7 kips per linear foot, respectively.

No significant amounts of below-grade construction, such as crawl spaces or basements, are expected to be included in the proposed development. Based on the assumed topography, cuts and fills of up to 3 to 5± feet are expected to be necessary to achieve the proposed site grades.

4.0 SUBSURFACE EXPLORATION

4.1 Scope of Exploration/Sampling Methods

The subsurface exploration for this project consisted of ten (10) borings advanced to depths of 5 to 50± feet. One (1) of the four 50-foot borings encountered refusal conditions at a shallower depth (32± feet) than proposed. Boring Nos. B-8 through B-10 were terminated at a depth of 5± feet below existing site grades. These borings did not encounter auger refusal conditions and are located within the area of the proposed parking lots. In addition to the borings, ten (10) trenches were excavated to depths of 8 to 10± feet below ground surface. The borings and trenches were logged during drilling and excavation by a member of our staff.

Hollow Stem Auger Borings

The borings were advanced with hollow-stem augers, by a conventional truck-mounted drilling rig. The trenches were advanced with a rubber-tire backhoe equipped with a 3-foot bucket. Representative bulk and relatively undisturbed soil samples were taken during drilling. Relatively undisturbed soil samples were taken with a split barrel "California Sampler" containing a series of one inch long, 2.416± inch diameter brass rings. This sampling method is described in ASTM Test Method D-3550. In-situ samples were also taken using a 1.4± inch inside diameter split spoon sampler, in general accordance with ASTM D-1586. Both of these samplers are driven into the ground with successive blows of a 140-pound weight falling 30 inches. The blow counts obtained during driving are recorded for further analysis. Bulk samples were collected in plastic bags to retain their original moisture content. The relatively undisturbed ring samples were placed in molded plastic sleeves that were then sealed and transported to our laboratory.

The approximate locations of the borings and trenches are indicated on the Boring and Trench Location Plan, included as Plate 2 in Appendix A of this report. The Boring and Trench Logs, which illustrate the conditions encountered at the boring and trench locations, as well as the results of some of the laboratory testing, are included in Appendix B.

4.2 Geotechnical Conditions

Artificial Fill

Artificial fill soils were encountered at the ground surface at all of the boring and trench locations, extending to depths of 2 to 5½± feet below the existing site grades. The fill soils generally consist of very loose to medium dense silty sands, sandy silts, and sands with varying amounts of silt and fine gravel. The fill soils possess a disturbed and mottled appearance resulting in the classification of artificial fill.

Alluvium

Native alluvial soils were encountered beneath the artificial fill soils at all of the boring and trench locations, extending to at least the maximum depth explored of 50± feet below existing site grades. The near surface alluvium generally consists of medium dense to very dense silty sands, sandy silts, and poorly- to well-graded sands with varying amounts of fine to coarse gravel, cobbles, and boulders, extending to depths of 12 to 25± feet below existing site grades. Deeper alluvial soils consist of dense to very dense silty sands, sandy silts and poorly-graded sands with varying amounts of fine to coarse gravel, cobbles, and boulders, extending to the maximum depth explored of 50± feet below the site grades. Boring Nos. B-5 and B-7 encountered loose poorly- to well-graded sands at depths of 4½ to 5½± feet. Boring No. B-3 encountered a layer of loose silty sands and medium dense well-graded sands at a depth of 22± feet.

Groundwater

Free water was encountered during the drilling at one (1) of the boring locations. Water was encountered at 37± feet below existing site grades at Boring No. B-3. Delayed groundwater level readings were taken at Boring No. B-3 approximately two hours after completion. Water was measured in this boring at a depth 37± feet. The remaining boreholes were dry at the completion of drilling. Very moist samples were also encountered at Boring No. B-1, at a depth of 42± feet and extending to the maximum depth explored of 50± feet. Based on the water level measurements and the moisture contents of the recovered soil samples, the static groundwater table is considered to have existed at a depth of 37± feet below existing site grades, at the time of the subsurface investigation.

A groundwater contour map titled, "Contour Map Showing Minimum Depth to Ground Water, San Bernardino Valley and Vicinity, 1973-1983," prepared by Carson and Matti in 1986 indicates that the minimum depth to groundwater at the site could be approximately 37 to 45 feet.

As a part of our research, we reviewed available groundwater data in order to determine groundwater levels for the site. Recent water level data was obtained from the California Department of Water Resources website, https://wdl.water.ca.gov/waterdatalibrary/. One monitoring well (Well No. 341072N1172350W001) is located approximately 1,675 feet southeast of the site. Water level readings within this monitoring well indicates a high groundwater level of 163± feet below the ground surface in April 2008.

Based on the available groundwater data, we used a conservative water level in our liquefaction analyses of 37 feet below the existing ground surface.

5.0 LABORATORY TESTING

The soil samples recovered from the subsurface exploration were returned to our laboratory for further testing to determine selected physical and engineering properties of the soils. The tests are briefly discussed below. It should be noted that the test results are specific to the actual samples tested, and variations could be expected at other locations and depths.

Classification

All recovered soil samples were classified using the Unified Soil Classification System (USCS), in accordance with ASTM D-2488. Field identifications were then supplemented with additional visual classifications and/or by laboratory testing. The USCS classifications are shown on the Boring Logs and are periodically referenced throughout this report.

Density and Moisture Content

The density has been determined for selected relatively undisturbed ring samples. These densities were determined in general accordance with the method presented in ASTM D-2937. The results are recorded as dry unit weight in pounds per cubic foot. The moisture contents are determined in accordance with ASTM D-2216, and are expressed as a percentage of the dry weight. These test results are presented on the Boring Logs.

Consolidation

Selected soil samples have been tested to determine their consolidation potential, in accordance with ASTM D-2435. The testing apparatus is designed to accept either natural or remolded samples in a one-inch high ring, approximately 2.416 inches in diameter. Each sample is then loaded incrementally in a geometric progression and the resulting deflection is recorded at selected time intervals. Porous stones are in contact with the top and bottom of the sample to permit the addition or release of pore water. The samples are typically inundated with water at an intermediate load to determine their potential for collapse or heave. The results of the consolidation testing are plotted on Plates C-1 through C-8 in Appendix C of this report.

Maximum Dry Density and Optimum Moisture Content

Representative bulk samples have been tested for their maximum dry densities and optimum moisture contents. The results have been obtained using the Modified Proctor procedure, per ASTM D-1557 and are presented on Plates C-9 and C-10 in Appendix C of this report. This test is generally used to compare the in-situ densities of undisturbed field samples, and for later compaction testing. Additional testing of other soil types or soil mixes may be necessary at a later date.

Soluble Sulfates

Representative samples of the near-surface soils were submitted to a subcontracted analytical laboratory for determination of soluble sulfate content. Soluble sulfates are naturally present in

soils, and if the concentration is high enough, can result in degradation of concrete which comes into contact with these soils. The results of the soluble sulfate testing are presented below, and are discussed further in a subsequent section of this report.

Sample Identification	Soluble Sulfates (%)	Sulfate Classification
B-1 @ 1 to 5 feet	0.002	Negligible (SO)
B-7 @ 1 to 5 feet	0.002	Negligible (SO)

Corrosivity Testing

Representative samples of the near-surface soils were submitted to a subcontracted corrosion engineering laboratory to identify potentially corrosive characteristics with respect to common construction materials. The corrosivity testing included a determination of the electrical resistivity, pH, and chloride and nitrate concentrations of the soils, as well as other tests. The results of some of these tests are presented below.

Sample Identification	Saturated Resistivity (ohm-cm)	pH	Chlorides (mg/kg)	Nitrates (mg/kg)	Sulfides (mg/kg)	Redox Potential (mV)
B-1 @ 1 to 5 feet	9,380	7.4	7.1	22.1	0.8	150
B-7 @ 1 to 5 feet	7,370	6.9	24.7	61.7	0.7	153

6.0 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Based on the results of our review, field exploration, laboratory testing and geotechnical analysis, the proposed development is considered feasible from a geotechnical standpoint. The recommendations contained in this report should be taken into the design, construction, and grading considerations.

The recommendations are contingent upon all grading and foundation construction activities being monitored by the geotechnical engineer of record. The recommendations are provided with the assumption that an adequate program of client consultation, construction monitoring, and testing will be performed during the final design and construction phases to verify compliance with these recommendations. Maintaining Southern California Geotechnical, Inc., (SCG) as the geotechnical consultant from the beginning to the end of the project will provide continuity of services. The geotechnical engineering firm providing testing and observation services shall assume the responsibility of Geotechnical Engineer of Record.

The Grading Guide Specifications, included as Appendix D, should be considered part of this report, and should be incorporated into the project specifications. The contractor and/or owner of the development should bring to the attention of the geotechnical engineer any conditions that differ from those stated in this report, or which may be detrimental for the development.

6.1 Seismic Design Considerations

The subject site is located in an area which is subject to strong ground motions due to earthquakes. The performance of a site specific seismic hazards analysis was beyond the scope of this investigation. However, numerous faults capable of producing significant ground motions are located near the subject site. Due to economic considerations, it is not generally considered reasonable to design a structure that is not susceptible to earthquake damage. Therefore, significant damage to structures may be unavoidable during large earthquakes. The proposed structure should, however, be designed to resist structural collapse and thereby provide reasonable protection from serious injury, catastrophic property damage and loss of life.

Faulting and Seismicity

Research of available maps indicates that the subject site is not located within an Alquist-Priolo Earthquake Fault Zone. Therefore, the possibility of significant fault rupture on the site is considered to be low.

The potential for other geologic hazards such as seismically induced settlement, lateral spreading, tsunamis, inundation, seiches, flooding, and subsidence affecting the site is considered low. Liquefaction is a potential geologic hazard for this site and is discussed below.

Seismic Design Parameters

The 2022 California Building Code (CBC) provides procedures for earthquake resistant structural design that include considerations for on-site soil conditions, occupancy, and the configuration of the structure including the structural system and height. The seismic design parameters presented below are based on the soil profile and the proximity of known faults with respect to the subject site.

The 2022 CBC Seismic Design Parameters have been generated using the SEAOC/OSHPD Seismic Design Maps Tool, a web-based software application available at the website www.seismicmaps.org. This software application calculates seismic design parameters in accordance with several building code reference documents, including ASCE 7-16, upon which the 2022 CBC is based. The application utilizes a database of risk-targeted maximum considered earthquake (MCE_R) site accelerations at 0.01-degree intervals for each of the code documents. The table below was created using data obtained from the application. The output generated from this program is attached to this letter.

The 2022 CBC states that for Site Class D sites with a mapped S1 value greater than 0.2, a site-specific ground motion analysis may be required in accordance with Section 11.4.8 of ASCE 7-16. Supplement 3 to ASCE 7-16 modifies Section 11.4.8 of ASCE 7-16 and states that "a ground motion hazard analysis is not required where the value of the parameter SM1 determined by Eq. (11.4-2) is increased by 50% for all applications of SM1 in this Standard. The resulting value of the parameter SD1 determined by Eq. (11.4-4) shall be used for all applications of SD1 in this Standard."

The seismic design parameters presented in the table below were calculated using the site coefficients (Fa and Fv) from Tables 1613.2.3(1) and 1613.2.3(2) presented in Section 16.4.4 of the 2022 CBC. It should be noted that the site coefficient Fv and the parameters SM1 and SD1 were not included in the SEAOC/OSHPD Seismic Design Maps Tool output for the ASCE 7-16 standard. We calculated these parameters-based on Table 1613.2.3(2) in Section 16.4.4 of the 2022 CBC using the value of S1 obtained from the Seismic Design Maps Tool. **The values of SM1 and SD1 tabulated below** were evaluated using equations 11.4-2 and 11.4-4 of ASCE 7-16 (Equations 16-20 and 16-23, respectively, of the 2022 CBC) and **do not include a 50 percent increase.** As discussed above, if a ground motion hazard analysis has not been performed, SM1 and SD1 must be increased by 50 percent for all applications with respect to ASCE 7-16.

2022 CBC SEISMIC DESIGN PARAMETERS

Parameter		Value
Mapped Spectral Acceleration at 0.2 sec Period	S_S	2.286
Mapped Spectral Acceleration at 1.0 sec Period	S_1	0.841
Site Class	---	D*
Site Modified Spectral Acceleration at 0.2 sec Period	S_{MS}	2.286
Site Modified Spectral Acceleration at 1.0 sec Period	S_{M1}	1.430[1]
Design Spectral Acceleration at 0.2 sec Period	S_{DS}	1.524
Design Spectral Acceleration at 1.0 sec Period	S_{D1}	0.953[1]

[1]Note: These values must be increased by 50 percent if a site-specific ground motion hazard analysis has not been performed.

*The 2022 CBC requires that Site Class F be assigned to any profile containing soils vulnerable to potential failure or collapse under seismic loading, such as liquefiable soils. For Site Class F, the site *coefficients* are to be determined in accordance with Section 11.4.7 of ASCE 7-16. However, Section 20.3.1 of ASCE 7-16 indicates that for sites with structures having a fundamental period of vibration equal to or less than 0.5 seconds, the site coefficient factors (F_a and F_v) may be determined using the standard procedures. The seismic design parameters tabulated above were calculated using the site coefficient factors for Site Class D, assuming that the fundamental period of the structure is less than 0.5 seconds. However, the results of the liquefaction evaluation indicate that the subject site is underlain by potentially liquefiable soils. Therefore, if the proposed structure has a fundamental period greater than 0.5 seconds, a site-specific seismic hazards analysis will be required and additional subsurface exploration will be necessary.

It should be noted that the site coefficient F_v and the parameters S_{M1} and S_{D1} were not included in the SEAOC/OSHPD Seismic Design Maps Tool output for the 2022 CBC. We calculated these parameters-based on Table 1613.2.3(2) in Section 16.4.4 of the 2022 CBC using the value of S_1 obtained from the Seismic Design Maps Tool, assuming that a site-specific ground motion hazards analysis is not required for the proposed building at this site.

Ground Motion Parameters

For the purposes of the liquefaction analysis performed for this study, we utilized a site acceleration consistent with maximum considered earthquake ground motions, as required by the 2022 CBC. The peak ground acceleration (PGA) was determined in accordance with Section 11.8.3 of ASCE 7-16. The parameter PGA_M is the maximum considered earthquake geometric mean (MCE_G) PGA, multiplied by the appropriate site coefficient from Table 11.8-1 of ASCE 7-16. The web-based software application SEAOC/OSHPD Seismic Design Maps Tool (described in the previous section) was used to determine PGA_M, which is 1.036g. A portion of the program output is included as Plate E-1 of this report. An associated earthquake magnitude was obtained from the USGS Unified Hazard Tool, Interactive Deaggregation application available on the USGS website. The deaggregated mean magnitude is 7.24, based on the peak ground acceleration and soil classification D for a return period greater than 2,500 years.

Liquefaction

Research of the San Bernardino County Land Use Plan, Geologic Hazard Overlays, San Bernardino South Quadrangle, FH30 C indicates that the subject site is located within a zone of liquefaction susceptibility. Therefore, the scope of this investigation included a detailed liquefaction evaluation in order to determine the site-specific liquefaction potential.

Liquefaction is the loss of strength in generally cohesionless, saturated soils when the pore-water pressure induced in the soil by a seismic event becomes equal to or exceeds the overburden pressure. The primary factors which influence the potential for liquefaction include groundwater table elevation, soil type and plasticity characteristics, relative density of the soil, initial confining pressure, and intensity and duration of ground shaking. The depth within which the occurrence of liquefaction may impact surface improvements is generally identified as the upper 50 feet below the existing ground surface. Liquefaction potential is greater in saturated, loose, poorly graded fine sands with a mean (d_{50}) grain size in the range of 0.075 to 0.2 mm (Seed and Idriss, 1971). Non-sensitive clayey (cohesive) soils which possess a plasticity index of at least 18 (Bray and Sancio, 2006) are generally not considered to be susceptible to liquefaction, nor are those soils which are above the historic static groundwater table.

The liquefaction analysis was conducted in accordance with the requirements of Special Publication 117A (CDMG, 2008), and currently accepted practice (SCEC, 1997). The liquefaction potential of the subject site was evaluated using the empirical method developed by Boulanger and Idriss (Boulanger and Idriss, 2008, 2014). This method predicts the earthquake-induced liquefaction potential of the site based on a given design earthquake magnitude and peak ground acceleration at the subject site. This procedure essentially compares the cyclic resistance ratio (CRR) [the cyclic stress ratio required to induce liquefaction for a cohesionless soil stratum at a given depth] with the earthquake-induced cyclic stress ratio (CSR) at that depth from a specified design earthquake (defined by a peak ground surface acceleration and an associated earthquake moment magnitude). CRR is determined as a function of the corrected SPT N-value $(N_1)_{60\text{-}cs}$, adjusted for fines content and/or the corrected CPT tip stress, $q_{c1N\text{-}cs}$. The factor of safety against liquefaction is defined as CRR/CSR. Based on Special Publication 117A, a factor of safety of at least 1.3 is required in order to demonstrate that a given soil stratum is non-liquefiable. Additionally, in accordance with Special Publication 117A, clayey soils which do not meet the criteria for liquefiable soils defined by Bray and Sancio (2006), loose soils with a plasticity index (PI) less than 12 and moisture content greater than 85 percent of the liquid limit, are considered to be insusceptible to liquefaction. Non-sensitive soils with a PI greater than 18 are also considered non-liquefiable.

The liquefaction analysis procedure is tabulated on the spreadsheet forms included in Appendix F of this report. The liquefaction analysis was performed for Boring Nos. B-1 through B-3. The liquefaction potential of the site was analyzed utilizing a PGA_M of 1.036g for a magnitude 7.24 seismic event.

The historic high groundwater depth was obtained from USGS Bulletin 1898, by Matti and Carson, 1991, which indicates high groundwater level ranging from 37 to 45± feet. We conservatively utilized a historic high groundwater table of 37 feet below grade to evaluate the liquefaction potential of the various layers encountered in the boring logs. Layers above this level were not considered in the liquefaction analysis. Soils in Boring No. B-1 at a depth of 42 to 50 feet were calculated to be potentially liquefiable.

If liquefiable soils are identified, the potential settlements that could occur as a result of liquefaction are evaluated using the equation for volumetric strain due to post-cyclic reconsolidation (Yoshimine et. al, 2006). This procedure uses an empirical relationship between the induced cyclic shear strain and the corrected N-value to evaluate the expected volumetric

strain of saturated sands subjected to earthquake shaking. This analysis is also documented on the spreadsheets included in Appendix F.

Conclusions and Recommendations

The results of the liquefaction analysis have identified a potentially liquefiable soil layer at Boring No. B-1. Soils which are located above the historic groundwater table or possess factors of safety of at least 1.3 are considered to be non-liquefiable. Settlement analyses was conducted for the potentially liquefiable layer. The total dynamic settlement for each boring location, based on the results of the dynamic settlement analyses (presented in Appendix F) are presented below:

- B-1: 0.39± inches
- B-2: 0 inches
- B-3: 0 inches

Based on these total settlements, differential settlements of up to¼± inch could be expected to occur during a liquefaction inducing seismic event. The estimated differential settlement could be assumed to occur across a distance of 50 feet, indicating a maximum angular distortion of less than 0.001 inches per inch. Based on this evaluation of potential settlement, no design considerations related to liquefaction are considered related to liquefaction are considered warranted for this site.

The use of a shallow foundation system, as described in this report, is typical for buildings of this type, where they are underlain by the extent of liquefiable soils encountered at this site. The post-liquefaction damage that could occur within the building proposed for this site will also be typical of similar buildings in the vicinity of this project. However, if the owner determines that this level of potential damage is not acceptable, other geotechnical and structural options are available.

6.2 Geotechnical Design Considerations

General

The site is generally underlain by artificial fill soils, extending to depths of 2 to 5½± feet at all of the boring and trench locations. These soils possess variable densities, variable composition, and a disturbed, mottled appearance. Additionally, no documentation regarding the placement and compaction of these soils has been provided. The fill soils are therefore considered to be undocumented fill. The fill soils are underlain by native alluvium which possesses unfavorable consolidation/collapse characteristics to a depth of up to 6± feet below the existing site grades. Based on these conditions, the artificial fill materials and the near-surface alluvium, in their present condition, are not considered suitable for support of the foundations and floor slab of the new structure. Remedial grading will be necessary within the proposed building area to remove the artificial fill soils in their entirety as well as a portion of the near-surface alluvium, and to replace these soils as compacted structural fill.

Settlement

The recommended remedial grading will remove the existing undocumented fill soils and a portion of the near-surface native alluvial soils and replace these materials as compacted structural fill. The native soils that will remain in place below the recommended depth of overexcavation will not be subject to significant stress increases from the foundations of the new structure. Therefore, following completion of the recommended grading, post-construction static settlements are expected to be within tolerable limits.

Soluble Sulfates

The results of the soluble sulfate testing indicated a sulfate concentration of approximately 0.002 percent for the selected sample of the near-surface soils. This concentration is considered to be "not applicable" (S0) with respect to the American Concrete Institute (ACI) Publication 318-14 Building Code Requirements for Structural Concrete and Commentary, Section 4.3. Therefore, specialized concrete mix designs are not considered to be necessary, with regard to sulfate protection purposes. It is, however, recommended that additional soluble sulfate testing be conducted at the completion of rough grading to verify the soluble sulfate concentrations of the soils which are present at pad grade within the building area.

Corrosion Potential

The results of laboratory testing indicate that representative samples of the on-site soils possess minimum resistivity values of 7,370 and 9,380 ohm-cm, and pH values of 6.9 and 7.4. These soils possess redox potentials of 150 and 153 mV and trace sulfide concentrations of about 0.1 parts per million. These test results have been evaluated in accordance with guidelines published by the Ductile Iron Pipe Research Association (DIPRA). The DIPRA guidelines consist of a point system by which characteristics of the soils are used to quantify the corrosivity characteristics of the site. Resistivity, pH, sulfide concentration, redox potential, and moisture content are the five factors that enter into the evaluation procedure. Based on these factors, the on-site soils are considered to be less corrosive to ferrous materials including iron pipes. Therefore, corrosion protection will likely not be required for cast iron or ductile iron pipes.

Low concentrations of chlorides (7.1 and 24.7 mg/kg) were detected in the samples submitted for corrosivity testing. In general, soils possessing chloride concentrations in excess of 500 parts per million (ppm) are considered to be corrosive with respect to steel reinforcement within reinforced concrete. Based on the lack of any significant chlorides in the tested sample, the site is considered to have a C1 chloride exposure in accordance with the American Concrete Institute (ACI) Publication 318 Building Code Requirements for Structural Concrete and Commentary. Therefore, a specialized concrete mix design for reinforced concrete for protection against chloride exposure is not considered warranted.

Nitrates present in soil can be corrosive to copper tubing at concentrations greater than 50 mg/kg. The tested samples possess nitrate concentrations of 22.1 to 61.7 mg/kg. **Based on these test results, the on-site soils are considered to be potentially corrosive to copper pipe with respect to their nitrate concentration.**

Since SCG does not practice in the area of corrosion engineering, we recommend that the client contact a corrosion engineer to provide a more thorough evaluation of these test results.

Shrinkage/Subsidence

Removal and recompaction of the existing fill soils and near-surface alluvium to an average 92 percent relative compaction is estimated to result in an average shrinkage of 5 to 15 percent. However, potential shrinkage for individual samples ranged between 1 and 18 percent. It should be noted that the shrinkage estimate is based on the results of dry density testing performed on small-diameter samples of the existing soils taken at the boring locations. If a more accurate and precise shrinkage estimate is desired, SCG can perform a shrinkage study involving several excavated test pits where in-place densities are determined using in-situ testing methods instead of laboratory density testing on small-diameter samples. Please contact SCG for details and a cost estimate regarding a shrinkage study, if desired.

Minor ground subsidence is expected to occur in the soils below the zone of removal, due to settlement and machinery working. The subsidence is estimated to be 0.1 feet.

These estimates are based on previous experience and the subsurface conditions encountered at the boring locations. The actual amount of subsidence is expected to be variable and will be dependent on the type of machinery used, repetitions of use, and dynamic effects, all of which are difficult to assess precisely.

Grading and Foundation Plan Review

Grading and foundation plans were not available at the time of this report. It is therefore recommended that we be provided with copies of the preliminary grading and foundation plans, when they become available, for review with regard to the conclusions, recommendations, and assumptions contained within this report.

6.3 Site Grading Recommendations

The grading recommendations presented below are based on the subsurface conditions encountered at the boring locations and our understanding of the proposed development. We recommend that all grading activities be completed in accordance with the Grading Guide Specifications included as Appendix D of this report, unless superseded by site-specific recommendations presented below.

Site Stripping and Demolition

Remnants of concrete slab and building foundations are present at the ground surface at the site. Initial site preparation should include the demolition of the existing slab and foundations. Site demolition should also include any utilities, septic systems, and any other subsurface improvements associated with the previous development of the site. Debris resultant from demolition should be disposed of off-site. Alternatively, concrete and asphalt debris may be crushed to a maximum 1-inch particle size, mixed with the on-site soils, and reused as compacted

structural fill. It may also be feasible to process these materials into crushed miscellaneous base (CMB).

Initial site preparation should include stripping of any topsoil, vegetation, organic debris, and any scattered debris on the site. Based on conditions observed at the time of the subsurface exploration, this will include native grass, weed growth, trash, and furniture. These materials should be disposed of off-site. The actual extent of stripping should be determined in the field by a representative of the geotechnical engineer, based on the organic content and the stability of the encountered materials.

Treatment of Existing Soils: Building Pad

Remedial grading should be performed within the proposed building area in order to remove the existing undocumented fill soils. Based on conditions encountered at the boring locations, excavation to depths of 2 to 5½± feet will be required to remove the existing fill soils. The existing soils within the proposed building area are also recommended to be overexcavated to a depth of at least 4 feet below existing grade and to a depth of at least 3 feet below proposed building pad subgrade elevation, whichever is greater.

Where not encompassed within the general building pad overexcavations, additional overexcavation should be performed within the influence zones of the new foundations, to provide for a new layer of compacted structural fill extending to a depth of 3 feet below proposed bearing grade.

The overexcavation areas should extend at least 5 feet beyond the building perimeter and foundations, and to an extent equal to the depth of fill below the new foundations. If the proposed structure incorporates any exterior columns (such as for a canopy or overhang) the overexcavation should also encompass these areas.

Slightly deeper areas of overexcavation will also be required in the area of Boring Nos. B-5 and B-7, where loose and potentially collapsible soils extend to depths of 6½ to 8± feet. Additional evaluation of the exposed overexcavation subgrade soils by the geotechnical engineer will be required in this area of the site to verify that the full extent of loose and potentially collapsible soils, as encountered at Boring Nos. B-5 and B-7, are removed.

Following completion of the overexcavation, the subgrade soils within the building area should be evaluated by the geotechnical engineer to verify their suitability to serve as the structural fill subgrade, as well as to support the foundation loads of the new structure. This evaluation should include proofrolling and probing to identify any soft, loose or otherwise unstable soils that must be removed. Some localized areas of deeper excavation may be required if additional fill materials or loose, porous, or low density native soils are encountered at the base of the overexcavation.

After a suitable overexcavation subgrade has been achieved, the exposed soils should be scarified to a depth of at least 12 inches, and thoroughly watered to raise the moisture content of the underlying soils to at least 0 to 4 percent above optimum moisture content, extending to a depth of at least 24 inches. The moisture conditioning of the overexcavation subgrade soils should be verified by the geotechnical engineer. The

subgrade soils should then be recompacted to at least 90 percent of the ASTM D-1557 maximum dry density. The previously excavated soils may then be replaced as compacted structural fill.

Treatment of Existing Soils: Retaining Walls and Site Walls

The existing soils within the areas of proposed retaining and non-retaining site walls should be overexcavated to a depth of at least 3 feet below foundation bearing grade and replaced as compacted structural fill as discussed above for the proposed building pad. Any undocumented fill soils within any of these foundation areas should be removed in their entirety. Please note that erection pads are considered to be part of the foundation system. These overexcavation recommendations apply to erection pads also. The overexcavation subgrade soils should be evaluated by the geotechnical engineer prior to scarifying, moisture conditioning, and recompacting the upper 12 inches of exposed subgrade soils, as discussed for the building areas. The previously excavated soils may then be replaced as compacted structural fill.

Please note that if the lateral and/or vertical extents of overexcavation are not achievable for the project retaining walls or site walls (as may occur along property lines), then additional recommendations including, but not limited to reduced design bearing pressures may be required. Additionally, specialized grading techniques such as slot cutting or shoring may be required in order to facilitate construction.

Treatment of Existing Soils: Parking, Drive and Flatwork Areas

Based on economic considerations, overexcavation of the existing soils in the new parking, drive, and flatwork areas are not considered warranted, with the exception of areas where lower strength or unstable soils are identified by the geotechnical engineer during grading.

Subgrade preparation in the new parking, drive, and flatwork areas should initially consist of removal of all soils disturbed during stripping operations. The geotechnical engineer should then evaluate the subgrade to identify any areas of additional unsuitable soils. The subgrade soils should then be scarified to a depth of 12± inches, moisture conditioned to 0 to 4 percent above optimum, and recompacted to at least 90 percent of the ASTM D-1557 maximum dry density. Based on the presence of undocumented fill soils and compressible/collapsible alluvial soils throughout the site, it is expected that some isolated areas of additional overexcavation may be required to remove zones of lower strength, unsuitable soils.

The grading recommendations presented above for the proposed parking, drive, and flatwork areas assume that the owner and/or developer can tolerate minor amounts of settlement within these areas. The grading recommendations presented above do not completely mitigate the extent of loose alluvium in the parking, drive, and flatwork areas. As such, settlement and associated pavement distress could occur. Typically, repair of such distressed areas involves significantly lower costs than completely mitigating these soils at the time of construction. If the owner cannot tolerate the risk of such settlements, the parking, drive, and flatwork areas should be overexcavated to a depth of 2 feet below proposed subgrade elevation, with the resulting soils replaced as compacted structural fill.

Fill Placement

- Fill soils should be placed in thin (6± inches), near-horizontal lifts, moisture conditioned to 0 to 4 percent above the optimum moisture content, and compacted.
- On-site soils may be used for fill provided they are cleaned of any debris to the satisfaction of the geotechnical engineer.
- All grading and fill placement activities should be completed in accordance with the requirements of the 2022 CBC and the grading code of the City of San Bernardino.
- All fill soils should be compacted to at least 90 percent of the ASTM D-1557 maximum dry density. Fill soils should be well mixed.
- Compaction tests should be performed periodically by the geotechnical engineer as random verification of compaction and moisture content. These tests are intended to aid the contractor. Since the tests are taken at discrete locations and depths, they may not be indicative of the entire fill and therefore should not relieve the contractor of his responsibility to meet the job specifications.

Selective Grading and Oversized Material Placement

Some of the native alluvial soils possess moderate cobble content. In general, these cobble-containing soils are located at depths of 4½ to 32± feet. It is expected that large scrapers (Caterpillar 657 or equivalent) will be adequate to move the cobble containing soils. Since the proposed grading will require excavation of cobble containing soils, it may be desirable to selectively grade the proposed building pad area. The presence of particles greater than 3 inches in diameter within the upper 1 to 3 feet of the building pad subgrade will impact the utility and foundation excavations. Depending on the depths of fills required within the proposed parking areas, it may be feasible to sort the on-site soils, placing the materials greater than 3 inches in diameter within the lower depths of the fills, and limiting the upper 1 to 3 feet of soils to materials less than 3 inches in size. Oversized materials could also be placed within the lower depths of the recommended overexcavations. In order to achieve this grading, it would likely be necessary to use rock buckets and/or rock sieves to separate the oversized materials from the remaining soil. Although such selective grading will facilitate further construction activities, it is not considered mandatory and a suitable subgrade could be achieved without such extensive sorting. However, in any case, it is recommended that all materials greater than 6 inches in size be excluded from the upper 1 foot of the surface of any compacted fills.

The placement of any oversized materials should be performed in accordance with the Grading Guide Specifications included in Appendix D of this report. If disposal of oversized materials is required, rock blankets or windrows should be used and such areas should be observed during construction and placement by a representative of the geotechnical engineer.

Imported Structural Fill

All imported structural fill should consist of very low expansive (EI < 20), well graded soils possessing at least 10 percent fines (that portion of the sample passing the No. 200 sieve). Additional specifications for structural fill are presented in the Grading Guide Specifications, included as Appendix D.

Utility Trench Backfill

In general, all utility trench backfill soils should be compacted to at least 90 percent of the ASTM D-1557 maximum dry density. As an alternative, a clean sand (minimum Sand Equivalent of 30) may be placed within trenches and compacted in place (jetting or flooding is not recommended). It is recommended that materials in excess of 3 inches in size not be used for utility trench backfill. Compacted trench backfill should conform to the requirements of the local grading code, and more restrictive requirements may be indicated by City of San Bernardino. All utility trench backfills should be witnessed by the geotechnical engineer. The trench backfill soils should be compaction tested where possible; probed and visually evaluated elsewhere.

Utility trenches which parallel a footing, and extending below a 1h:1v plane projected from the outside edge of the footing should be backfilled with structural fill soils, compacted to at least 90 percent of the ASTM D-1557 standard. Pea gravel backfill should not be used for these trenches.

6.4 Construction Considerations

Excavation Considerations

The near surface soils generally consist of silty sands and sands. These materials will likely be subject to caving within shallow excavations. Where caving occurs within shallow excavations, flattened excavation slopes may be sufficient to provide excavation stability. On a preliminary basis, the inclination of temporary slopes should not exceed 2h:1v. Deeper excavations may require some form of external stabilization such as shoring or bracing. Maintaining adequate moisture content within the near-surface soils will improve excavation stability. All excavation activities on this site should be conducted in accordance with Cal-OSHA regulations.

Groundwater

The static groundwater table at this site is considered to exist at a depth of approximately 37± feet. Therefore, groundwater is not expected to impact the grading or foundation construction activities.

6.5 Foundation Design and Construction

Based on the preceding grading recommendations, it is assumed that the new building pad will be underlain by structural fill soils used to replace near-surface alluvial soils. These new structural fill soils are expected to extend to depths of at least 3 feet below proposed foundation bearing grade, underlain by 1± foot of additional soil that has been densified and moisture conditioned in place. Based on this subsurface profile, and based on the design considerations presented in Section 6.1 of this report, the proposed structure may be supported on conventional shallow foundations.

Foundation Design Parameters

New square and rectangular footings may be designed as follows:

- Maximum, net allowable soil bearing pressure: 3,000 lbs/ft^2.

- Minimum wall/column footing width: 14 inches/24 inches.

- Minimum longitudinal steel reinforcement within strip footings: Four (4) No. 5 rebars (2 top and 2 bottom).

- Minimum foundation embedment: 12 inches into suitable structural fill soils, and at least 18 inches below adjacent exterior grade. Interior column footings may be placed immediately beneath the floor slab.

- It is recommended that the perimeter building foundations be continuous across all exterior doorways. Any flatwork adjacent to the exterior doors should be doweled into the perimeter foundations in a manner determined by the structural engineer.

The allowable bearing pressures presented above may be increased by 1/3 when considering short duration wind or seismic loads. The minimum steel reinforcement recommended above is based on geotechnical considerations; additional reinforcement may be necessary for structural considerations. The actual design of the foundations should be determined by the structural engineer.

Foundation Construction

The foundation subgrade soils should be evaluated at the time of overexcavation, as discussed in Section 6.3 of this report. It is further recommended that the foundation subgrade soils be evaluated by the geotechnical engineer immediately prior to steel or concrete placement. Soils suitable for direct foundation support should consist of newly placed structural fill, compacted to at least 90 percent of the ASTM D-1557 maximum dry density. Any unsuitable materials should be removed to a depth of suitable bearing compacted structural fill, with the resulting excavations backfilled with compacted fill soils. As an alternative, lean concrete slurry (500 to 1,500 psi) may be used to backfill such isolated overexcavations.

The foundation subgrade soils should also be properly moisture conditioned to 0 to 4 percent above the Modified Proctor optimum, to a depth of at least 12 inches below bearing grade. Since it is typically not feasible to increase the moisture content of the floor slab and foundation subgrade soils once rough grading has been completed, care should be taken to maintain the moisture content of the building pad subgrade soils throughout the construction process.

Estimated Foundation Settlements

Post-construction total and differential static settlements of shallow foundations designed and constructed in accordance with the previously presented recommendations are estimated to be less than 1.0 and 0.5 inches, respectively. Differential movements are expected to occur over a 50-foot span, thereby resulting in an angular distortion of less than 0.002 inches per inch.

Lateral Load Resistance

Lateral load resistance will be developed by a combination of friction acting at the base of foundations and slabs and the passive earth pressure developed by footings below grade. The following friction and passive pressure may be used to resist lateral forces:

- Passive Earth Pressure: 300 lbs/ft^3
- Friction Coefficient: 0.30

These are allowable values, and include a factor of safety. When combining friction and passive resistance, the passive pressure component should be reduced by one-third. These values assume that footings will be poured directly against compacted structural fill. The maximum allowable passive pressure is 3,000 lbs/ft^2.

6.6 Floor Slab Design and Construction

Subgrades which will support new floor slabs should be prepared in accordance with the recommendations contained in the ***Site Grading Recommendations*** section of this report. Based on the anticipated grading which will occur at this site, the floor of the new structure may be constructed as a conventional slab-on-grade supported on newly placed structural fill, extending to a depth of at least 4 feet below proposed finished pad grade. Based on geotechnical considerations, the floor slab may be designed as follows:

- Minimum slab thickness: 6 inches.

- Modulus of Subgrade Reaction: k = 150 psi/in.

- Minimum slab reinforcement: Not required for geotechnical considerations. The actual floor slab reinforcement should be determined by the structural engineer, based upon the imposed loading.

- Slab underlayment: If moisture sensitive floor coverings will be used then minimum slab underlayment should consist of a moisture vapor barrier constructed below the entire area of the proposed slab where such moisture sensitive floor coverings are expected. The moisture vapor barrier should meet or exceed the Class A rating as defined by ASTM E 1745-97 and have a permeance rating less than 0.01 perms as described in ASTM E 96-95 and ASTM E 154-88. A polyolefin material such as Stego® Wrap Vapor Barrier or equivalent will meet these specifications. The moisture vapor barrier should be properly constructed in accordance with all applicable manufacturer specifications. Given that a rock free subgrade is anticipated and that a capillary break is not required, sand below the barrier is not required. The need for sand and/or the amount of sand above the moisture vapor barrier should be specified by the structural engineer or concrete contractor. The selection of sand above the barrier is not a geotechnical engineering issue and hence outside our purview. Where moisture sensitive floor coverings are not anticipated, the vapor barrier may be eliminated.

- Moisture condition the floor slab subgrade soils to 0 to 4 percent above the Modified Proctor optimum moisture content, to a depth of 12 inches. The moisture content of the floor slab subgrade soils should be verified by the geotechnical engineer within 24 hours prior to concrete placement.

- Proper concrete curing techniques should be utilized to reduce the potential for slab curling or the formation of excessive shrinkage cracks.

The actual design of the floor slab should be completed by the structural engineer to verify adequate thickness and reinforcement. Additional rigidity may be necessary for structural considerations.

6.7 Exterior Flatwork Design and Construction

Subgrades which will support new exterior slabs-on-grade for sidewalks, patios, and other concrete flatwork, should be prepared in accordance with the recommendations contained in the ***Grading Recommendations*** section of this report. Based on geotechnical considerations, exterior slabs on grade may be designed as follows:

- Minimum slab thickness: 4½ inches.

- The flatwork at building entry areas should be structurally connected to the perimeter foundation that is recommended to span across the door opening. This recommendation is designed to reduce the potential for differential movement at this joint.

- Moisture condition the slab subgrade soils to at least 0 to 4 percent above the optimum moisture content, to a depth of at least 12 inches. Adequate moisture conditioning should be verified by the geotechnical engineer 24 hours prior to concrete placement.

- Proper concrete curing techniques should be utilized to reduce the potential for slab curling or the formation of excessive shrinkage cracks.

- Control joints should be provided at a maximum spacing of 8 feet on center in two directions for slabs and at 6 feet on center for sidewalks. Control joints are intended to direct cracking. Minor cracking of exterior concrete slabs on grade should be expected.

Expansion or felt joints should be used at the interface of exterior slabs on grade and any fixed structures to permit relative movement.

6.8 Retaining Wall Design and Construction

Although not indicated on the site plan, some small (less than 6 feet in height) retaining walls may be required to facilitate the new site grades and in the dock-high areas of the buildings. The parameters recommended for use in the design of these walls are presented below.

Retaining Wall Design Parameters

Based on the soil conditions encountered at the boring locations, the following parameters may be used in the design of new retaining walls for this site. We have provided parameters assuming the use of on-site soils for retaining wall backfill. The near surface soils generally consist of silty sands and sands. Based on their classifications, these materials are expected to possess a friction angle of at least 30 degrees when compacted to 90 percent of the ASTM-1557 maximum dry density.

If desired, SCG could provide design parameters for an alternative select backfill material behind the retaining walls. The use of select backfill material could result in lower lateral earth pressures. In order to use the design parameters for the imported select fill, this material must be placed within the entire active failure wedge. This wedge is defined as extending from the heel of the retaining wall upwards at an angle of approximately 60° from horizontal. If select backfill material behind the retaining wall is desired, SCG should be contacted for supplementary recommendations.

RETAINING WALL DESIGN PARAMETERS

Design Parameter		**Soil Type**
		On-Site Sands and Silty Sands
Internal Friction Angle (ϕ)		30°
Unit Weight		130 lbs/ft^3
Equivalent Fluid Pressure:	Active Condition (level backfill)	44 lbs/ft^3
	Active Condition (2h:1v backfill)	70 lbs/ft^3
	At-Rest Condition (level backfill)	65 lbs/ft^3

Regardless of the backfill type, the walls should be designed using a soil-footing coefficient of friction of 0.30 and an equivalent passive pressure of 300 lbs/ft^3. The structural engineer should incorporate appropriate factors of safety in the design of the retaining walls.

The active earth pressure may be used for the design of retaining walls that do not directly support structures or support soils that in turn support structures and which will be allowed to deflect. The at-rest earth pressure should be used for walls that will not be allowed to deflect such as those which will support foundation bearing soils, or which will support foundation loads directly.

Where the soils on the toe side of the retaining wall are not covered by a "hard" surface such as a structure or pavement, the upper 1 foot of soil should be neglected when calculating passive resistance due to the potential for the material to become disturbed or degraded during the life of the structure.

Seismic Lateral Earth Pressures

In accordance with the 2022 CBC, any retaining walls more than 6 feet in height must be designed for seismic lateral earth pressures. If walls 6 feet or more are required for this site, the geotechnical engineer should be contacted for supplementary seismic lateral earth pressure recommendations.

Retaining Wall Foundation Design

The retaining wall foundations should be supported within newly placed compacted structural fill, extending to a depth of at least 3 feet below the proposed bearing grade. Foundations to support new retaining walls should be designed in accordance with the general Foundation Design Parameters presented in a previous section of this report.

Backfill Material

On-site soils may be used to backfill the retaining walls. **However, all backfill material placed within 3 feet of the back wall face should have a particle size no greater than 3 inches.** The retaining wall backfill materials should be well graded.

It is recommended that a properly installed prefabricated drainage composite such as the MiraDRAIN 6000XL (or approved equivalent), which is specifically designed for use behind retaining walls be used. If the drainage composite material is not covered by an impermeable surface, such as a structure or pavement, a 12-inch thick layer of a low permeability soil should be placed over the backfill to reduce surface water migration to the underlying soils. The drainage composite should be separated from the backfill soils by a suitable geotextile, approved by the geotechnical engineer.

All retaining wall backfill should be placed and compacted under engineering controlled conditions in the necessary layer thicknesses to ensure an in-place density between 90 and 93 percent of the maximum dry density as determined by the Modified Proctor test (ASTM D1557). Care should be taken to avoid over-compaction of the soils behind the retaining walls, and the use of heavy compaction equipment should be avoided.

Subsurface Drainage

As previously indicated, the retaining wall design parameters are based upon drained backfill conditions. Consequently, some form of permanent drainage system will be necessary in conjunction with the appropriate backfill material. Subsurface drainage may consist of either:

- A weep hole drainage system typically consisting of a series of 2-inch diameter holes in the wall situated slightly above the ground surface elevation on the exposed side of the wall and at an approximate 10-foot on-center spacing. Alternatively, 4-inch diameter holes at an approximate 20-foot on-center spacing can be used for this type of drainage system. In addition, the weep holes should include a 2 cubic foot pocket of open graded gravel, surrounded by an approved geotextile fabric, at each weep hole location.

- A 4-inch diameter perforated pipe surrounded by 2 cubic feet of gravel per linear foot of drain placed behind the wall, above the retaining wall footing. The gravel layer should be wrapped in a suitable geotextile fabric to reduce the potential for migration of fines. The footing drain should be extended to daylight or tied into a storm drainage system. The actual design of this type of system should be determined by the civil engineer to verify that the drainage system possesses the adequate capacity and slope for its intended use.

6.9 Pavement Design Parameters

Site preparation in the pavement area should be completed as previously recommended in the ***Site Grading Recommendations*** section of this report. The subsequent pavement recommendations assume proper drainage and construction monitoring, and are based on either PCA or CALTRANS design parameters for a twenty (20) year design period. However, these designs also assume a routine pavement maintenance program to obtain the anticipated 20-year pavement service life.

Pavement Subgrades

It is anticipated that the new pavements will be primarily supported on a layer of compacted structural fill, consisting of scarified, thoroughly moisture conditioned and recompacted existing soils. The near-surface soils generally consist of silty sands and clayey sands. These soils are considered to possess good pavement support characteristics with estimated R-values of 50 to 70. The subsequent pavement design is based upon an R-value of 50. Any fill material imported to the site should have support characteristics equal to or greater than that of the on-site soils and be placed and compacted under engineering controlled conditions. It is recommended that R-value testing be performed after completion of rough grading. Depending upon the results of the R-value testing, it may be feasible to use thinner pavement sections in some areas of the site.

Asphaltic Concrete

Presented below are the recommended thicknesses for new flexible pavement structures consisting of asphaltic concrete over a granular base. The pavement designs are based on the traffic indices (TI's) indicated. The client and/or civil engineer should verify that these TI's are representative of the anticipated traffic volumes. If the client and/or civil engineer determine that the expected traffic volume will exceed the applicable traffic index, we should be contacted for supplementary recommendations. The design traffic indices equate to the following approximate daily traffic volumes over a 20 year design life, assuming six operational traffic days per week.

Traffic Index	No. of Heavy Trucks per Day
4.0	0
5.0	1
6.0	3
7.0	11
8.0	35
9.0	93

For the purpose of the traffic volumes indicated above, a truck is defined as a 5-axle tractor trailer unit with one 8-kip axle and two 32-kip tandem axles. All of the traffic indices allow for 1,000 automobiles per day.

ASPHALT PAVEMENTS (R = 50)					
Materials	**Thickness (inches)**				
	Auto Parking and Auto Drive Lanes (TI = 4.0 to 5.0)	Truck Traffic			
		TI = 6.0	TI = 7.0	TI = 8.0	TI = 9.0
Asphalt Concrete	3	3½	4	5	5½
Aggregate Base	3	4	5	5	7
Compacted Subgrade	12	12	12	12	12

The aggregate base course should be compacted to at least 95 percent of the ASTM D-1557 maximum dry density. The asphaltic concrete should be compacted to at least 95 percent of the Marshall maximum density, as determined by ASTM D-2726. The aggregate base course may consist of crushed aggregate base (CAB) or crushed miscellaneous base (CMB), which is a recycled gravel, asphalt and concrete material. The gradation, R-Value, Sand Equivalent, and Percentage Wear of the CAB or CMB should comply with appropriate specifications contained in the current edition of the "Greenbook" Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction.

Portland Cement Concrete

The preparation of the subgrade soils within concrete pavement areas should be performed as previously described for proposed asphalt pavement areas. The minimum recommended thicknesses for the Portland Cement Concrete pavement sections are as follows:

PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENTS (R = 50)				
Materials	**Thickness (inches)**			
	Autos and Light Truck Traffic (TI = 6.0)	Truck Traffic		
		TI = 7.0	TI = 8.0	TI = 9.0
PCC	5	5½	6½	8
Compacted Subgrade (95% minimum compaction)	12	12	12	12

The concrete should have a 28-day compressive strength of at least 3,000 psi. Any reinforcement within the PCC pavements should be determined by the project structural engineer. The maximum joint spacing within all of the PCC pavements is recommended to be equal to or less than 30 times the pavement thickness.

7.0 GENERAL COMMENTS

This report has been prepared as an instrument of service for use by the client, in order to aid in the evaluation of this property and to assist the architects and engineers in the design and preparation of the project plans and specifications. This report may be provided to the contractor(s) and other design consultants to disclose information relative to the project. However, this report is not intended to be utilized as a specification in and of itself, without appropriate interpretation by the project architect, civil engineer, and/or structural engineer. The reproduction and distribution of this report must be authorized by the client and Southern California Geotechnical, Inc. Furthermore, any reliance on this report by an unauthorized third party is at such party's sole risk, and we accept no responsibility for damage or loss which may occur. The client(s)' reliance upon this report is subject to the Engineering Services Agreement, incorporated into our proposal for this project.

The analysis of this site was based on a subsurface profile interpolated from limited discrete soil samples. While the materials encountered in the project area are considered to be representative of the total area, some variations should be expected between boring locations and sample depths. If the conditions encountered during construction vary significantly from those detailed herein, we should be contacted immediately to determine if the conditions alter the recommendations contained herein.

This report has been based on assumed or provided characteristics of the proposed development. It is recommended that the owner, client, architect, structural engineer, and civil engineer carefully review these assumptions to ensure that they are consistent with the characteristics of the proposed development. If discrepancies exist, they should be brought to our attention to verify that they do not affect the conclusions and recommendations contained herein. We also recommend that the project plans and specifications be submitted to our office for review to verify that our recommendations have been correctly interpreted.

The analysis, conclusions, and recommendations contained within this report have been promulgated in accordance with generally accepted professional geotechnical engineering practice. No other warranty is implied or expressed.

8.0 REFERENCES

California Division of Mines and Geology (CDMG), "Guidelines for Evaluating and Mitigating Seismic Hazards in California," State of California, Department of Conservation, Division of Mines and Geology, Special Publication 117A, 2008.

Idriss, I. M. and Boulanger, R. W., "Soil Liquefaction During Earthquakes", Earthquake Engineering Research Institute, 2008.

National Research Council (NRC), "Liquefaction of Soils During Earthquakes," Committee on Earthquake Engineering, National Research Council, Washington D. C., Report No. CETS-EE-001, 1985.

Seed, H. B., and Idriss, I. M., "Simplified Procedure for Evaluating Soil Liquefaction Potential using field Performance Data," Journal of the Soil Mechanics and Foundations Division, American Society of Civil Engineers, September 1971, pp. 1249-1273.

Sadigh, K., Chang, C. –Y., Egan, J. A., Makdisi. F., Youngs, R. R., "*Attenuation Relationships for Shallow Crustal Earthquakes Based on California Strong Motion Data"*, Seismological Research Letters, Seismological Society of America, Volume 68, Number 1, January/ February 1997, pp. 180-189.

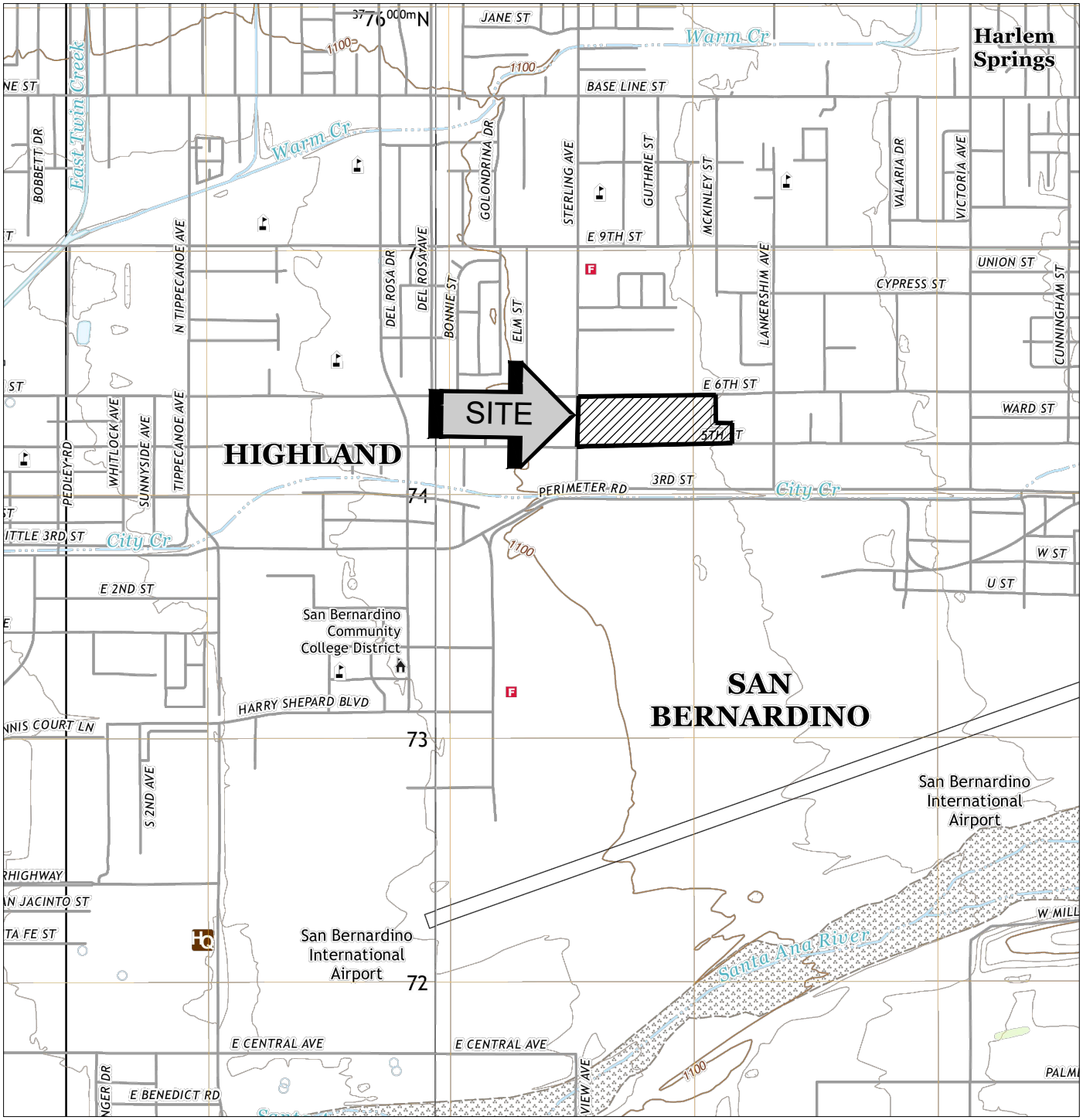
Southern California Earthquake Center (SCEC), University of Southern California, "Recommended Procedures for Implementation of DMG Special Publication 117, Guidelines for Analyzing and Mitigating Liquefaction in California," Committee formed 1997.

Tokimatsu K., and Seed, H. B., "Evaluation of Settlements in Sands Due to Earthquake Shaking," Journal of the Geotechnical Engineering Division, American society of Civil Engineers, Volume 113, No. 8, August 1987, pp. 861-878.

Tokimatsu, K. and Yoshimi, Y., "*Empirical Correlations of Soil Liquefaction Based on SPT N-value and Fines Content,"* Seismological Research Letters, Eastern Section Seismological Society Of America, Volume 63, Number 1, p. 73.

Youd, T. L. and Idriss, I. M. (Editors), "Proceedings of the NCEER Workshop on Evaluation of Liquefaction Resistance of Soils," Salt Lake City, UT, January 5-6 1996, NCEER Technical Report NCEER-97-0022, Buffalo, NY.

APPENDIX A



SOURCE: USGS TOPOGRAPHIC MAP OF THE REDLANDS AND SAN BERNARDINO SOUTH QUADRANGLES, SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY, CALIFORNIA, 2021.

SITE LOCATION MAP

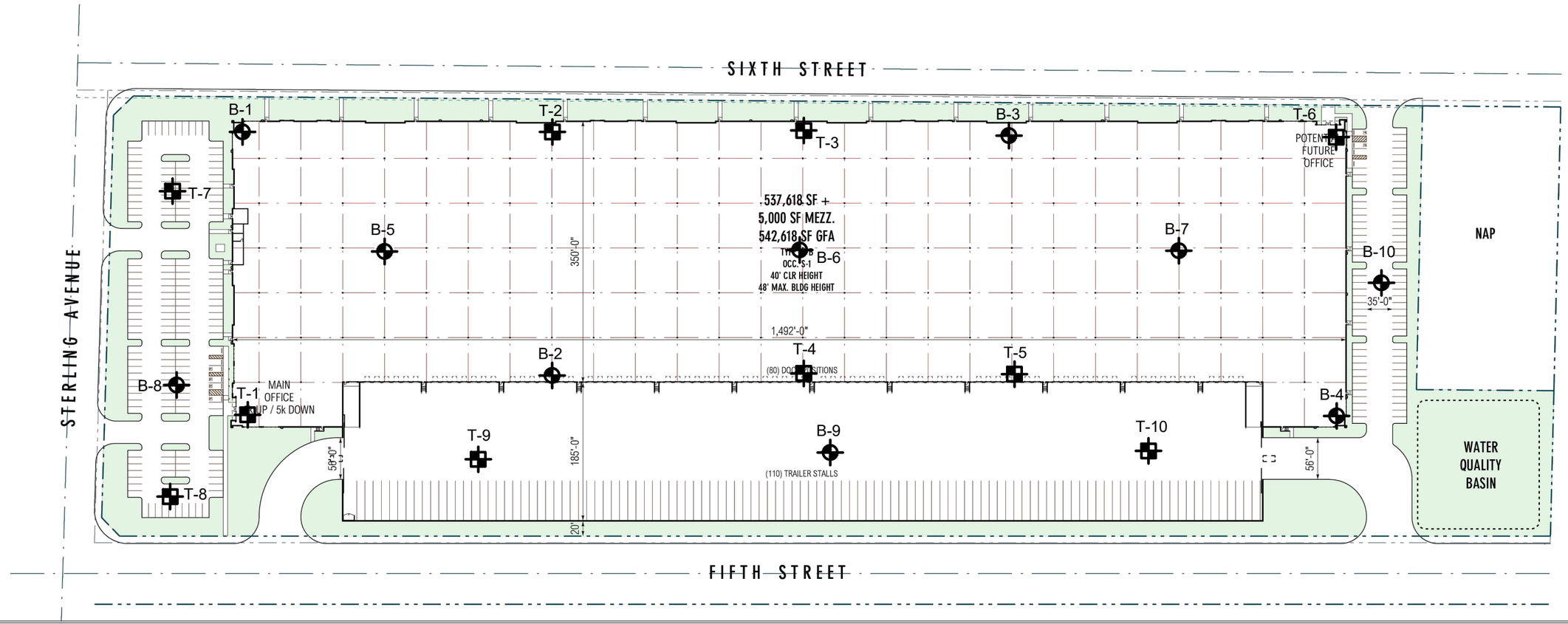
PROPOSED INDUSTRIAL BUILDING

SAN BERNARDINO, CALIFORNIA

SCALE: 1" = 2000'	
DRAWN: MK CHKD: RF	
SCG PROJECT 23G142-1	
PLATE 1	

SoCalGeo

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GEOTECHNICAL



GEOTECHNICAL LEGEND

- APPROXIMATE BORING LOCATION
- APPROXIMATE TRENCH LOCATION

NORTH

NOTE: SITE PLAN PREPARED BY RGA,

BORING AND TRENCH LOCATION PLAN

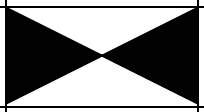
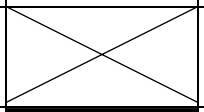
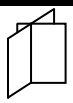
PROPOSED INDUSTRIAL BUILDING

SAN BERNARDINO, CALIFORNIA

SCALE: 1" = 150'	SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GEOTECHNICAL
DRAWN: MK CHKD: RF	
SCG PROJECT 23G142-1	
PLATE 2	

APPENDIX B

BORING LOG LEGEND

SAMPLE TYPE	GRAPHICAL SYMBOL	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION
AUGER		SAMPLE COLLECTED FROM AUGER CUTTINGS, NO FIELD MEASUREMENT OF SOIL STRENGTH. (DISTURBED)
CORE		ROCK CORE SAMPLE: TYPICALLY TAKEN WITH A DIAMOND-TIPPED CORE BARREL. TYPICALLY USED ONLY IN HIGHLY CONSOLIDATED BEDROCK.
GRAB		SOIL SAMPLE TAKEN WITH NO SPECIALIZED EQUIPMENT, SUCH AS FROM A STOCKPILE OR THE GROUND SURFACE. (DISTURBED)
CS		CALIFORNIA SAMPLER: 2-1/2 INCH I.D. SPLIT BARREL SAMPLER, LINED WITH 1-INCH HIGH BRASS RINGS. DRIVEN WITH SPT HAMMER. (RELATIVELY UNDISTURBED)
NSR		NO RECOVERY: THE SAMPLING ATTEMPT DID NOT RESULT IN RECOVERY OF ANY SIGNIFICANT SOIL OR ROCK MATERIAL.
SPT		STANDARD PENETRATION TEST: SAMPLER IS A 1.4 INCH INSIDE DIAMETER SPLIT BARREL, DRIVEN 18 INCHES WITH THE SPT HAMMER. (DISTURBED)
SH		SHELBY TUBE: TAKEN WITH A THIN WALL SAMPLE TUBE, PUSHED INTO THE SOIL AND THEN EXTRACTED. (UNDISTURBED)
VANE		VANE SHEAR TEST: SOIL STRENGTH OBTAINED USING A 4 BLADED SHEAR DEVICE. TYPICALLY USED IN SOFT CLAYS-NO SAMPLE RECOVERED.

COLUMN DESCRIPTIONS

DEPTH: Distance in feet below the ground surface.

SAMPLE: Sample Type as depicted above.

BLOW COUNT: Number of blows required to advance the sampler 12 inches using a 140 lb hammer with a 30-inch drop. 50/3" indicates penetration refusal (>50 blows) at 3 inches. WH indicates that the weight of the hammer was sufficient to push the sampler 6 inches or more.

POCKET PEN.: Approximate shear strength of a cohesive soil sample as measured by pocket penetrometer.

GRAPHIC LOG: Graphic Soil Symbol as depicted on the following page.

DRY DENSITY: Dry density of an undisturbed or relatively undisturbed sample in lbs/ft^3.

MOISTURE CONTENT: Moisture content of a soil sample, expressed as a percentage of the dry weight.

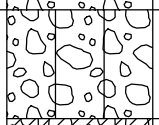
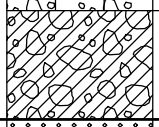
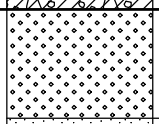
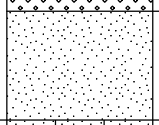
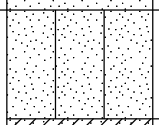
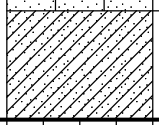
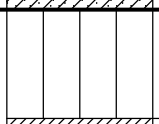
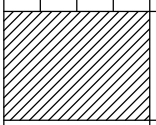
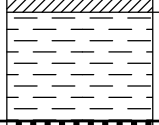
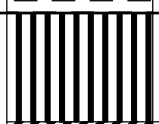
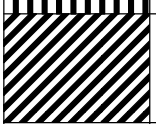
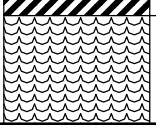
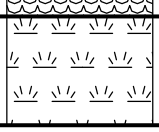
LIQUID LIMIT: The moisture content above which a soil behaves as a liquid.

PLASTIC LIMIT: The moisture content above which a soil behaves as a plastic.

PASSING #200 SIEVE: The percentage of the sample finer than the #200 standard sieve.

UNCONFINED SHEAR: The shear strength of a cohesive soil sample, as measured in the unconfined state.

SOIL CLASSIFICATION CHART

MAJOR DIVISIONS			SYMBOLS		TYPICAL DESCRIPTIONS
			GRAPH	LETTER	
COARSE GRAINED SOILS MORE THAN 50% OF MATERIAL IS LARGER THAN NO. 200 SIEVE SIZE	GRAVEL AND GRAVELLY SOILS MORE THAN 50% OF COARSE FRACTION RETAINED ON NO. 4 SIEVE	CLEAN GRAVELS (LITTLE OR NO FINES)		GW	WELL-GRADED GRAVELS, GRAVEL - SAND MIXTURES, LITTLE OR NO FINES
				GP	POORLY-GRADED GRAVELS, GRAVEL - SAND MIXTURES, LITTLE OR NO FINES
		GRAVELS WITH FINES (APPRECIABLE AMOUNT OF FINES)		GM	SILTY GRAVELS, GRAVEL - SAND - SILT MIXTURES
				GC	CLAYEY GRAVELS, GRAVEL - SAND - CLAY MIXTURES
	SAND AND SANDY SOILS MORE THAN 50% OF COARSE FRACTION PASSING ON NO. 4 SIEVE	CLEAN SANDS (LITTLE OR NO FINES)		SW	WELL-GRADED SANDS, GRAVELLY SANDS, LITTLE OR NO FINES
				SP	POORLY-GRADED SANDS, GRAVELLY SAND, LITTLE OR NO FINES
		SANDS WITH FINES (APPRECIABLE AMOUNT OF FINES)		SM	SILTY SANDS, SAND - SILT MIXTURES
				SC	CLAYEY SANDS, SAND - CLAY MIXTURES
FINE GRAINED SOILS MORE THAN 50% OF MATERIAL IS SMALLER THAN NO. 200 SIEVE SIZE	SILTS AND CLAYS	LIQUID LIMIT LESS THAN 50		ML	INORGANIC SILTS AND VERY FINE SANDS, ROCK FLOUR, SILTY OR CLAYEY FINE SANDS OR CLAYEY SILTS WITH SLIGHT PLASTICITY
				CL	INORGANIC CLAYS OF LOW TO MEDIUM PLASTICITY, GRAVELLY CLAYS, SANDY CLAYS, SILTY CLAYS, LEAN CLAYS
				OL	ORGANIC SILTS AND ORGANIC SILTY CLAYS OF LOW PLASTICITY
	SILTS AND CLAYS	LIQUID LIMIT GREATER THAN 50		MH	INORGANIC SILTS, MICACEOUS OR DIATOMACEOUS FINE SAND OR SILTY SOILS
				CH	INORGANIC CLAYS OF HIGH PLASTICITY
				OH	ORGANIC CLAYS OF MEDIUM TO HIGH PLASTICITY, ORGANIC SILTS
HIGHLY ORGANIC SOILS				PT	PEAT, HUMUS, SWAMP SOILS WITH HIGH ORGANIC CONTENTS

NOTE: DUAL SYMBOLS ARE USED TO INDICATE BORDERLINE SOIL CLASSIFICATIONS

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GEOTECHNICAL
A California Corporation

BORING NO. B-1

JOB NO.: 23G142-1
PROJECT: Proposed Industrial Building
LOCATION: San Bernardino, California

DRILLING DATE: 4/27/23
DRILLING METHOD: Hollow Stem Auger
LOGGED BY: Joseph Lozano Leon

WATER DEPTH: Dry
CAVE DEPTH: 47 feet
READING TAKEN: At Completion

FIELD RESULTS						LABORATORY RESULTS						
DEPTH (FEET)	SAMPLE	BLOW COUNT	POCKET PEN. (TSF)	GRAPHIC LOG	DESCRIPTION SURFACE ELEVATION: --- MSL	DRY DENSITY (PCF)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	LIQUID LIMIT	PLASTIC LIMIT	PASSING #200 SIEVE (%)	ORGANIC CONTENT (%)	COMMENTS
		10			FILL: Dark Brown Silty fine Sand, little medium Sand, trace coarse Sand, loose to medium dense-damp to moist	102	8					
		15				123	7					
5		15			ALLUVIUM: Brown Silty fine Sand, trace to little medium Sand, little iron oxide staining, medium dense-damp to moist	103	13					
		20										No Sample Recovery
10		87/11"			Light Gray Brown fine to coarse Sand, little SIlt, trace to little fine to coarse Gravel, dense to very dense-dry	116	1					
15		50			@ 13½ feet, occasional cobbles and boulders		1					
20		39					1					
25		21			Brown fine Sandy Silt, with 2-inch lense of Silty fine to medium Sand, medium dense-moist to very moist		16					
30		63			Gray Brown Silty fine Sand, trace medium Sand, trace fine Gravel, dense to very dense-damp to moist		6					
		47					7					

TBL 23G142-1.GPJ SOCALGEO.GDT 5/26/23

TEST BORING LOG **PLATE B-1a**

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GEOTECHNICAL
A California Corporation

BORING NO. B-1

JOB NO.: 23G142-1
PROJECT: Proposed Industrial Building
LOCATION: San Bernardino, California

DRILLING DATE: 4/27/23
DRILLING METHOD: Hollow Stem Auger
LOGGED BY: Joseph Lozano Leon

WATER DEPTH: Dry
CAVE DEPTH: 47 feet
READING TAKEN: At Completion

FIELD RESULTS						LABORATORY RESULTS						
DEPTH (FEET)	SAMPLE	BLOW COUNT	POCKET PEN. (TSF)	GRAPHIC LOG	DESCRIPTION (Continued)	DRY DENSITY (PCF)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	LIQUID LIMIT	PLASTIC LIMIT	PASSING #200 SIEVE (%)	ORGANIC CONTENT (%)	COMMENTS
40		33			Gray Brown Silty fine Sand, trace medium Sand, trace fine Gravel, dense to very dense-damp to moist		12					
45		27			Gray fine Sandy Silt, trace medium Sand, medium dense-very moist		22					
50		24					23					
					Boring Terminated at 50'							

TBL 23G142-1.GPJ SOCALGEO.GDT 5/26/23

TEST BORING LOG

PLATE B-1b

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GEOTECHNICAL
A California Corporation

BORING NO. B-2

JOB NO.: 23G142-1
PROJECT: Proposed Industrial Building
LOCATION: San Bernardino, California

DRILLING DATE: 4/27/23
DRILLING METHOD: Hollow Stem Auger
LOGGED BY: Joseph Lozano Leon

WATER DEPTH: Dry
CAVE DEPTH: 43 feet
READING TAKEN: At Completion

FIELD RESULTS						LABORATORY RESULTS						
DEPTH (FEET)	SAMPLE	BLOW COUNT	POCKET PEN. (TSF)	GRAPHIC LOG	DESCRIPTION SURFACE ELEVATION: --- MSL	DRY DENSITY (PCF)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	LIQUID LIMIT	PLASTIC LIMIT	PASSING #200 SIEVE (%)	ORGANIC CONTENT (%)	COMMENTS
		2			FILL: Dark Brown Silty fine to medium Sand, trace coarse Sand, trace fine Gravel, very loose to loose-damp		6					
		8					6					
5		14			ALLUVIUM: Light Red Brown fine to coarse Sand, trace fine Gravel, trace Silt, medium dense-damp		3					
		35			Gray Brown fine to coarse Sand, little Silt, trace fine to coarse Gravel, dense-dry to damp		2					
10												
		42			@ 13½ feet, occasional cobbles		2					
15												
		25			Gray Brown Silty fine to medium Sand, trace coarse Sand, trace fine to coarse Gravel, medium dense-damp		4					
20												
		57/7"			Brown fine Sandy Silt, litte iron oxide staining, occasional cobbles and boulders, very dense-very moist		26					
25												
		30			Light Red Brown fine to medium Sand, little Silt, trace coarse Sand, dense to very dense-dry to damp		3					
30												
		58			@ 33½ feet, little coarse Sand, little fine to coarse Gravel		1					

TBL 23G142-1.GPJ SOCALGEO.GDT 5/26/23

TEST BORING LOG

PLATE B-2a

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GEOTECHNICAL
A California Corporation

BORING NO. B-2

JOB NO.: 23G142-1
PROJECT: Proposed Industrial Building
LOCATION: San Bernardino, California

DRILLING DATE: 4/27/23
DRILLING METHOD: Hollow Stem Auger
LOGGED BY: Joseph Lozano Leon

WATER DEPTH: Dry
CAVE DEPTH: 43 feet
READING TAKEN: At Completion

FIELD RESULTS						LABORATORY RESULTS						
DEPTH (FEET)	SAMPLE	BLOW COUNT	POCKET PEN. (TSF)	GRAPHIC LOG	DESCRIPTION (Continued)	DRY DENSITY (PCF)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	LIQUID LIMIT	PLASTIC LIMIT	PASSING #200 SIEVE (%)	ORGANIC CONTENT (%)	COMMENTS
40		67			Light Red Brown fine to medium Sand, little Silt, trace coarse Sand, dense to very dense-dry to damp		1					
45		42			Gray Brown fine Sand, little Silt, with a 2-inch lense of Silt, little iron oxide staining, dense-moist to very moist		14					
50		39			Dark Gray Brown fine Sandy Silt, trace medium Sand, dense-moist to very moist		14					
					Boring Terminated at 50'							

TBL 23G142-1.GPJ SOCALGEO.GDT 5/26/23

TEST BORING LOG

PLATE B-2b

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GEOTECHNICAL
A California Corporation

BORING NO. B-3

JOB NO.: 23G142-1
PROJECT: Proposed Industrial Building
LOCATION: San Bernardino, California

DRILLING DATE: 4/27/23
DRILLING METHOD: Hollow Stem Auger
LOGGED BY: Joseph Lozano Leon

WATER DEPTH: 37 feet
CAVE DEPTH: 40 feet
READING TAKEN: 2 hrs. after drilling

FIELD RESULTS						LABORATORY RESULTS						
DEPTH (FEET)	SAMPLE	BLOW COUNT	POCKET PEN. (TSF)	GRAPHIC LOG	DESCRIPTION SURFACE ELEVATION: --- MSL	DRY DENSITY (PCF)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	LIQUID LIMIT	PLASTIC LIMIT	PASSING #200 SIEVE (%)	ORGANIC CONTENT (%)	COMMENTS
		5			FILL: Dark Brown Silty fine Sand, little medium Sand, trace coarse sand, loose to medium dense-damp to moist		8					
		11					6					
5		17			ALLUVIUM: Light Red Brown fine to coarse Sand, trace Silt, little fine Gravel, occasional Cobbles, medium dense-damp		4					
		25			@ 8½ feet, little fine to coarse Gravel, dense		3					
10												
		24			Light Red Brown fine Sand, little medium to coarse Sand, trace Silt, trace fine Gravel, medium dense-damp		7					
15												
		31			Light Red Brown fine to medium Sand, trace coarse Sand, trace fine to coarse Gravel, trace Silt, dense-damp		3					
20												
		7			Dark Brown Silty fine Sand, trace Clay, loose-moist							No Sample Recovery
25												
		15			Dark Gray Brown fine to medium Sand, trace coarse Sand, medium dense to dense-damp to moist	109	13					
		39					4					
30												
		20			Gray Brown to Dark Gray Brown Silty fine Sand to fine Sandy Silt, medium dense-very moist		23					

TBL 23G142-1.GPJ SOCALGEO.GDT 5/26/23

TEST BORING LOG **PLATE B-3a**

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GEOTECHNICAL
A California Corporation

BORING NO. B-3

JOB NO.: 23G142-1
PROJECT: Proposed Industrial Building
LOCATION: San Bernardino, California

DRILLING DATE: 4/27/23
DRILLING METHOD: Hollow Stem Auger
LOGGED BY: Joseph Lozano Leon

WATER DEPTH: 37 feet
CAVE DEPTH: 40 feet
READING TAKEN: 2 hrs. after drilling

FIELD RESULTS						LABORATORY RESULTS						
DEPTH (FEET)	SAMPLE	BLOW COUNT	POCKET PEN. (TSF)	GRAPHIC LOG	DESCRIPTION (Continued)	DRY DENSITY (PCF)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	LIQUID LIMIT	PLASTIC LIMIT	PASSING #200 SIEVE (%)	ORGANIC CONTENT (%)	COMMENTS
					Gray Brown to Dark Gray Brown Silty fine Sand to fine Sandy Silt, medium dense-very moist							
					Gray Brown fine Sandy Silt, dense-wet							
		31					23					
40												
					Light Gray Brown fine Sand, little Silt, dense-moist							
		39					8					
45												
					Light Brown fine Sand, trace medium Sand, with 2-inch lense of Dark Brown Silty fine to medium Sand, little iron oxide staining, medium dense-wet							
		29					15					
50					Boring Terminated at 50'							

TBL 23G142-1.GPJ SOCALGEO.GDT 5/26/23

TEST BORING LOG

PLATE B-3b

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GEOTECHNICAL
A California Corporation

BORING NO. B-4

JOB NO.: 23G142-1
PROJECT: Proposed Industrial Building
LOCATION: San Bernardino, California

DRILLING DATE: 4/27/23
DRILLING METHOD: Hollow Stem Auger
LOGGED BY: Joseph Lozano Leon

WATER DEPTH: Dry
CAVE DEPTH: 20 feet
READING TAKEN: At Completion

FIELD RESULTS					DESCRIPTION	LABORATORY RESULTS						
DEPTH (FEET)	SAMPLE	BLOW COUNT	POCKET PEN. (TSF)	GRAPHIC LOG	SURFACE ELEVATION: --- MSL	DRY DENSITY (PCF)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	LIQUID LIMIT	PLASTIC LIMIT	PASSING #200 SIEVE (%)	ORGANIC CONTENT (%)	COMMENTS
		13			FILL: Dark Brown Silty fine Sand, trace medium to coarse Sand, little fine root fibers, loose-damp	105	6					
		15			ALLUVIUM: Light Gray Brown fine to medium Sand, little coarse Sand, trace Silt, trace fine Gravel, medium dense-dry to damp	94	5					
5		20				105	2					
		28				105	2					
		40				124	2					
10					Gray Brown fine Sand, little medium Sand, little Silt, trace fine Gravel, medium dense-dry to damp							
		50/3"			Gray Brown fine to medium Sand, trace Silt, trace coarse Sand, trace fine to coarse Gravel, occasional Cobbles and Boulders, dense to very dense-damp		4					
15												
		82/10"			@ 18½ feet, little coarse Sand, little fine to coarse Gravel, abundant Cobbles, occasional Boulders		3					
20												
		42			@ 23½ feet, abundant Cobbles and Boulders		3					
25												
		50/5"					3					
30												
					Boring Terminated at 32' due to refusal							

TBL 23G142-1.GPJ SOCALGEO.GDT 5/26/23

TEST BORING LOG

PLATE B-4

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GEOTECHNICAL
A California Corporation

BORING NO. B-5

JOB NO.: 23G142-1
PROJECT: Proposed Industrial Building
LOCATION: San Bernardino, California

DRILLING DATE: 4/27/23
DRILLING METHOD: Hollow Stem Auger
LOGGED BY: Michelle Krizek

WATER DEPTH: Dry
CAVE DEPTH: 10½
READING TAKEN: At Completion

FIELD RESULTS					DESCRIPTION	LABORATORY RESULTS						
DEPTH (FEET)	SAMPLE	BLOW COUNT	POCKET PEN. (TSF)	GRAPHIC LOG	SURFACE ELEVATION: --- MSL	DRY DENSITY (PCF)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	LIQUID LIMIT	PLASTIC LIMIT	PASSING #200 SIEVE (%)	ORGANIC CONTENT (%)	COMMENTS
		5			FILL: Dark Gray Brown Silty fine to medium Sand, trace coarse Sand, trace fine Gravel, loose-damp		7					
		7			FILL: Brown Silty fine Sand, trace medium to coarse Sand, trace Clay, loose-moist to very moist		15					
5		9			ALLUVIUM: Light Red Brown fine Sand, trace medium Sand, trace fine Gravel, loose to dense-dry to damp		7					
		20			@ 8½ feet, trace medium to coarse Sand, occasional Cobbles		3					
10												
		32			@ 13½ feet, little medium Sand		2					
15					Boring Terminated at 15'							

TBL 23G142-1.GPJ SOCALGEO.GDT 5/26/23

TEST BORING LOG

PLATE B-5

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GEOTECHNICAL
A California Corporation

BORING NO. B-6

JOB NO.: 23G142-1
PROJECT: Proposed Industrial Building
LOCATION: San Bernardino, California

DRILLING DATE: 4/27/23
DRILLING METHOD: Hollow Stem Auger
LOGGED BY: Michelle Krizek

WATER DEPTH: Dry
CAVE DEPTH: 7 feet
READING TAKEN: At Completion

FIELD RESULTS					DESCRIPTION	LABORATORY RESULTS						
DEPTH (FEET)	SAMPLE	BLOW COUNT	POCKET PEN. (TSF)	GRAPHIC LOG	SURFACE ELEVATION: --- MSL	DRY DENSITY (PCF)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	LIQUID LIMIT	PLASTIC LIMIT	PASSING #200 SIEVE (%)	ORGANIC CONTENT (%)	COMMENTS
		17			FILL: Dark Gray Brown Silty fine Sand, trace to little medium Sand, trace coarse Sand, medium dense-moist	116	8					
		15				114	10					
5		16			ALLUVIUM: Light Red Brown Silty fine to medium Sand, trace to little coarse Sand, trace fine to coarse Gravel, occasional Cobbles, little iron oxide staining, medium dense-damp	109	5					
		19			Light Brown fine to coarse Sand, trace fine to coarse Gravel, occasional Cobbles, little iron oxide staining, medium dense to very dense-damp	115	4					
		50/5"				111	4					
10												
		88/11"			@ 13½ feet, trace Silt		2					
15												
					Light Brown fine Sand, trace medium to coarse Sand, dense-dry to damp							
		42					2					
20					Boring Terminated at 20'							

TBL 23G142-1.GPJ SOCALGEO.GDT 5/26/23

TEST BORING LOG **PLATE B-6**

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GEOTECHNICAL
A California Corporation

BORING NO. B-7

JOB NO.: 23G142-1
PROJECT: Proposed Industrial Building
LOCATION: San Bernardino, California

DRILLING DATE: 4/27/23
DRILLING METHOD: Hollow Stem Auger
LOGGED BY: Michelle Krizek

WATER DEPTH: Dry
CAVE DEPTH: 7 feet
READING TAKEN: At Completion

FIELD RESULTS					DESCRIPTION	LABORATORY RESULTS						
DEPTH (FEET)	SAMPLE	BLOW COUNT	POCKET PEN. (TSF)	GRAPHIC LOG	SURFACE ELEVATION: --- MSL	DRY DENSITY (PCF)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	LIQUID LIMIT	PLASTIC LIMIT	PASSING #200 SIEVE (%)	ORGANIC CONTENT (%)	COMMENTS
		9			FILL: Dark Gray Brown Silty fine Sand, trace medium to coarse Sand, trace fine Gravel, loose-damp	106	4					
		10			FILL: Brown Silty fine Sand, trace to little medium Sand, trace coarse Sand, trace fine Gravel, loose-damp	100	6					
5		13			ALLUVIUM: Light Red Brown fine to medium Sand, trace Silt, trace coarse Sand, trace fine Gravel, loose to medium dense-damp	102	5					
		22				100	5					
		32			Light Brown fine to coarse Sand, trace coarse Gravel, little fine Gravel, medium dense-dry to damp	107	2					
10												
		60			Light Gray Brown Gravelly fine to coarse Sand, trace Silt, occasional Cobbles, very dense-dry to damp		2					
15					Boring Terminated at 15'							

TBL 23G142-1.GPJ SOCALGEO.GDT 5/26/23

TEST BORING LOG

PLATE B-7

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GEOTECHNICAL
A California Corporation

BORING NO. B-8

JOB NO.: 23G142-1
PROJECT: Proposed Industrial Building
LOCATION: San Bernardino, California

DRILLING DATE: 4/27/23
DRILLING METHOD: Hollow Stem Auger
LOGGED BY: Michelle Krizek

WATER DEPTH: Dry
CAVE DEPTH: 2 feet
READING TAKEN: At Completion

FIELD RESULTS						LABORATORY RESULTS						
DEPTH (FEET)	SAMPLE	BLOW COUNT	POCKET PEN. (TSF)	GRAPHIC LOG	DESCRIPTION SURFACE ELEVATION: --- MSL	DRY DENSITY (PCF)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	LIQUID LIMIT	PLASTIC LIMIT	PASSING #200 SIEVE (%)	ORGANIC CONTENT (%)	COMMENTS
		8			FILL: Dark Brown Silty fine Sand, trace medium to coarse Sand, trace fine Gravel, loose-moist		11					
		11			ALLUVIUM: Brown fine to medium Sand, little Silt, trace coarse Sand, medium dense-damp		6					
5					Boring Terminated at 5'							

TBL 23G142-1.GPJ SOCALGEO.GDT 5/26/23

TEST BORING LOG **PLATE B-8**

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GEOTECHNICAL
A California Corporation

BORING NO. B-9

JOB NO.: 23G142-1
PROJECT: Proposed Industrial Building
LOCATION: San Bernardino, California

DRILLING DATE: 4/27/23
DRILLING METHOD: Hollow Stem Auger
LOGGED BY: Michelle Krizek

WATER DEPTH: Dry
CAVE DEPTH: 3 feet
READING TAKEN: At Completion

FIELD RESULTS						LABORATORY RESULTS						
DEPTH (FEET)	SAMPLE	BLOW COUNT	POCKET PEN. (TSF)	GRAPHIC LOG	DESCRIPTION SURFACE ELEVATION: --- MSL	DRY DENSITY (PCF)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	LIQUID LIMIT	PLASTIC LIMIT	PASSING #200 SIEVE (%)	ORGANIC CONTENT (%)	COMMENTS
		3			FILL: Dark Brown Silty fine to medium Sand, trace coarse Sand, trace fine Gravel, loose-damp to moist		8					
		7			ALLUVIUM: Dark Brown Silty fine Sand, trace medium to coarse Sand, trace fine Gravel, trace iron oxide staining, loose-damp		7					
5					Boring Terminated at 5'							

TBL 23G142-1.GPJ SOCALGEO.GDT 5/26/23

TEST BORING LOG **PLATE B-9**

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GEOTECHNICAL
A California Corporation

BORING NO. B-10

JOB NO.: 23G142-1
PROJECT: Proposed Industrial Building
LOCATION: San Bernardino, California

DRILLING DATE: 4/27/23
DRILLING METHOD: Hollow Stem Auger
LOGGED BY: Michelle Krizek

WATER DEPTH: Dry
CAVE DEPTH: 3½
READING TAKEN: At Completion

FIELD RESULTS						LABORATORY RESULTS						
DEPTH (FEET)	SAMPLE	BLOW COUNT	POCKET PEN. (TSF)	GRAPHIC LOG	DESCRIPTION SURFACE ELEVATION: --- MSL	DRY DENSITY (PCF)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	LIQUID LIMIT	PLASTIC LIMIT	PASSING #200 SIEVE (%)	ORGANIC CONTENT (%)	COMMENTS
		6			FILL: Dark Brown Silty fine Sand, trace medium to coarse Sand, loose-moist		9					
		10			ALLUVIUM: Light Red Brown fine to medium Sand, trace coarse Sand, trace fine Gravel, trace Silt, medium dense-damp		3					
5					Boring Terminated at 5'							

TBL 23G142-1.GPJ SOCALGEO.GDT 5/26/23

TEST BORING LOG **PLATE B-10**

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GEOTECHNICAL

TRENCH NO. T-1

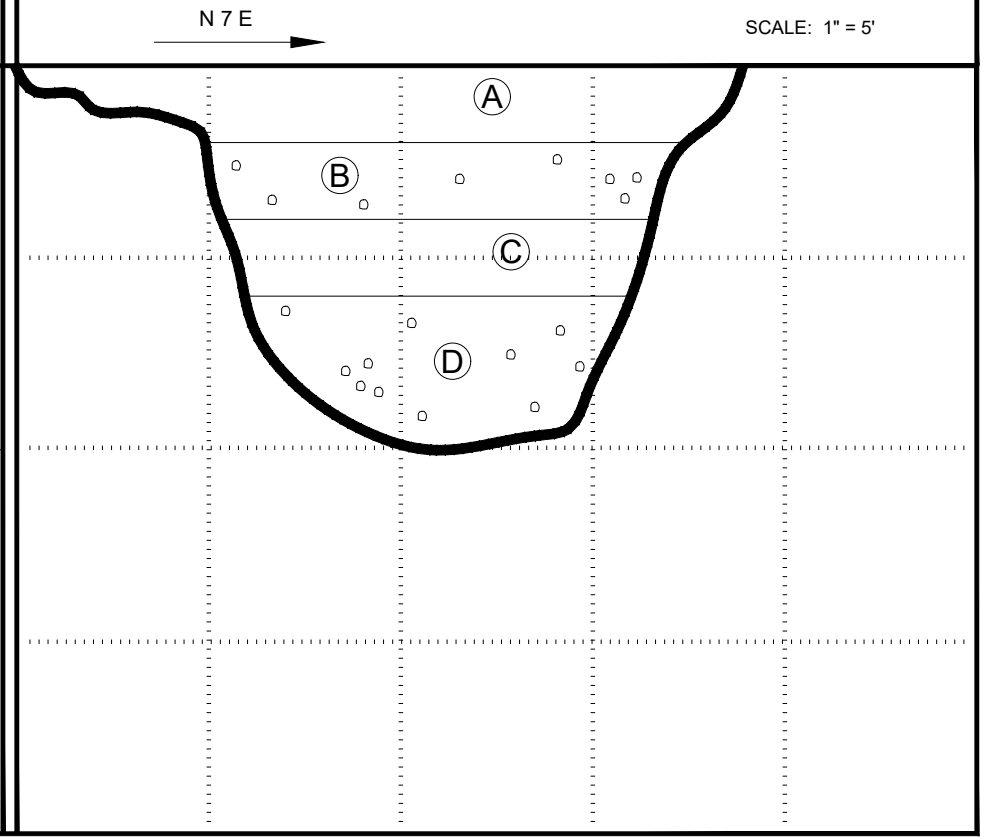
JOB NO.: 23G142-1
PROJECT: Proposed Industrial Building
LOCATION: San Bernardino, California
DATE: 4/28/2023

EQUIPMENT USED: Backhoe
LOGGED BY: Caleb Brackett
ORIENTATION: N 7 E
ELEVATION: ---

WATER DEPTH: Dry
SEEPAGE DEPTH: Dry
READINGS TAKEN: At Completion

DEPTH	SAMPLE	DRY DENSITY (PCF)	MOISTURE (%)	EARTH MATERIALS DESCRIPTION
	b		6	A: FILL: Dark Brown Silty fine Sand, medium dense-damp
	b		7	B: FILL: Dark Brown Silty fine Sand, trace fine Gravel, medium dense-damp
5	b		6	C: ALLUVIUM: Red Brown fine to medium Sand, medium dense-damp
	b		4	D: Red Brown fine to coarse Sand, trace fine to coarse Gravel, medium dense-damp
	b		3	
10				Trench Terminated @ 10 feet
15				

GRAPHIC REPRESENTATION



KEY TO SAMPLE TYPES:
B - BULK SAMPLE (DISTURBED)
R - RING SAMPLE 2-1/2" DIAMETER (RELATIVELY UNDISTURBED)

TRENCH LOG

PLATE B-11

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GEOTECHNICAL

TRENCH NO. T-2

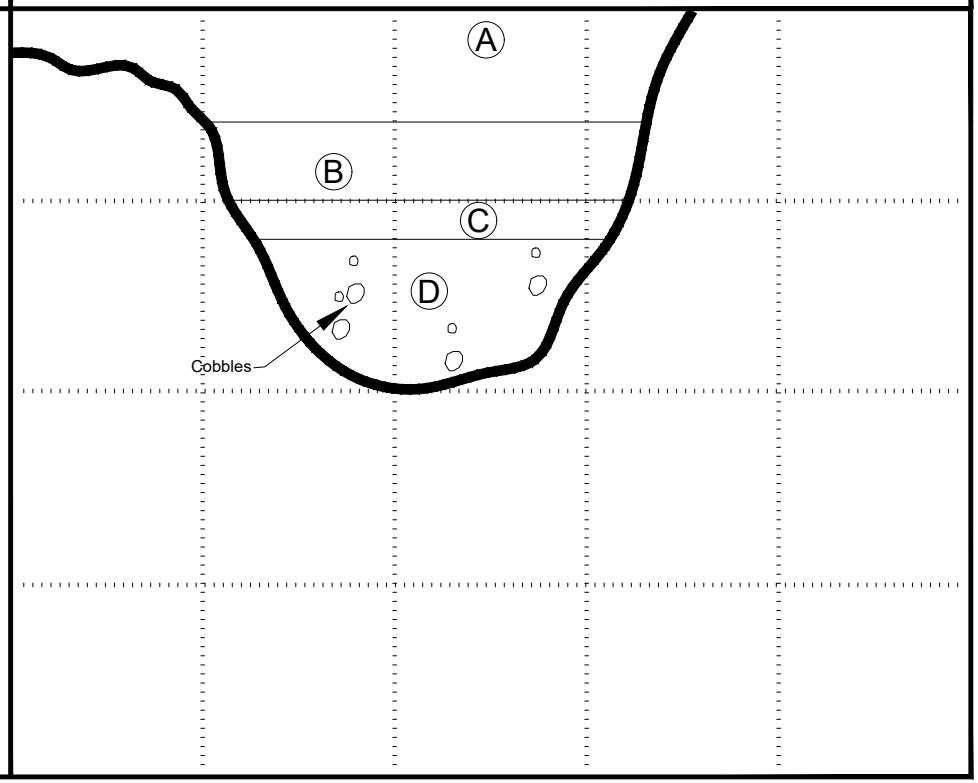
JOB NO.: 23G142-1
PROJECT: Proposed Industrial Building
LOCATION: San Bernardino, California
DATE: 4/28/2023

EQUIPMENT USED: Backhoe
LOGGED BY: Caleb Brackett
ORIENTATION: N 70 E
ELEVATION: ---

WATER DEPTH: Dry
SEEPAGE DEPTH: Dry
READINGS TAKEN: At Completion

DEPTH	SAMPLE	DRY DENSITY (PCF)	MOISTURE (%)	EARTH MATERIALS DESCRIPTION
	b		8	A: FILL: Dark Brown Silty fine Sand, loose-moist
	b		8	B: FILL: Dark Brown fine Sand, trace to little Silt, medium dense-damp to moist
5	b		8	C: ALLUVIUM: Brown fine Sand, trace Silt, medium dense-moist
	b		3	D: Red Brown fine to medium Sand, little coarse Sand, little fine to coarse Gravel, occasional Cobbles, medium dense-damp
	b		4	
10				Trench Terminated @ 10 feet
15				

GRAPHIC REPRESENTATION



KEY TO SAMPLE TYPES:
B - BULK SAMPLE (DISTURBED)
R - RING SAMPLE 2-1/2" DIAMETER (RELATIVELY UNDISTURBED)

TRENCH LOG

PLATE B-12

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GEOTECHNICAL

TRENCH NO. T-3

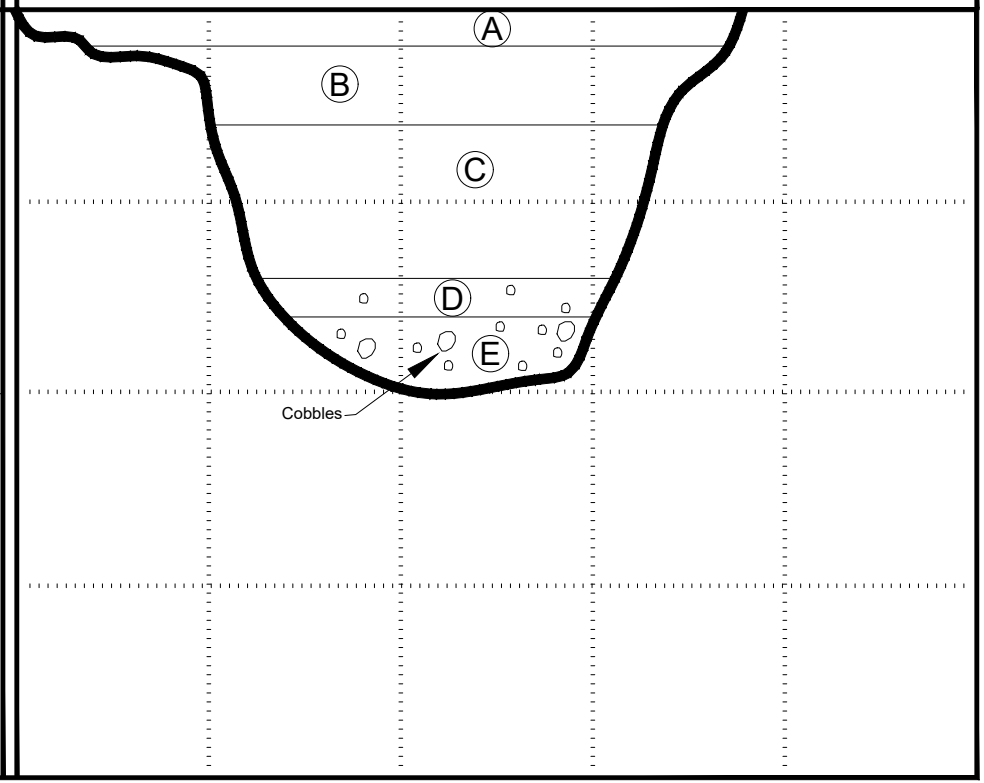
JOB NO.: 23G142-1
PROJECT: Proposed Industrial Building
LOCATION: San Bernardino, California
DATE: 4/28/2023

EQUIPMENT USED: Backhoe
LOGGED BY: Caleb Brackett
ORIENTATION: S 86 W
ELEVATION: ---

WATER DEPTH: Dry
SEEPAGE DEPTH: Dry
READINGS TAKEN: At Completion

DEPTH	SAMPLE	DRY DENSITY (PCF)	MOISTURE (%)	EARTH MATERIALS DESCRIPTION
	b		8	A: FILL: Dark Brown fine Sandy Silt, loose-moist
	b		6	B: FILL: Brown Silty fine Sand, loose-damp
	b		5	C: ALLUVIUM: Red Brown fine Sand, trace Silt, medium dense-damp
5	b		3	D: Red Brown fine to medium Sand, trace coarse Sand, trace fine Gravel, medium dense-damp
	b		3	E: Gray Brown Gravelly fine to medium Sand, occasional Cobbles, medium dense-damp
10				Trench Terminated @ 10 feet
15				

GRAPHIC REPRESENTATION



KEY TO SAMPLE TYPES:
B - BULK SAMPLE (DISTURBED)
R - RING SAMPLE 2-1/2" DIAMETER (RELATIVELY UNDISTURBED)

TRENCH LOG

PLATE B-13

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GEOTECHNICAL

TRENCH NO. T-4

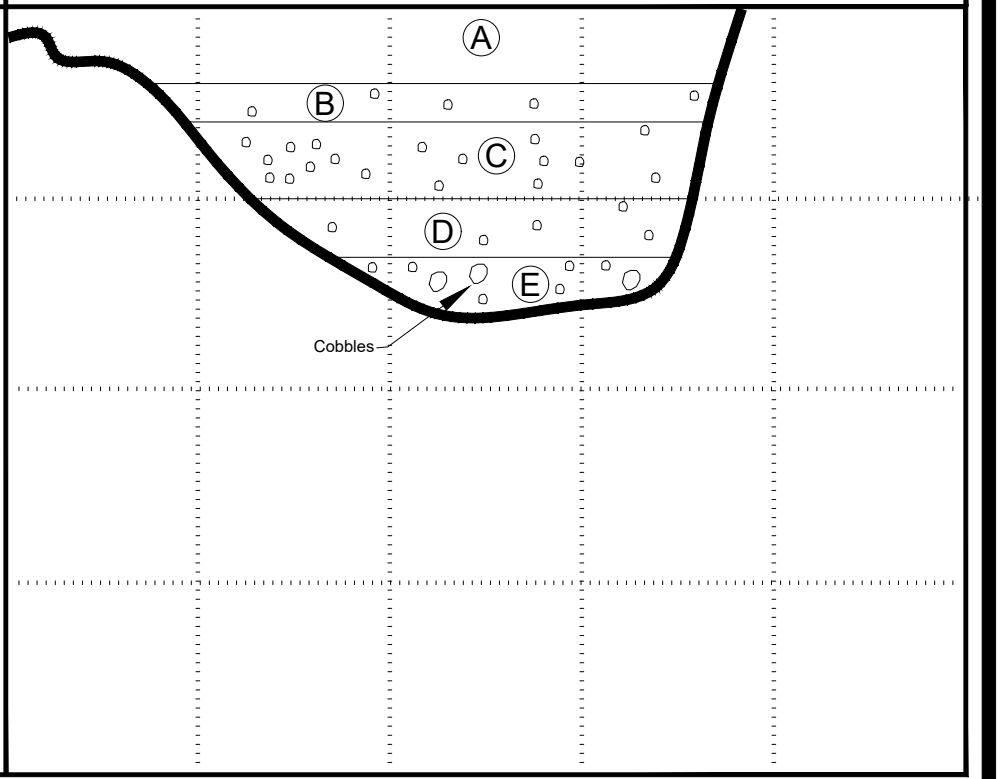
JOB NO.: 23G142-1
PROJECT: Proposed Industrial Building
LOCATION: San Bernardino, California
DATE: 4/28/2023

EQUIPMENT USED: Backhoe
LOGGED BY: Caleb Brackett
ORIENTATION: S 75 W
ELEVATION: ---

WATER DEPTH: Dry
SEEPAGE DEPTH: Dry
READINGS TAKEN: At Completion

DEPTH	SAMPLE	DRY DENSITY (PCF)	MOISTURE (%)	EARTH MATERIALS DESCRIPTION
	b		7	A: FILL: Dark Brown fine Sandy Silt, loose-damp
	b		4	B: FILL: Brown fine to coarse Sand, trace fine Gravel, loose-damp C: ALLUVIUM: Light Brown Gravelly fine to coarse Sand, medium dense-dry to damp
	b		2	D: Dark Brown fine to medium Sand, trace coarse Sand, trace fine Gravel, medium dense-damp
5	b		4	E: Light Red Brown fine to medium Sand, little fine Gravel, occasional Cobbles, medium dense-damp
	b		5	
				Trench Terminated @ 8 feet due to caving
10				
15				

GRAPHIC REPRESENTATION



KEY TO SAMPLE TYPES:
B - BULK SAMPLE (DISTURBED)
R - RING SAMPLE 2-1/2" DIAMETER (RELATIVELY UNDISTURBED)

TRENCH LOG

PLATE B-14

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GEOTECHNICAL

TRENCH NO. T-5

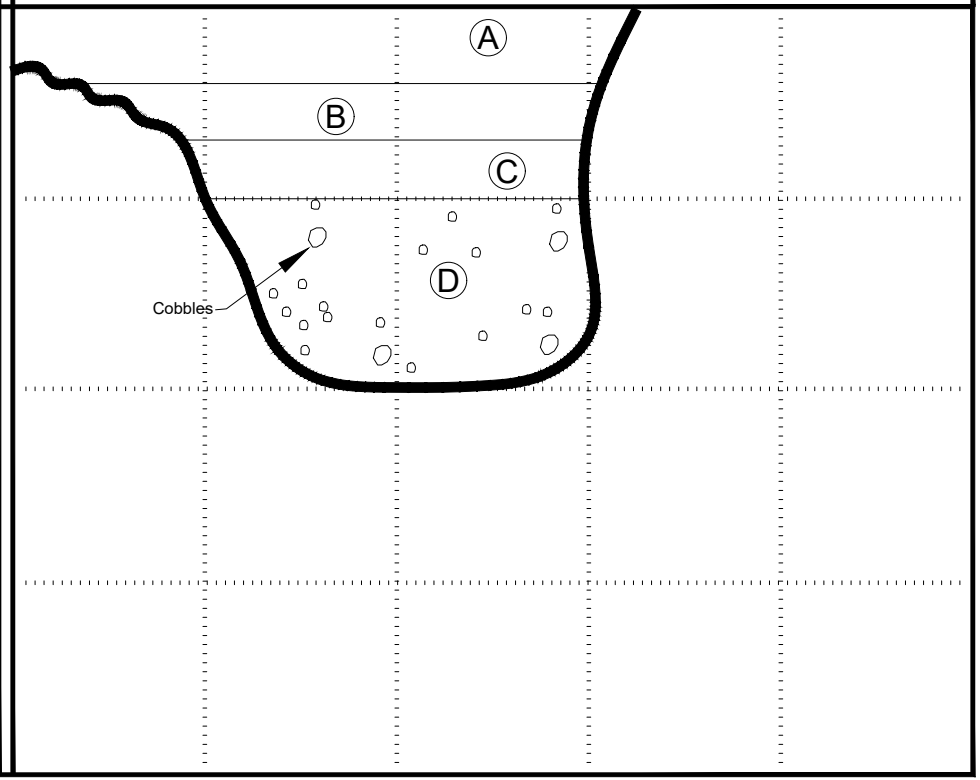
JOB NO.: 23G142-1
PROJECT: Proposed Industrial Building
LOCATION: San Bernardino, California
DATE: 4/28/2023

EQUIPMENT USED: Backhoe
LOGGED BY: Caleb Brackett
ORIENTATION: N 90 W
ELEVATION: ---

WATER DEPTH: Dry
SEEPAGE DEPTH: Dry
READINGS TAKEN: At Completion

DEPTH	SAMPLE	DRY DENSITY (PCF)	MOISTURE (%)	EARTH MATERIALS DESCRIPTION
				A: FILL: Dark Brown fine Sandy Silt, loose-moist
	b		8	
				B: FILL: Brown Silty fine Sand, medium dense-damp to moist
	b		7	
				C: ALLUVIUM: Red Brown fine to medium Sand, medium dense-damp
	b		5	
5				
	b		5	
				D: Gray Brown fine to coarse Sand, little fine to coarse Gravel, occasional Cobbles, medium dense-damp
10				Trench Terminated @ 10 feet
15				

GRAPHIC REPRESENTATION



KEY TO SAMPLE TYPES:
B - BULK SAMPLE (DISTURBED)
R - RING SAMPLE 2-1/2" DIAMETER (RELATIVELY UNDISTURBED)

TRENCH LOG

PLATE B-15

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GEOTECHNICAL

TRENCH NO. T-6

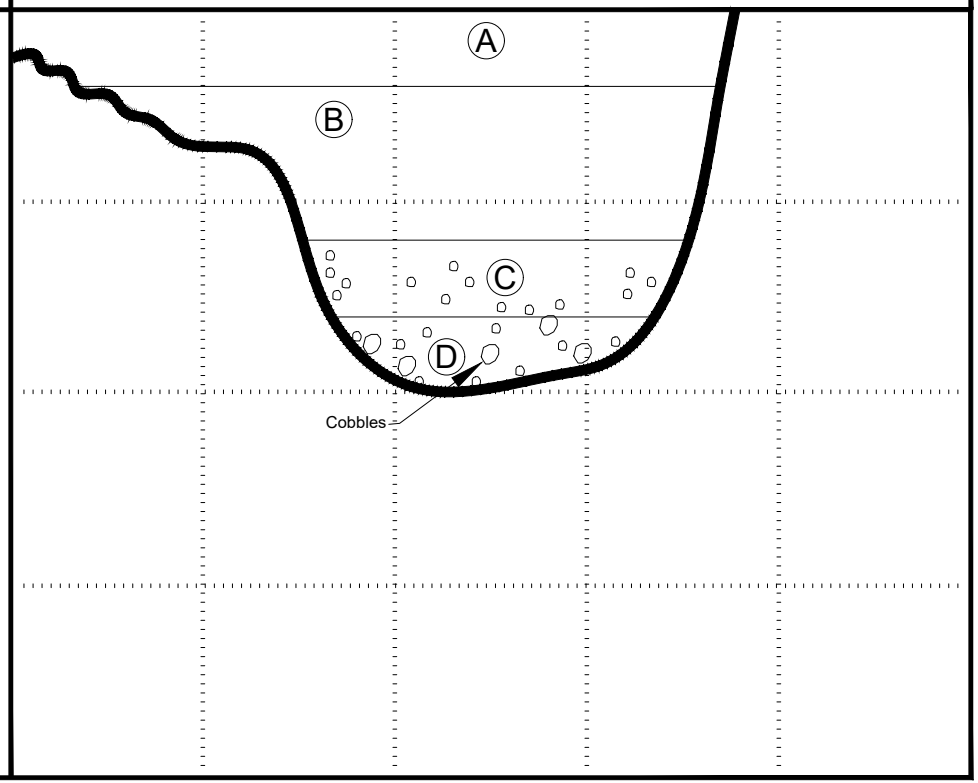
JOB NO.: 23G142-1
PROJECT: Proposed Industrial Building
LOCATION: San Bernardino, California
DATE: 4/28/2023

EQUIPMENT USED: Backhoe
LOGGED BY: Caleb Brackett
ORIENTATION: N 22 W
ELEVATION: ---

WATER DEPTH: Dry
SEEPAGE DEPTH: Dry
READINGS TAKEN: At Completion

DEPTH	SAMPLE	DRY DENSITY (PCF)	MOISTURE (%)	EARTH MATERIALS DESCRIPTION
				A: FILL: Dark Brown Silty fine Sand, medium dense-moist
	b		9	
				B: ALLUVIUM: Brown fine Sandy Silt, medium dense-very moist
	b		20	
5				
				C: Brown fine to coarse Sand, trace fine Gravel, medium dense-damp
	b		3	
				D: Brown fine to medium Sand, some fine to coarse Gravel, extensive Cobbles, medium dense to dense-damp
	b		3	
10				Trench Terminated @ 10 feet
15				

GRAPHIC REPRESENTATION



KEY TO SAMPLE TYPES:
B - BULK SAMPLE (DISTURBED)
R - RING SAMPLE 2-1/2" DIAMETER (RELATIVELY UNDISTURBED)

TRENCH LOG

PLATE B-16

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GEOTECHNICAL

TRENCH NO. T-7

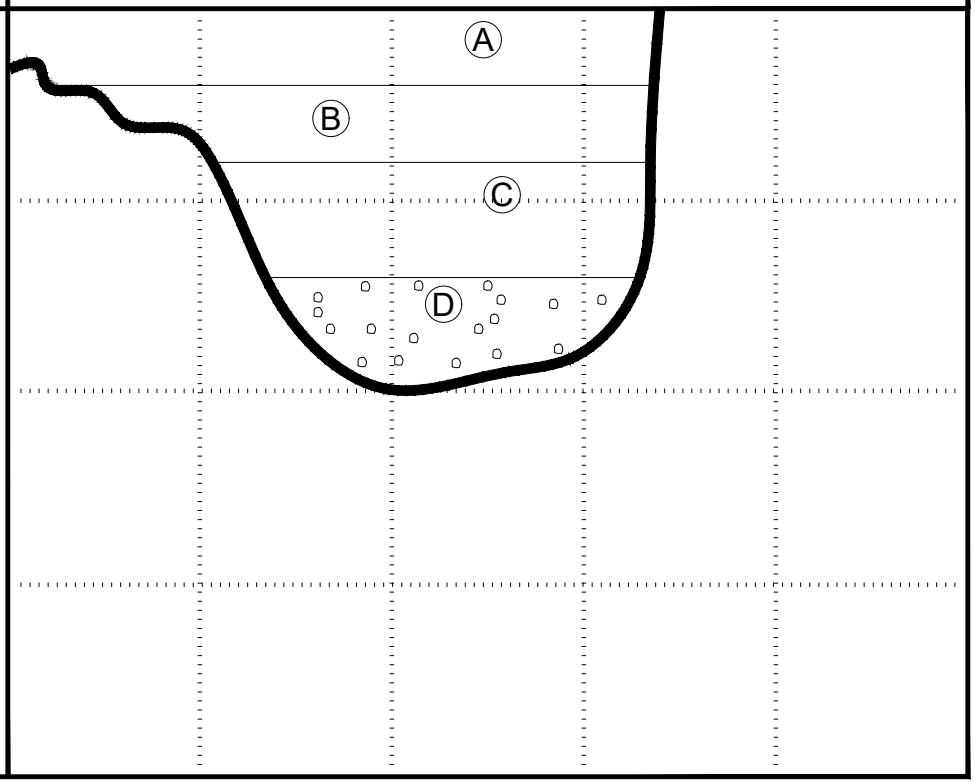
JOB NO.: 23G142-1
PROJECT: Proposed Industrial Building
LOCATION: San Bernardino, California
DATE: 4/28/2023

EQUIPMENT USED: Backhoe
LOGGED BY: Caleb Brackett
ORIENTATION: N 72 E
ELEVATION: ---

WATER DEPTH: Dry
SEEPAGE DEPTH: Dry
READINGS TAKEN: At Completion

DEPTH	SAMPLE	DRY DENSITY (PCF)	MOISTURE (%)	EARTH MATERIALS DESCRIPTION
				A: FILL: Dark Brown Silty fine Sand, loose-damp
	b		6	
	b		7	B: FILL: Brown fine Sand, little Silt, loose-damp
5				C: ALLUVIUM: Brown Silty fine Sand, medium dense-damp
	b		6	
				D: Brown Silty fine Sand, trace fine Gravel, mottled, medium dense-damp
	b		3	
10				Trench Terminated @ 10 feet
15				

GRAPHIC REPRESENTATION



KEY TO SAMPLE TYPES:
B - BULK SAMPLE (DISTURBED)
R - RING SAMPLE 2-1/2" DIAMETER (RELATIVELY UNDISTURBED)

TRENCH LOG

PLATE B-17

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GEOTECHNICAL

TRENCH NO. T-8

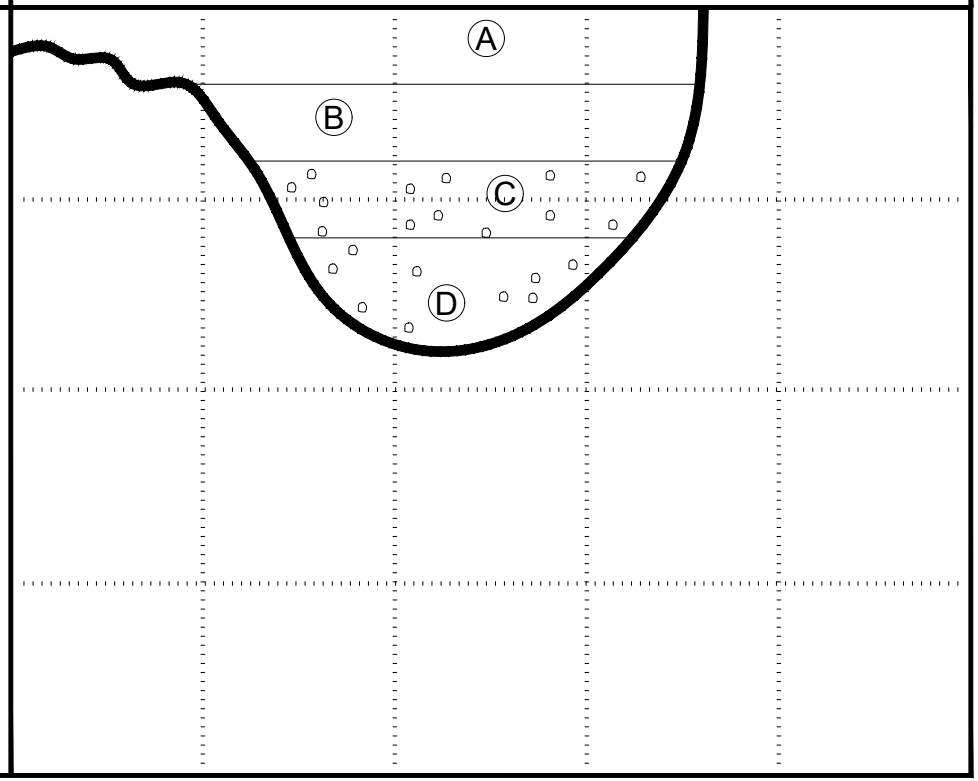
JOB NO.: 23G142-1
PROJECT: Proposed Industrial Building
LOCATION: San Bernardino, California
DATE: 4/28/2023

EQUIPMENT USED: Backhoe
LOGGED BY: Caleb Brackett
ORIENTATION: N 38 E
ELEVATION: ---

WATER DEPTH: Dry
SEEPAGE DEPTH: Dry
READINGS TAKEN: At Completion

DEPTH	SAMPLE	DRY DENSITY (PCF)	MOISTURE (%)	EARTH MATERIALS DESCRIPTION
	b		8	A: FILL: Dark Brown Silty fine Sand, loose-moist
	b		6	B: FILL: Brown fine Sand, little Silt, loose-damp
5	b		5	C: ALLUVIUM: Red Brown fine to medium Sand, trace fine Gravel, medium dense-damp
	b		4	D: Gray Brown, fine to coarse Sand, little fine to coarse Gravel, medium dense-damp
				Trench Terminated @ 9 feet
10				
15				

GRAPHIC REPRESENTATION



KEY TO SAMPLE TYPES:
B - BULK SAMPLE (DISTURBED)
R - RING SAMPLE 2-1/2" DIAMETER (RELATIVELY UNDISTURBED)

TRENCH LOG

PLATE B-18

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GEOTECHNICAL

TRENCH NO. T-9

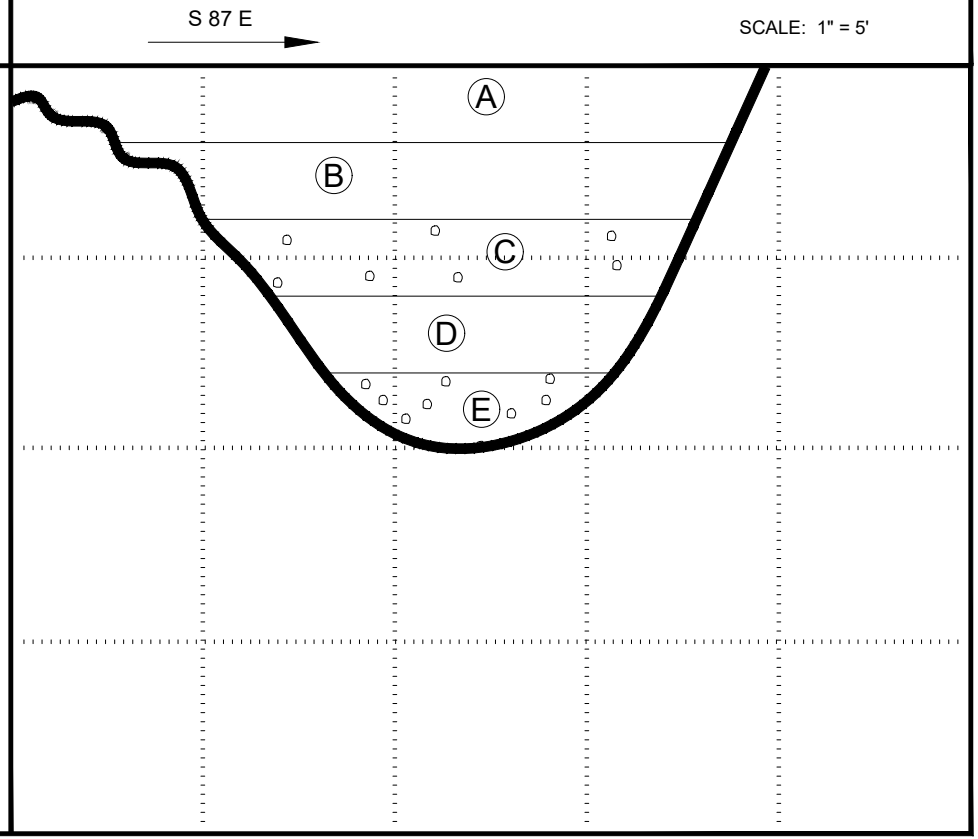
JOB NO.: 23G142-1
PROJECT: Proposed Industrial Building
LOCATION: San Bernardino, California
DATE: 4/28/2023

EQUIPMENT USED: Backhoe
LOGGED BY: Caleb Brackett
ORIENTATION: S 87 E
ELEVATION: ---

WATER DEPTH: Dry
SEEPAGE DEPTH: Dry
READINGS TAKEN: At Completion

DEPTH	SAMPLE	DRY DENSITY (PCF)	MOISTURE (%)	EARTH MATERIALS DESCRIPTION
				A: FILL: Dark Brown Silty fine Sand, loose-moist
	b		9	
	b		12	B: FILL: Dark Brown fine Sand Silt, loose-moist
				C: ALLUVIUM: Brown fine Sand, trace Silt, trace fine Gravel, medium dense-damp
5	b		5	
				D: Light Red Brown fine to medium Sand, trace coarse Sand, medium dense-damp
	b		5	
				E: Light Red Brown fine to coarse Sand, little to some fine to coarse Gravel, medium dense-dry to damp
	b		2	
10				Trench Terminated @ 10 feet
15				

GRAPHIC REPRESENTATION



KEY TO SAMPLE TYPES:
B - BULK SAMPLE (DISTURBED)
R - RING SAMPLE 2-1/2" DIAMETER (RELATIVELY UNDISTURBED)

TRENCH LOG

PLATE B-19

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GEOTECHNICAL

TRENCH NO. T-10

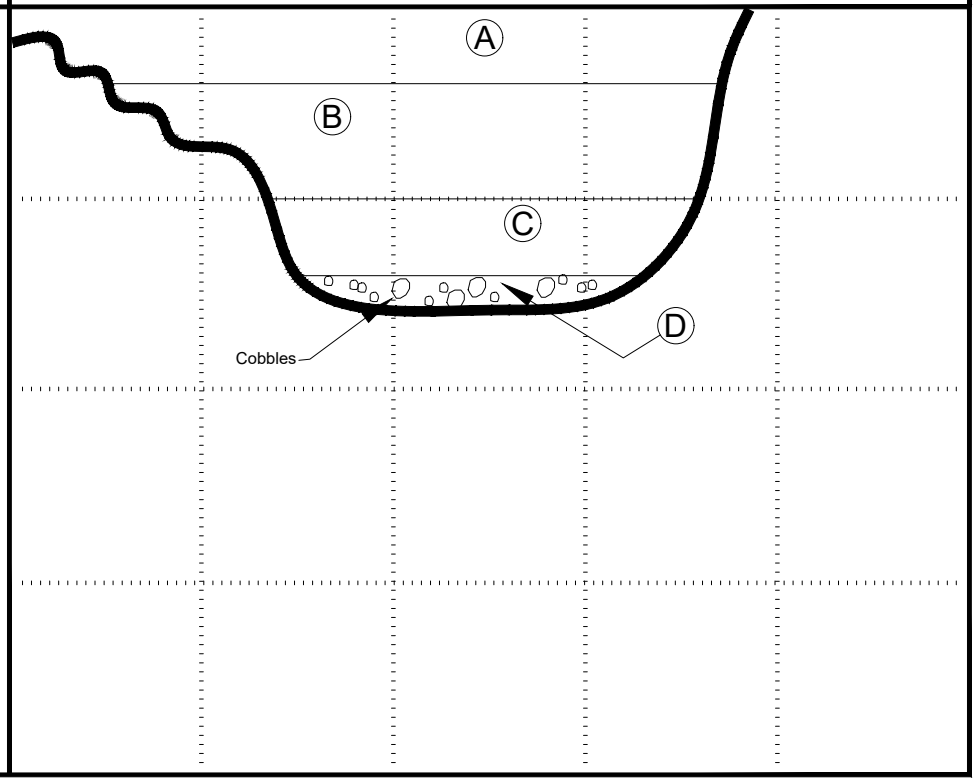
JOB NO.: 23G142-1
PROJECT: Proposed Industrial Building
LOCATION: San Bernardino, California
DATE: 4/28/2023

EQUIPMENT USED: Backhoe
LOGGED BY: Caleb Brackett
ORIENTATION: N 69 W
ELEVATION: ---

WATER DEPTH: Dry
SEEPAGE DEPTH: Dry
READINGS TAKEN: At Completion

DEPTH	SAMPLE	DRY DENSITY (PCF)	MOISTURE (%)	EARTH MATERIALS DESCRIPTION
	b		9	A: FILL: Dark Brown fine Sandy Silt, trace coarse Sand, loose-moist
	b		6	B: ALLUVIUM: Brown fine Sand, trace Silt, medium dense-damp
				C: Brown fine to medium Sand, medium dense-damp
5				D: Red Brown fine to coarse Sand, trace fine to coarse Gravel, extensive Cobbles, medium dense-damp
	b		4	
	b		4	
				Trench Terminated @ 8 feet due to caving
10				
15				

GRAPHIC REPRESENTATION



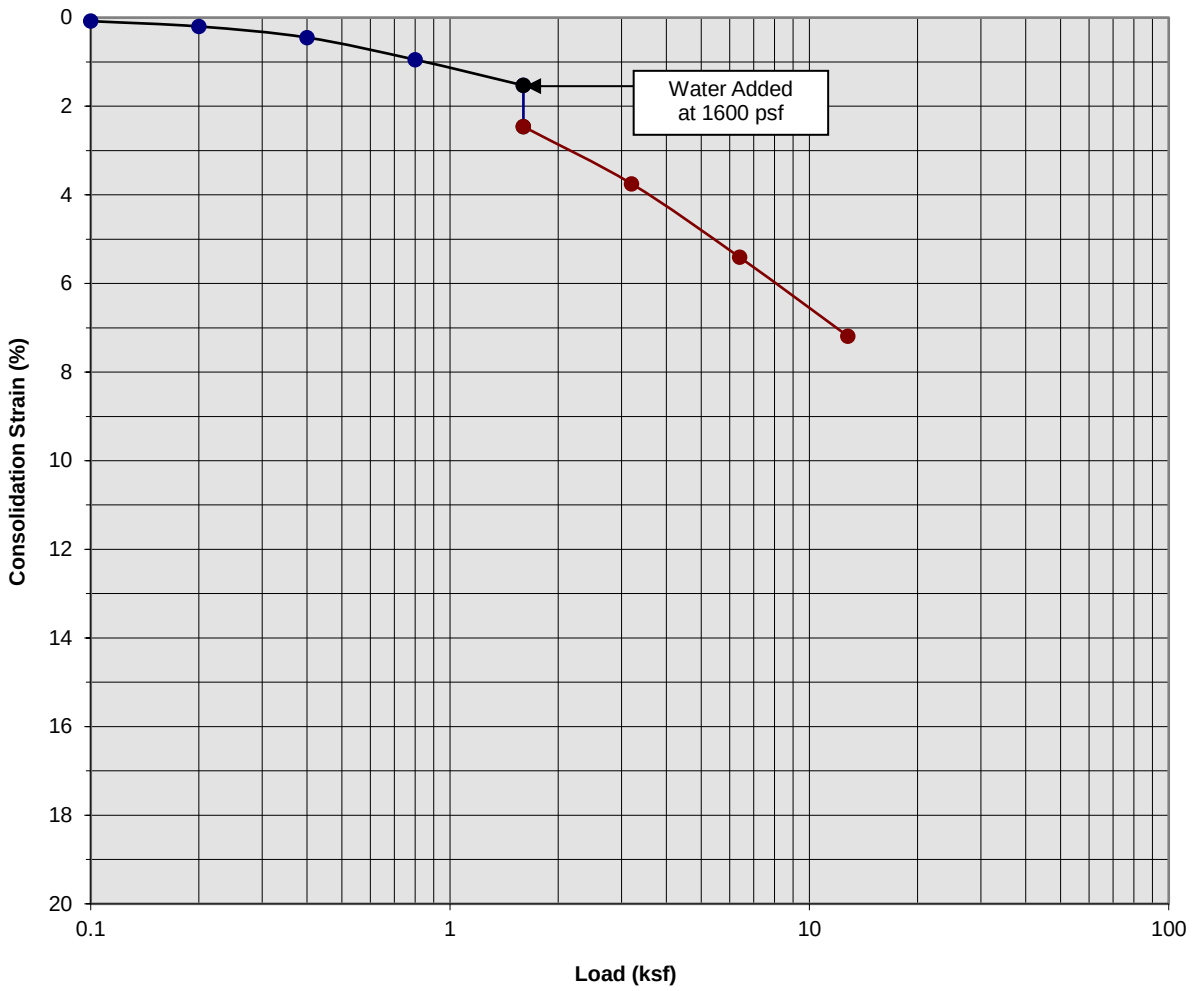
KEY TO SAMPLE TYPES:
B - BULK SAMPLE (DISTURBED)
R - RING SAMPLE 2-1/2" DIAMETER (RELATIVELY UNDISTURBED)

TRENCH LOG

PLATE B-20

APPENDIX C

Consolidation/Collapse Test Results



Classification: FILL: Dark Gray Brown Silty fine Sand, trace to little medium Sand

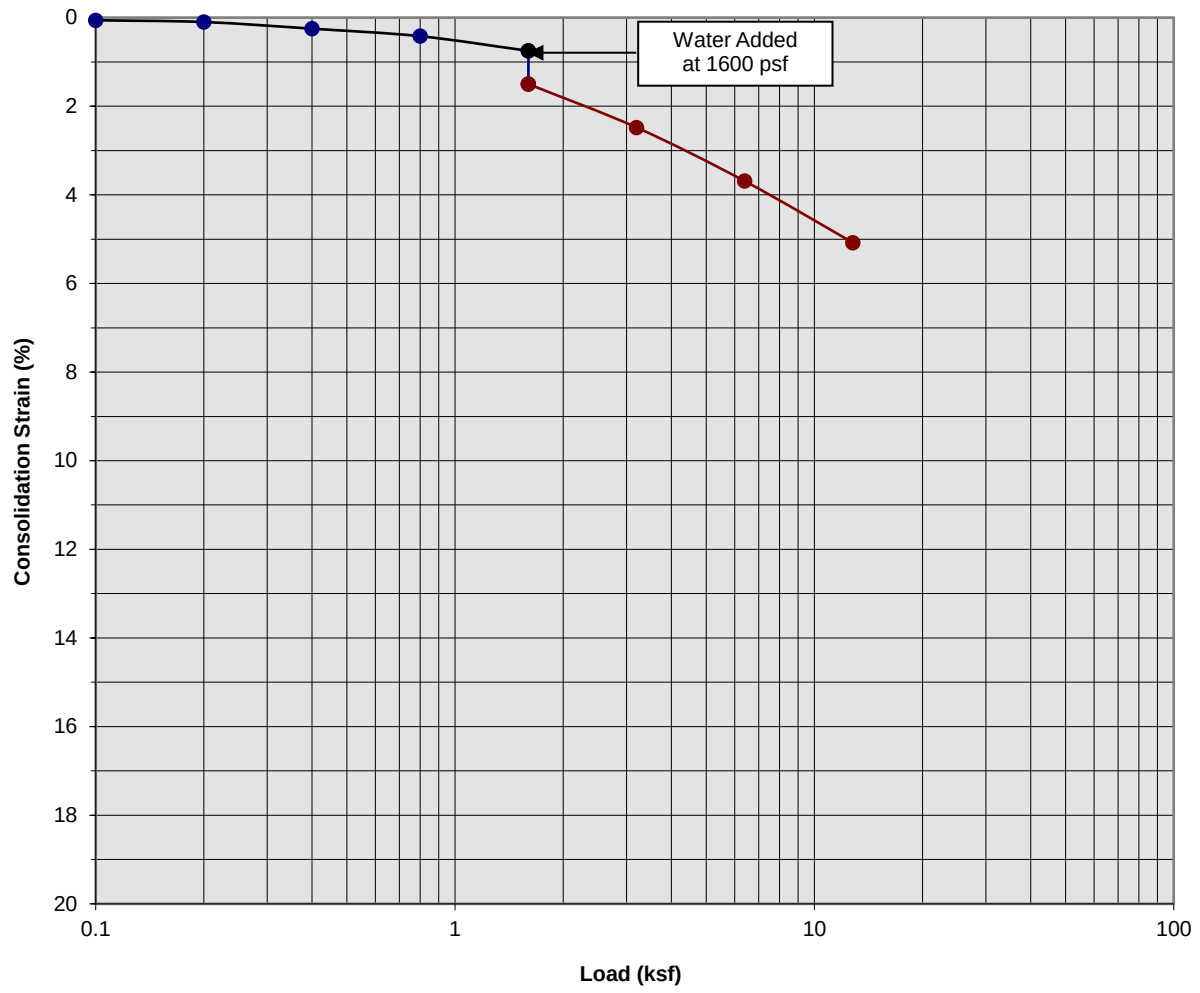
Boring Number:	B-6	Initial Moisture Content (%)	10
Sample Number:	---	Final Moisture Content (%)	15
Depth (ft)	3 to 4	Initial Dry Density (pcf)	114.0
Specimen Diameter (in)	2.4	Final Dry Density (pcf)	122.1
Specimen Thickness (in)	1.0	Percent Collapse (%)	0.93

Proposed Industrial Building
San Bernardino, California
Project No. 23G142-1

PLATE C- 1

SoCalGeo
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GEOTECHNICAL
A California Corporation

Consolidation/Collapse Test Results



Classification: Light Red Brown Silty fine to medium Sand, trace to little coarse Sand

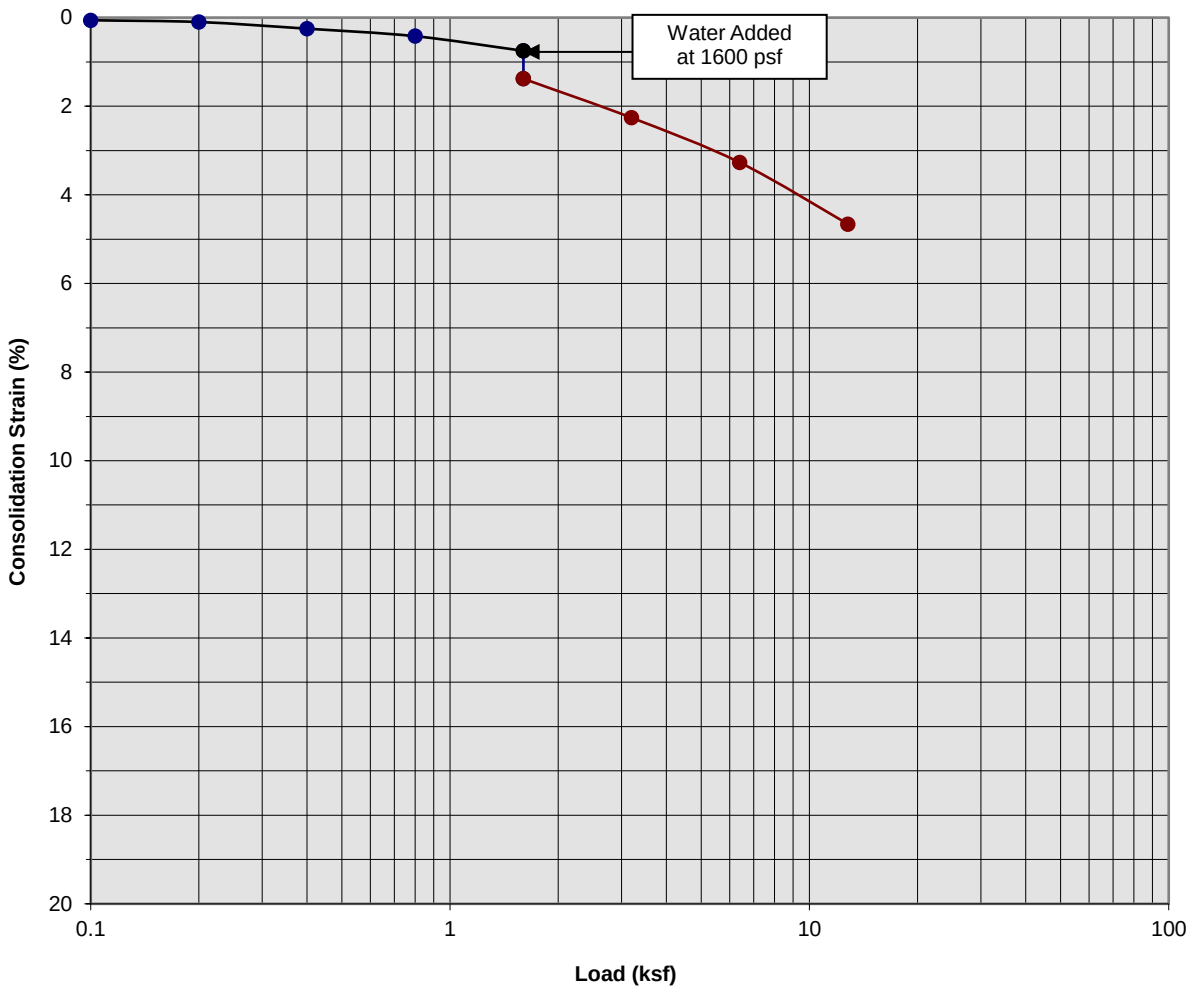
Boring Number:	B-6	Initial Moisture Content (%)	5
Sample Number:	---	Final Moisture Content (%)	15
Depth (ft)	5 to 6	Initial Dry Density (pcf)	109.2
Specimen Diameter (in)	2.4	Final Dry Density (pcf)	114.9
Specimen Thickness (in)	1.0	Percent Collapse (%)	0.75

Proposed Industrial Building
San Bernardino, California
Project No. 23G142-1

PLATE C- 2

SoCalGeo
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GEOTECHNICAL
A California Corporation

Consolidation/Collapse Test Results



Classification: Light Brown fine to coarse Sand

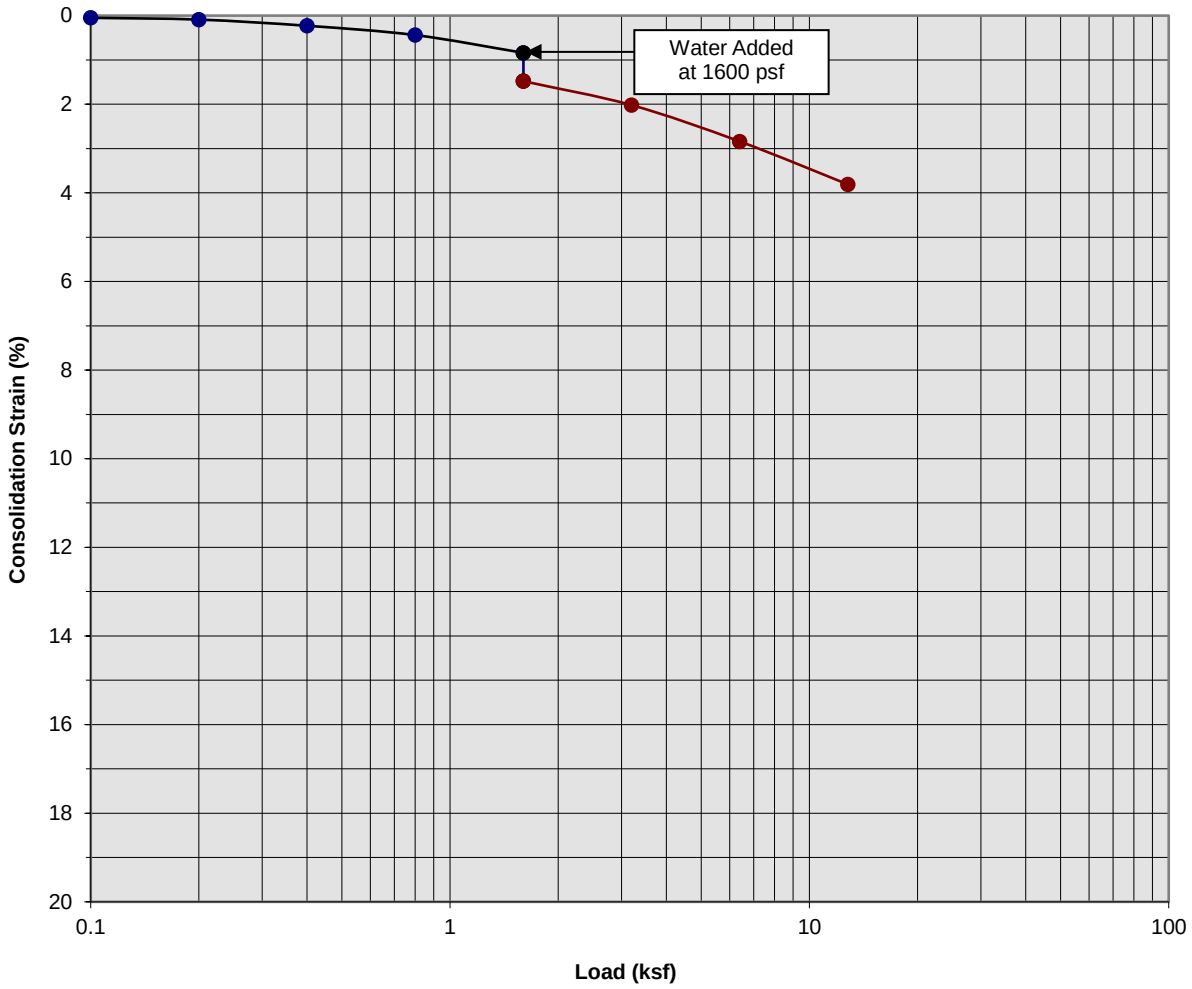
Boring Number:	B-6	Initial Moisture Content (%)	4
Sample Number:	---	Final Moisture Content (%)	19
Depth (ft)	7 to 8	Initial Dry Density (pcf)	115.1
Specimen Diameter (in)	2.4	Final Dry Density (pcf)	120.9
Specimen Thickness (in)	1.0	Percent Collapse (%)	0.63

Proposed Industrial Building
San Bernardino, California
Project No. 23G142-1

PLATE C- 3

SoCalGeo
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GEOTECHNICAL
A California Corporation

Consolidation/Collapse Test Results



Classification: Light Brown fine to coarse Sand

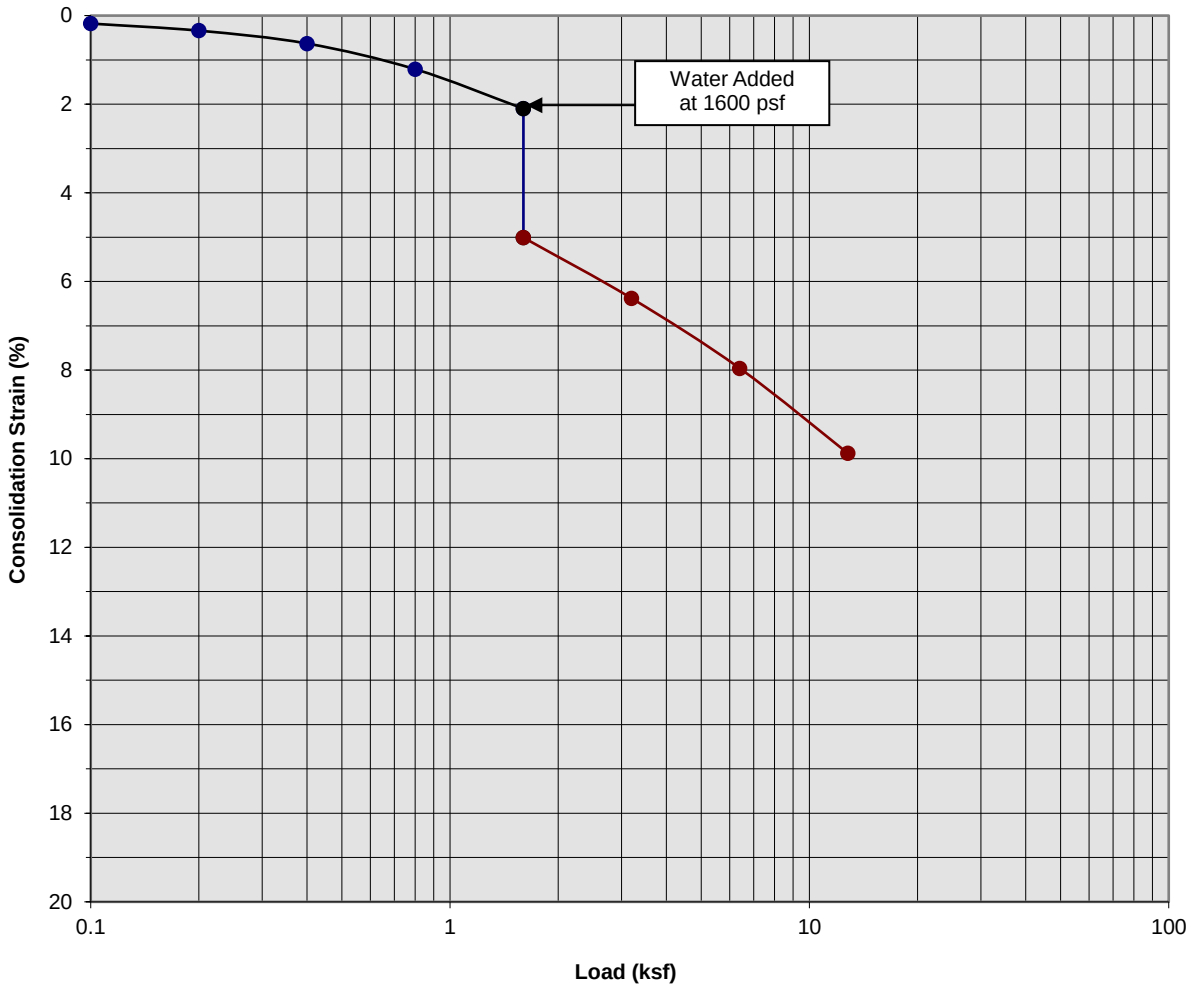
Boring Number:	B-6	Initial Moisture Content (%)	4
Sample Number:	---	Final Moisture Content (%)	14
Depth (ft)	9 to 10	Initial Dry Density (pcf)	111.2
Specimen Diameter (in)	2.4	Final Dry Density (pcf)	116.1
Specimen Thickness (in)	1.0	Percent Collapse (%)	0.64

Proposed Industrial Building
San Bernardino, California
Project No. 23G142-1

PLATE C- 4

SoCalGeo
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GEOTECHNICAL
A California Corporation

Consolidation/Collapse Test Results



Classification: FILL: Brown Silty fine Sand, trace to little medium Sand

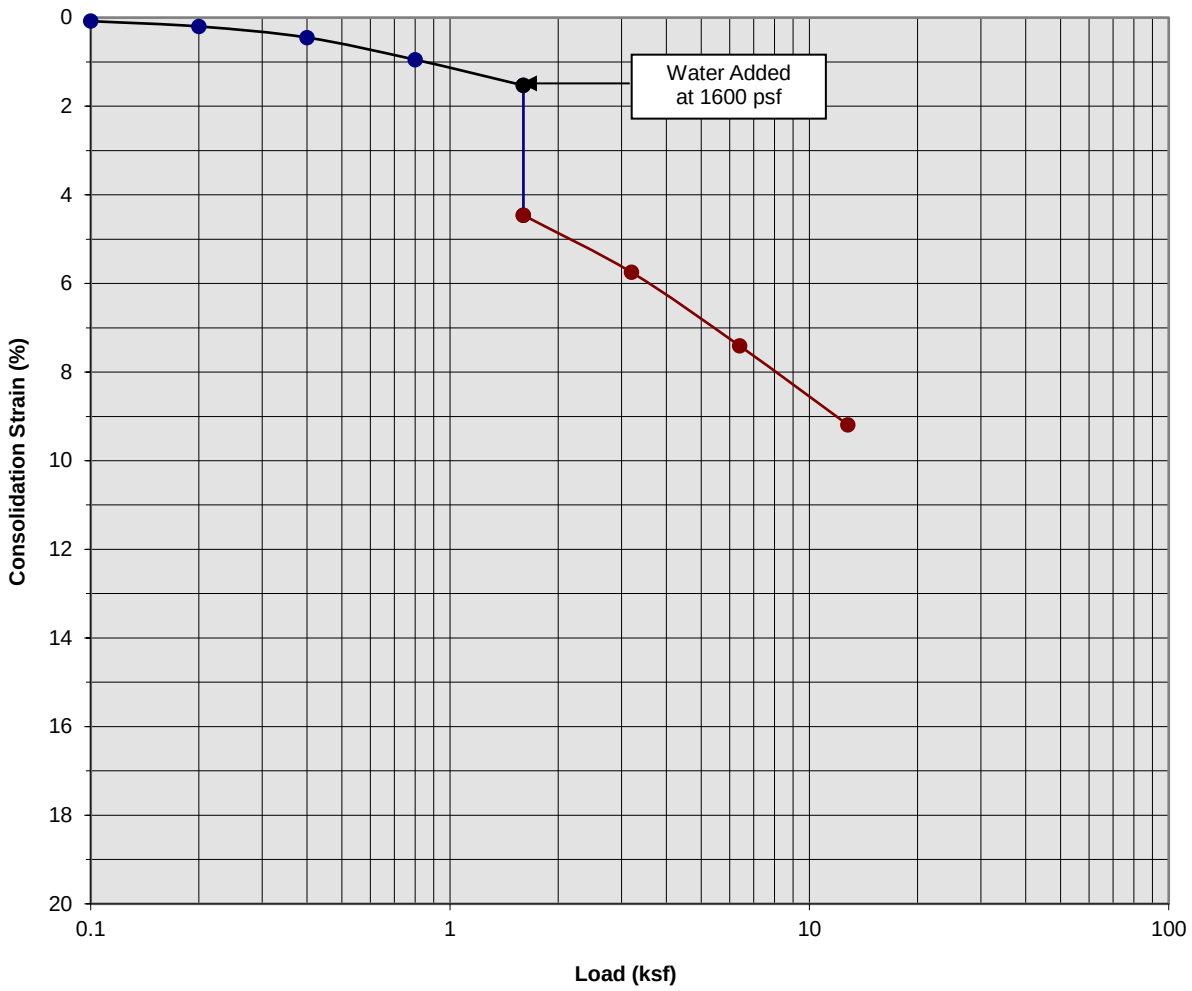
Boring Number:	B-7	Initial Moisture Content (%)	6
Sample Number:	---	Final Moisture Content (%)	18
Depth (ft)	3 to 4	Initial Dry Density (pcf)	100.3
Specimen Diameter (in)	2.4	Final Dry Density (pcf)	111.7
Specimen Thickness (in)	1.0	Percent Collapse (%)	2.91

Proposed Industrial Building
San Bernardino, California
Project No. 23G142-1

PLATE C- 5

SoCalGeo
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GEOTECHNICAL
A California Corporation

Consolidation/Collapse Test Results



Classification: Light Red Brown fine to medium Sand, trace Silt, trace coarse Sand

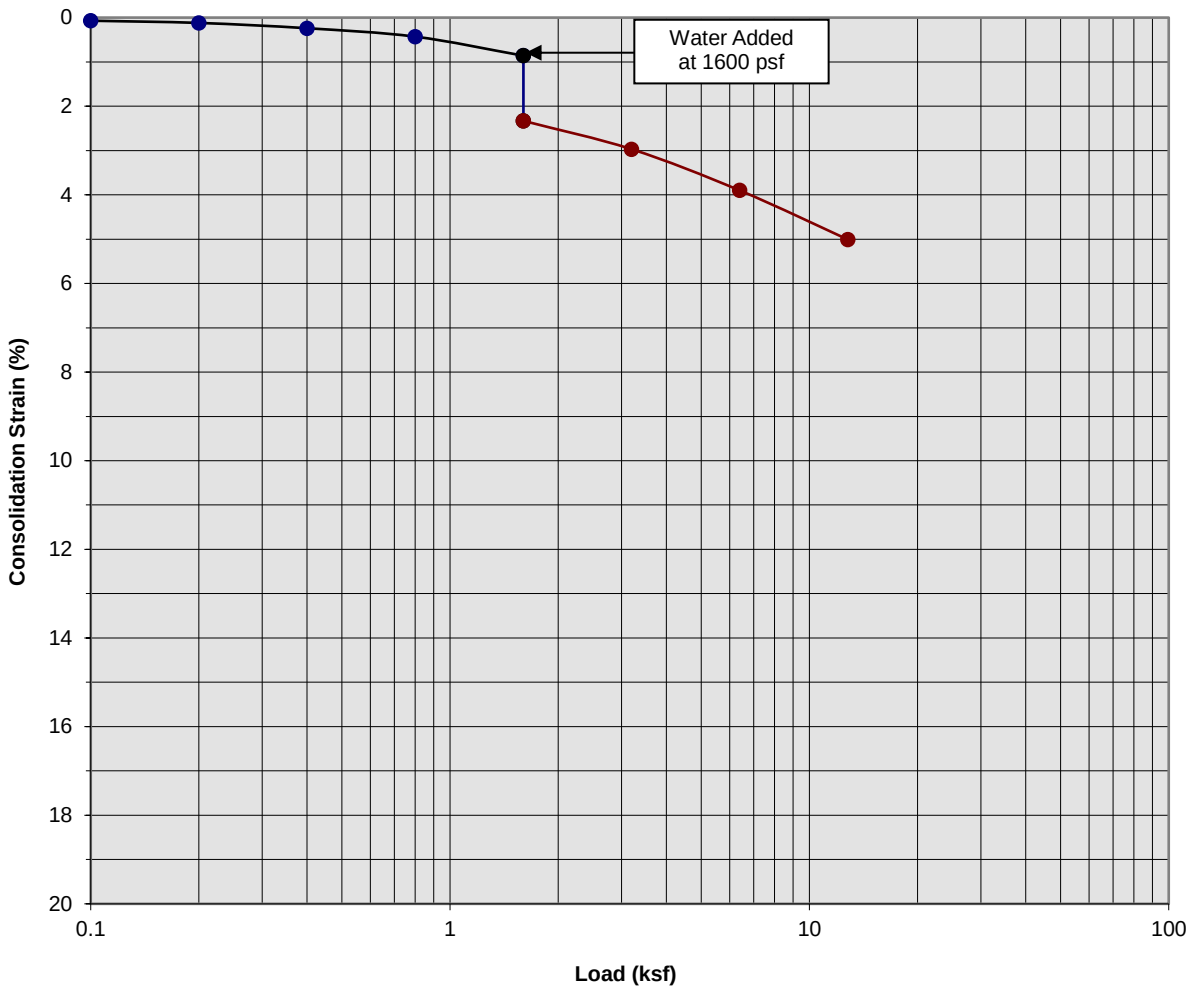
Boring Number:	B-7	Initial Moisture Content (%)	5
Sample Number:	---	Final Moisture Content (%)	20
Depth (ft)	5 to 6	Initial Dry Density (pcf)	102.3
Specimen Diameter (in)	2.4	Final Dry Density (pcf)	112.9
Specimen Thickness (in)	1.0	Percent Collapse (%)	2.93

Proposed Industrial Building
San Bernardino, California
Project No. 23G142-1

PLATE C- 6

SoCalGeo
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GEOTECHNICAL
A California Corporation

Consolidation/Collapse Test Results



Classification: Light Red Brown fine to medium Sand, trace Silt, trace coarse Sand

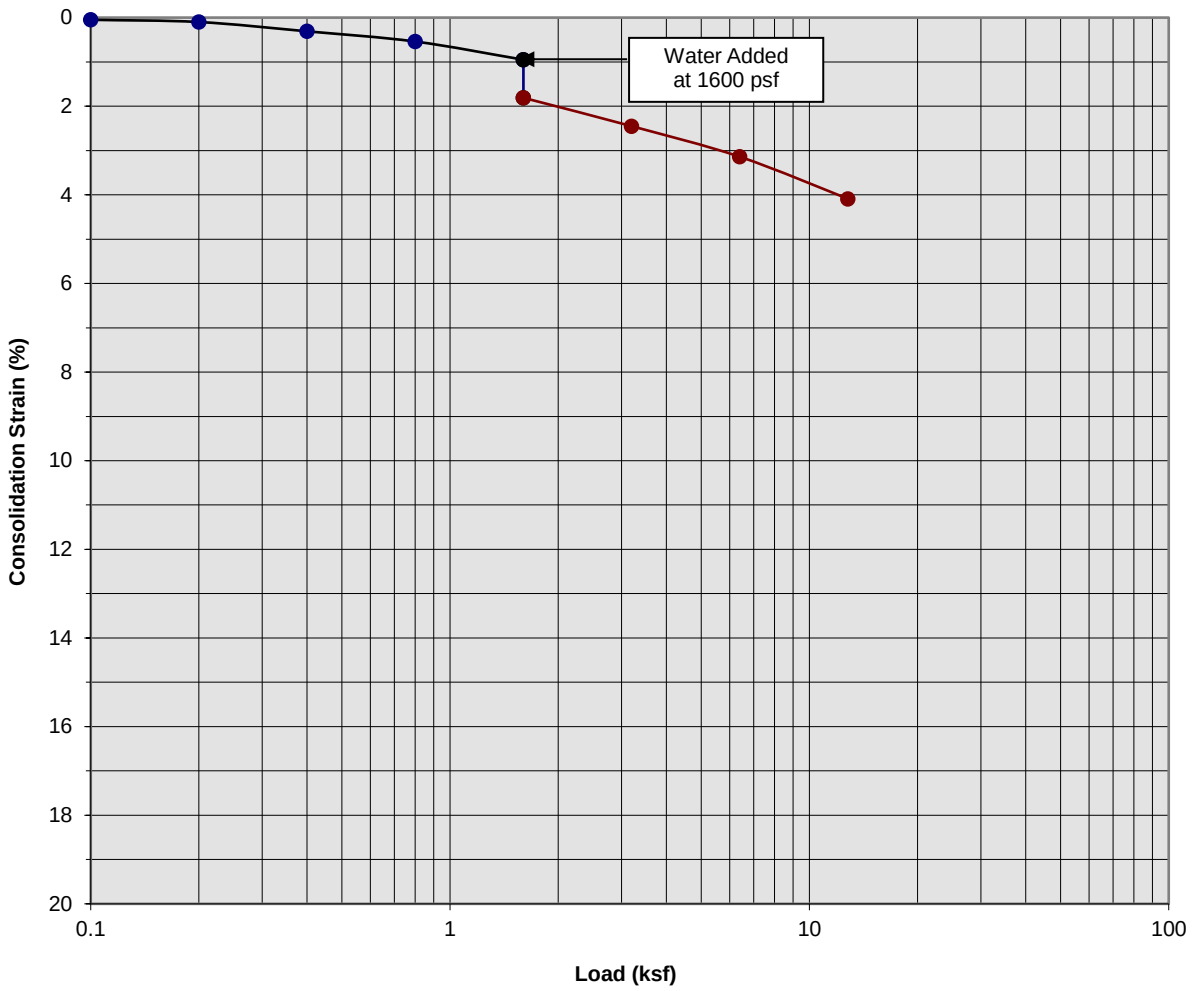
Boring Number:	B-7	Initial Moisture Content (%)	5
Sample Number:	---	Final Moisture Content (%)	20
Depth (ft)	7 to 8	Initial Dry Density (pcf)	100.2
Specimen Diameter (in)	2.4	Final Dry Density (pcf)	105.5
Specimen Thickness (in)	1.0	Percent Collapse (%)	1.47

Proposed Industrial Building
San Bernardino, California
Project No. 23G142-1

PLATE C- 7

SoCalGeo
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GEOTECHNICAL
A California Corporation

Consolidation/Collapse Test Results



Classification: Light Brown fine to coarse Sand

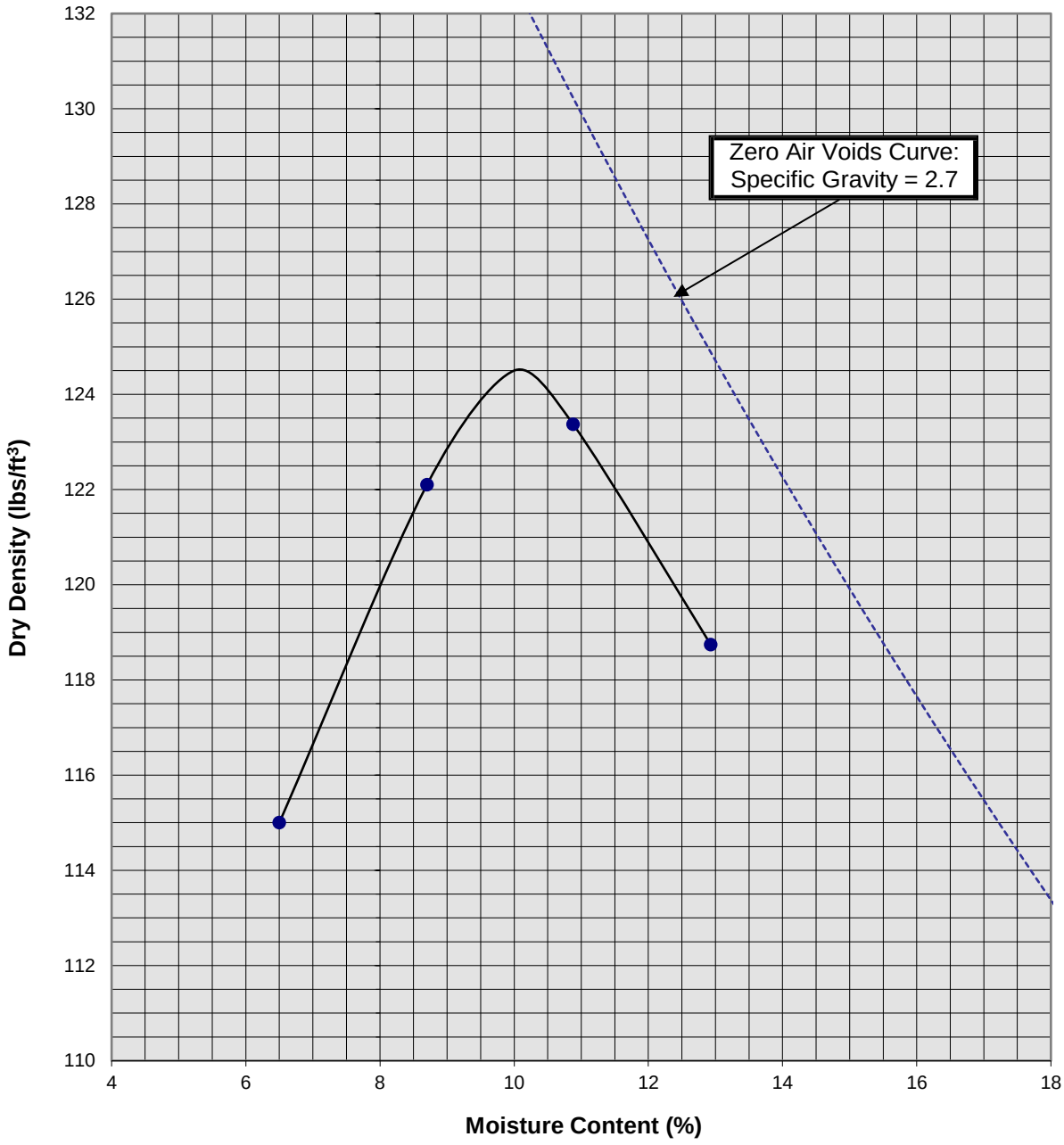
Boring Number:	B-7	Initial Moisture Content (%)	2
Sample Number:	---	Final Moisture Content (%)	18
Depth (ft)	9 to 10	Initial Dry Density (pcf)	107.1
Specimen Diameter (in)	2.4	Final Dry Density (pcf)	111.4
Specimen Thickness (in)	1.0	Percent Collapse (%)	0.86

Proposed Industrial Building
San Bernardino, California
Project No. 23G142-1

PLATE C- 8

SoCalGeo
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GEOTECHNICAL
A California Corporation

Moisture/Density Relationship
ASTM D-1557



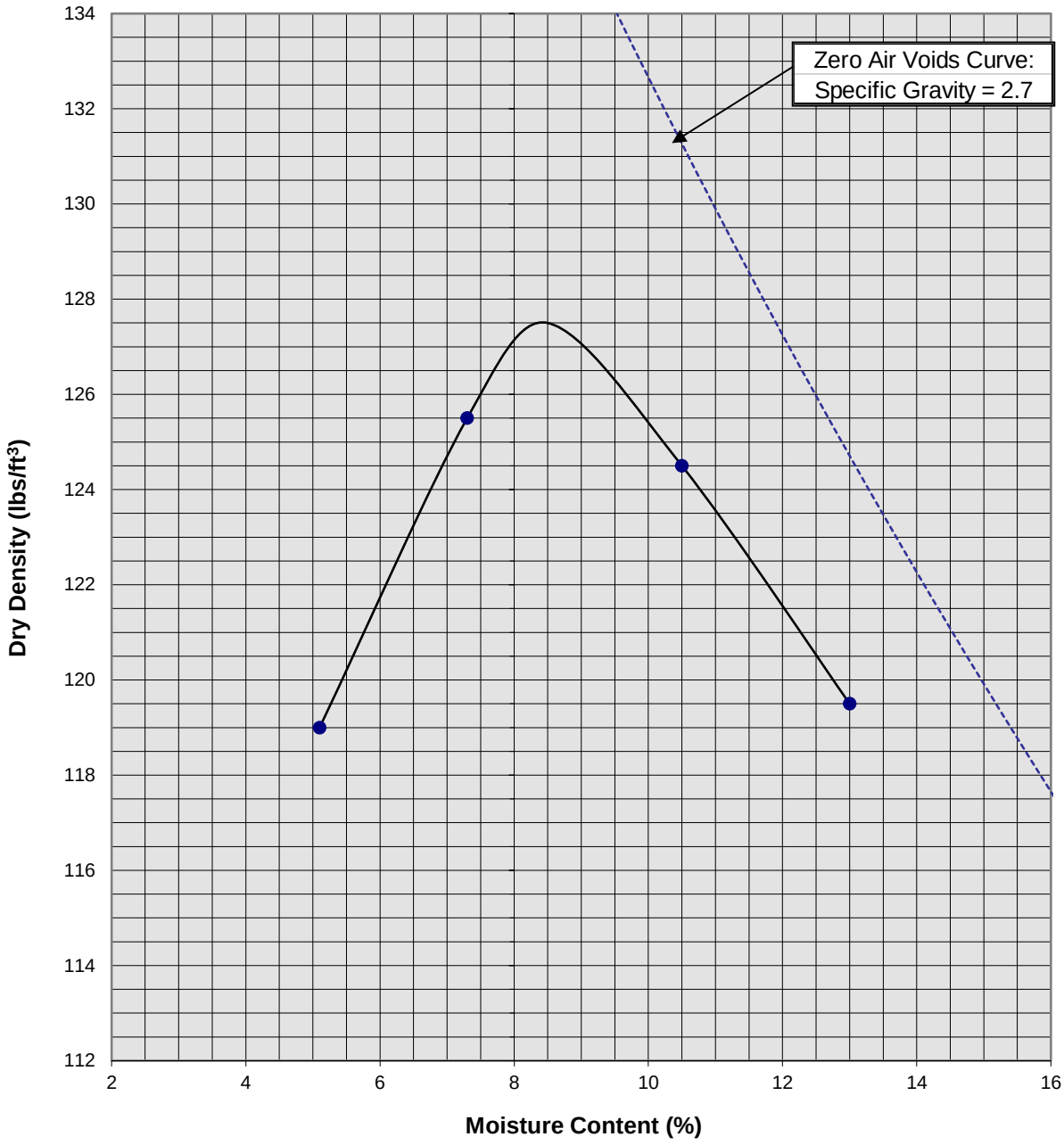
Soil ID Number	B-1 @ 1-5'
Optimum Moisture (%)	10
Maximum Dry Density (pcf)	124.5
Soil Classification	Brown Silty fine Sand, little medium Sand, trace coarse Sand

Proposed Industrial Building
San Bernardino, California
Project No. 23G142-1

PLATE C-9

SoCalGeo
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GEOTECHNICAL
A California Corporation

Moisture/Density Relationship
ASTM D-1557



Soil ID Number	B-7 @ 1-5'
Optimum Moisture (%)	8.5
Maximum Dry Density (pcf)	127.5
Soil Classification	Dark Brown Silty fine Sand, trace medium to coarse Sand, trace fine Gravel

Proposed Industrial Building
San Bernardino, California
Project No. 23G142-1

PLATE C-10

SoCalGeo
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GEOTECHNICAL
A California Corporation

APPENDIX D

APPENDIX D

GRADING GUIDE SPECIFICATIONS

These grading guide specifications are intended to provide typical procedures for grading operations. They are intended to supplement the recommendations contained in the geotechnical investigation report for this project. Should the recommendations in the geotechnical investigation report conflict with the grading guide specifications, the more site specific recommendations in the geotechnical investigation report will govern.

General

- The Earthwork Contractor is responsible for the satisfactory completion of all earthwork in accordance with the plans and geotechnical reports, and in accordance with city, county, and applicable building codes.

- The Geotechnical Engineer is the representative of the Owner/Builder for the purpose of implementing the report recommendations and guidelines. These duties are not intended to relieve the Earthwork Contractor of any responsibility to perform in a workman-like manner, nor is the Geotechnical Engineer to direct the grading equipment or personnel employed by the Contractor.

- The Earthwork Contractor is required to notify the Geotechnical Engineer of the anticipated work and schedule so that testing and inspections can be provided. If necessary, work may be stopped and redone if personnel have not been scheduled in advance.

- The Earthwork Contractor is required to have suitable and sufficient equipment on the job-site to process, moisture condition, mix and compact the amount of fill being placed to the approved compaction. In addition, suitable support equipment should be available to conform with recommendations and guidelines in this report.

- Canyon cleanouts, overexcavation areas, processed ground to receive fill, key excavations, subdrains and benches should be observed by the Geotechnical Engineer prior to placement of any fill. It is the Earthwork Contractor's responsibility to notify the Geotechnical Engineer of areas that are ready for inspection.

- Excavation, filling, and subgrade preparation should be performed in a manner and sequence that will provide drainage at all times and proper control of erosion. Precipitation, springs, and seepage water encountered shall be pumped or drained to provide a suitable working surface. The Geotechnical Engineer must be informed of springs or water seepage encountered during grading or foundation construction for possible revision to the recommended construction procedures and/or installation of subdrains.

Site Preparation

- The Earthwork Contractor is responsible for all clearing, grubbing, stripping and site preparation for the project in accordance with the recommendations of the Geotechnical Engineer.

- If any materials or areas are encountered by the Earthwork Contractor which are suspected of having toxic or environmentally sensitive contamination, the Geotechnical Engineer and Owner/Builder should be notified immediately.

- Major vegetation should be stripped and disposed of off-site. This includes trees, brush, heavy grasses and any materials considered unsuitable by the Geotechnical Engineer.

- Underground structures such as basements, cesspools or septic disposal systems, mining shafts, tunnels, wells and pipelines should be removed under the inspection of the Geotechnical Engineer and recommendations provided by the Geotechnical Engineer and/or city, county or state agencies. If such structures are known or found, the Geotechnical Engineer should be notified as soon as possible so that recommendations can be formulated.

- Any topsoil, slopewash, colluvium, alluvium and rock materials which are considered unsuitable by the Geotechnical Engineer should be removed prior to fill placement.

- Remaining voids created during site clearing caused by removal of trees, foundations basements, irrigation facilities, etc., should be excavated and filled with compacted fill.

- Subsequent to clearing and removals, areas to receive fill should be scarified to a depth of 10 to 12 inches, moisture conditioned and compacted

- The moisture condition of the processed ground should be at or slightly above the optimum moisture content as determined by the Geotechnical Engineer. Depending upon field conditions, this may require air drying or watering together with mixing and/or discing.

Compacted Fills

- Soil materials imported to or excavated on the property may be utilized in the fill, provided each material has been determined to be suitable in the opinion of the Geotechnical Engineer. Unless otherwise approved by the Geotechnical Engineer, all fill materials shall be free of deleterious, organic, or frozen matter, shall contain no chemicals that may result in the material being classified as "contaminated," and shall be very low to non-expansive with a maximum expansion index (EI) of 20. The top 12 inches of the compacted fill should have a maximum particle size of 3 inches, and all underlying compacted fill material a maximum 6-inch particle size, except as noted below.

- All soils should be evaluated and tested by the Geotechnical Engineer. Materials with high expansion potential, low strength, poor gradation or containing organic materials may require removal from the site or selective placement and/or mixing to the satisfaction of the Geotechnical Engineer.

- Rock fragments or rocks less than 6 inches in their largest dimensions, or as otherwise determined by the Geotechnical Engineer, may be used in compacted fill, provided the distribution and placement is satisfactory in the opinion of the Geotechnical Engineer.

- Rock fragments or rocks greater than 12 inches should be taken off-site or placed in accordance with recommendations and in areas designated as suitable by the Geotechnical Engineer. These materials should be placed in accordance with Plate D-8 of these Grading Guide Specifications and in accordance with the following recommendations:

    - Rocks 12 inches or more in diameter should be placed in rows at least 15 feet apart, 15 feet from the edge of the fill, and 10 feet or more below subgrade. Spaces should be left between each rock fragment to provide for placement and compaction of soil around the fragments.

    - Fill materials consisting of soil meeting the minimum moisture content requirements and free of oversize material should be placed between and over the rows of rock or

concrete. Ample water and compactive effort should be applied to the fill materials as they are placed in order that all of the voids between each of the fragments are filled and compacted to the specified density.

- Subsequent rows of rocks should be placed such that they are not directly above a row placed in the previous lift of fill. A minimum 5-foot offset between rows is recommended.

- To facilitate future trenching, oversized material should not be placed within the range of foundation excavations, future utilities or other underground construction unless specifically approved by the soil engineer and the developer/owner representative.

- Fill materials approved by the Geotechnical Engineer should be placed in areas previously prepared to receive fill and in evenly placed, near horizontal layers at about 6 to 8 inches in loose thickness, or as otherwise determined by the Geotechnical Engineer for the project.

- Each layer should be moisture conditioned to optimum moisture content, or slightly above, as directed by the Geotechnical Engineer. After proper mixing and/or drying, to evenly distribute the moisture, the layers should be compacted to at least 90 percent of the maximum dry density in compliance with ASTM D-1557-78 unless otherwise indicated.

- Density and moisture content testing should be performed by the Geotechnical Engineer at random intervals and locations as determined by the Geotechnical Engineer. These tests are intended as an aid to the Earthwork Contractor, so he can evaluate his workmanship, equipment effectiveness and site conditions. The Earthwork Contractor is responsible for compaction as required by the Geotechnical Report(s) and governmental agencies.

- Fill areas unused for a period of time may require moisture conditioning, processing and recompaction prior to the start of additional filling. The Earthwork Contractor should notify the Geotechnical Engineer of his intent so that an evaluation can be made.

- Fill placed on ground sloping at a 5-to-1 inclination (horizontal-to-vertical) or steeper should be benched into bedrock or other suitable materials, as directed by the Geotechnical Engineer. Typical details of benching are illustrated on Plates D-2, D-4, and D-5.

- Cut/fill transition lots should have the cut portion overexcavated to a depth of at least 3 feet and rebuilt with fill (see Plate D-1), as determined by the Geotechnical Engineer.

- All cut lots should be inspected by the Geotechnical Engineer for fracturing and other bedrock conditions. If necessary, the pads should be overexcavated to a depth of 3 feet and rebuilt with a uniform, more cohesive soil type to impede moisture penetration.

- Cut portions of pad areas above buttresses or stabilizations should be overexcavated to a depth of 3 feet and rebuilt with uniform, more cohesive compacted fill to impede moisture penetration.

- Non-structural fill adjacent to structural fill should typically be placed in unison to provide lateral support. Backfill along walls must be placed and compacted with care to ensure that excessive unbalanced lateral pressures do not develop. The type of fill material placed adjacent to below grade walls must be properly tested and approved by the Geotechnical Engineer with consideration of the lateral earth pressure used in the design.

Foundations

- The foundation influence zone is defined as extending one foot horizontally from the outside edge of a footing, and proceeding downward at a ½ horizontal to 1 vertical (0.5:1) inclination.

- Where overexcavation beneath a footing subgrade is necessary, it should be conducted so as to encompass the entire foundation influence zone, as described above.

- Compacted fill adjacent to exterior footings should extend at least 12 inches above foundation bearing grade. Compacted fill within the interior of structures should extend to the floor subgrade elevation.

Fill Slopes

- The placement and compaction of fill described above applies to all fill slopes. Slope compaction should be accomplished by overfilling the slope, adequately compacting the fill in even layers, including the overfilled zone and cutting the slope back to expose the compacted core

- Slope compaction may also be achieved by backrolling the slope adequately every 2 to 4 vertical feet during the filling process as well as requiring the earth moving and compaction equipment to work close to the top of the slope. Upon completion of slope construction, the slope face should be compacted with a sheepsfoot connected to a sideboom and then grid rolled. This method of slope compaction should only be used if approved by the Geotechnical Engineer.

- Sandy soils lacking in adequate cohesion may be unstable for a finished slope condition and therefore should not be placed within 15 horizontal feet of the slope face.

- All fill slopes should be keyed into bedrock or other suitable material. Fill keys should be at least 15 feet wide and inclined at 2 percent into the slope. For slopes higher than 30 feet, the fill key width should be equal to one-half the height of the slope (see Plate D-5).

- All fill keys should be cleared of loose slough material prior to geotechnical inspection and should be approved by the Geotechnical Engineer and governmental agencies prior to filling.

- The cut portion of fill over cut slopes should be made first and inspected by the Geotechnical Engineer for possible stabilization requirements. The fill portion should be adequately keyed through all surficial soils and into bedrock or suitable material. Soils should be removed from the transition zone between the cut and fill portions (see Plate D-2).

Cut Slopes

- All cut slopes should be inspected by the Geotechnical Engineer to determine the need for stabilization. The Earthwork Contractor should notify the Geotechnical Engineer when slope cutting is in progress at intervals of 10 vertical feet. Failure to notify may result in a delay in recommendations.

- Cut slopes exposing loose, cohesionless sands should be reported to the Geotechnical Engineer for possible stabilization recommendations.

- All stabilization excavations should be cleared of loose slough material prior to geotechnical inspection. Stakes should be provided by the Civil Engineer to verify the location and dimensions of the key. A typical stabilization fill detail is shown on Plate D-5.

- Stabilization key excavations should be provided with subdrains. Typical subdrain details are shown on Plates D-6.

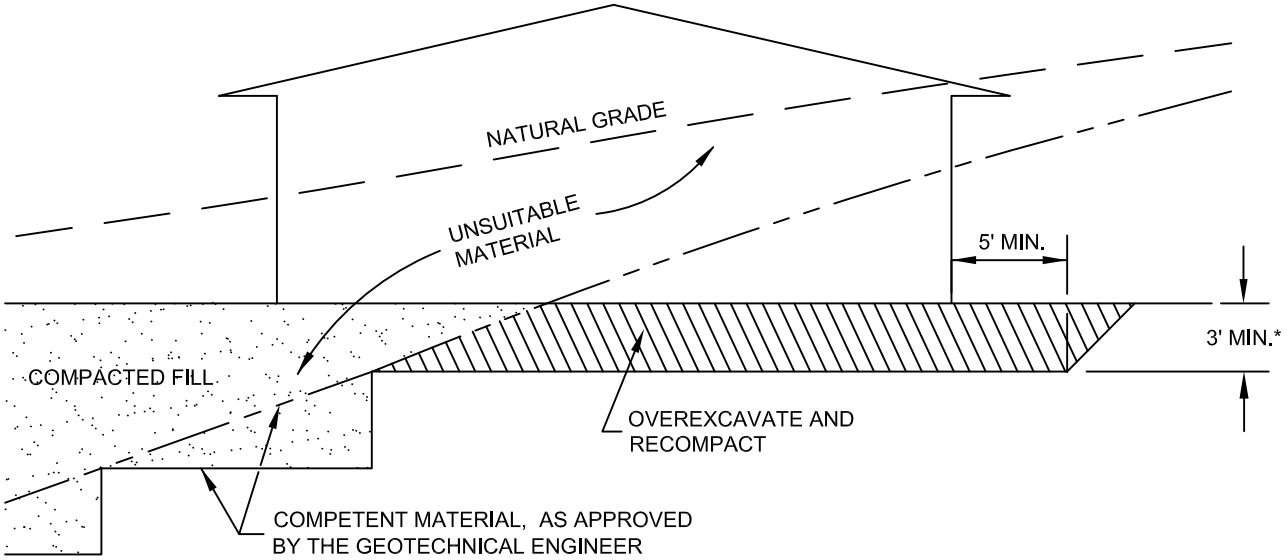
Subdrains

- Subdrains may be required in canyons and swales where fill placement is proposed. Typical subdrain details for canyons are shown on Plate D-3. Subdrains should be installed after approval of removals and before filling, as determined by the Soils Engineer.

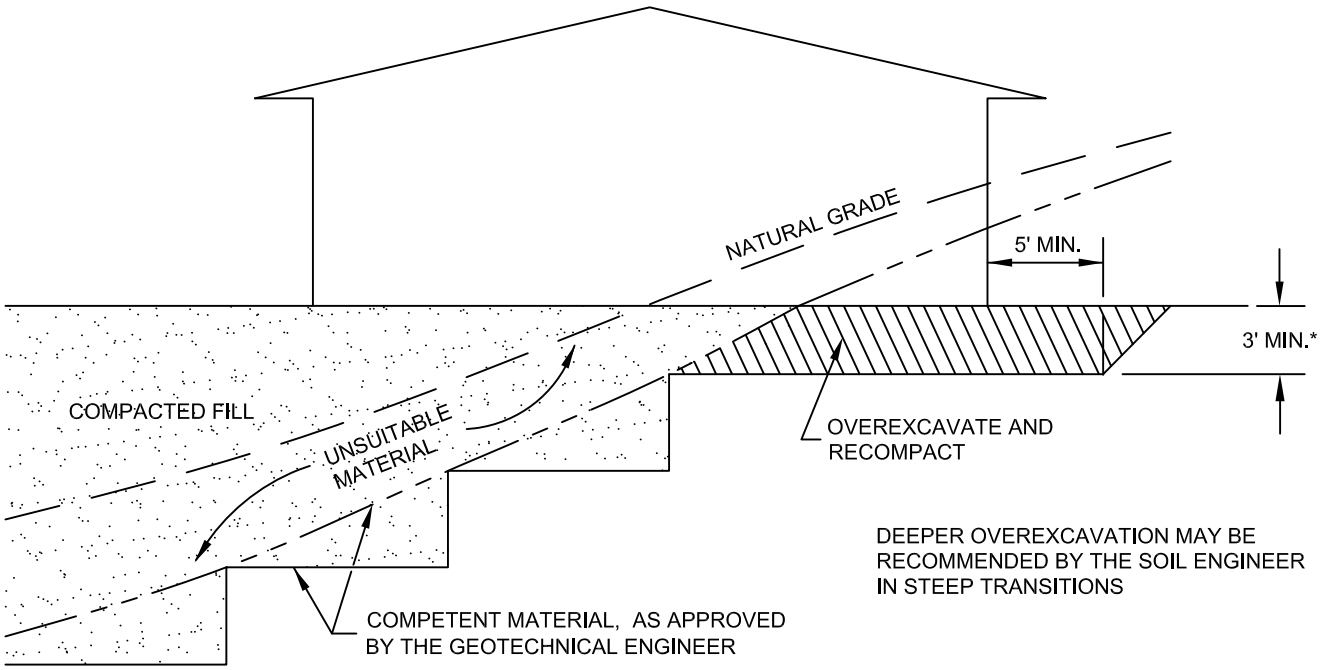
- Plastic pipe may be used for subdrains provided it is Schedule 40 or SDR 35 or equivalent. Pipe should be protected against breakage, typically by placement in a square-cut (backhoe) trench or as recommended by the manufacturer.

- Filter material for subdrains should conform to CALTRANS Specification 68-1.025 or as approved by the Geotechnical Engineer for the specific site conditions. Clean ¾-inch crushed rock may be used provided it is wrapped in an acceptable filter cloth and approved by the Geotechnical Engineer. Pipe diameters should be 6 inches for runs up to 500 feet and 8 inches for the downstream continuations of longer runs. Four-inch diameter pipe may be used in buttress and stabilization fills.

CUT LOT



CUT/FILL LOT (TRANSITION)



*SEE TEXT OF REPORT FOR SPECIFIC RECOMMENDATION. ACTUAL DEPTH OF OVEREXCAVATION MAY BE GREATER.

TRANSITION LOT DETAIL

GRADING GUIDE SPECIFICATIONS

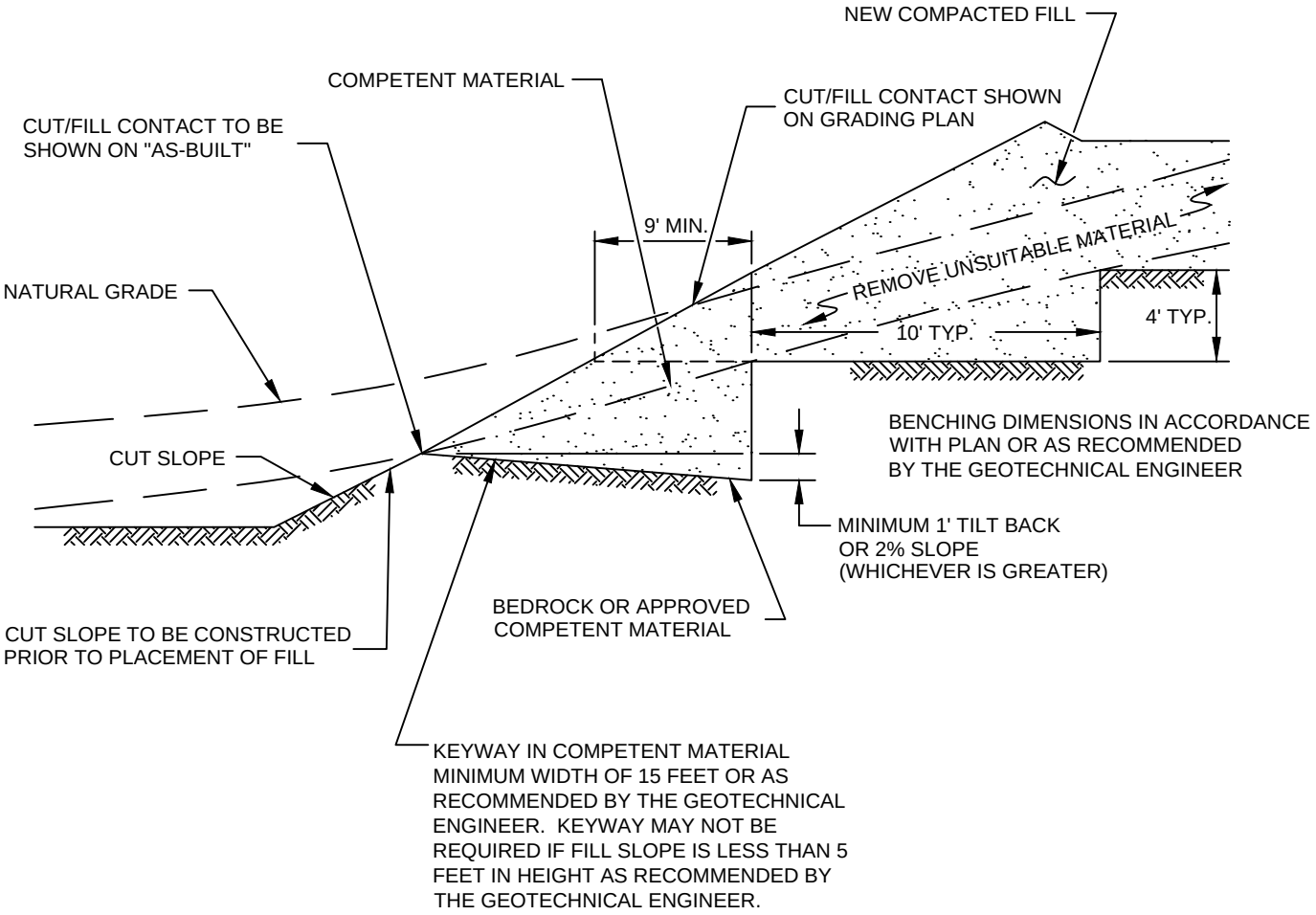
NOT TO SCALE

DRAWN: JAS
CHKD: GKM

PLATE D-1

SoCalGeo

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GEOTECHNICAL



FILL ABOVE CUT SLOPE DETAIL

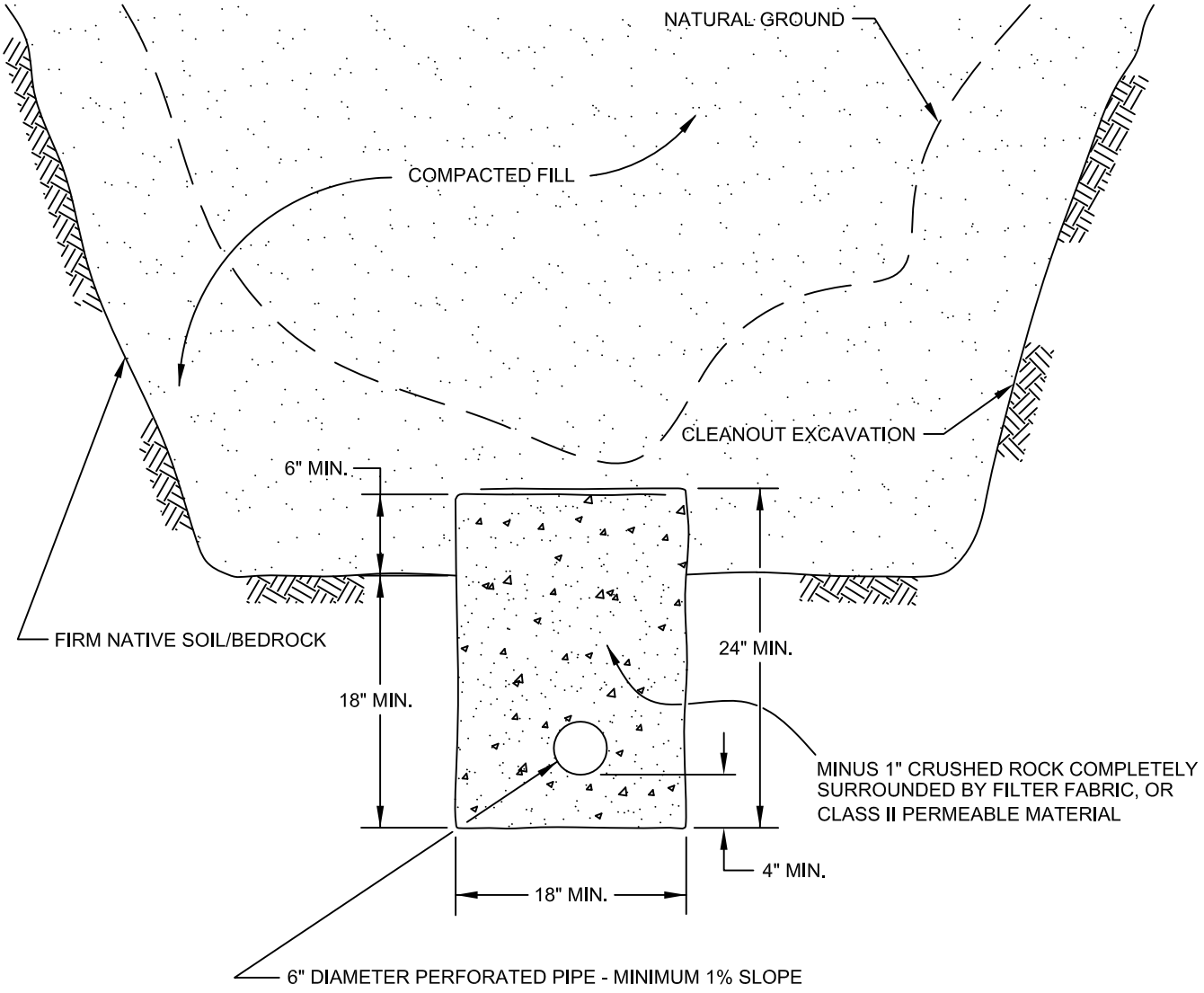
GRADING GUIDE SPECIFICATIONS

NOT TO SCALE

DRAWN: JAS
CHKD: GKM

PLATE D-2

SoCalGeo
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GEOTECHNICAL



PIPE MATERIAL	DEPTH OF FILL OVER SUBDRAIN
ADS (CORRUGATED POLETHYLENE)	8
TRANSITE UNDERDRAIN	20
PVC OR ABS: SDR 35	35
SDR 21	100

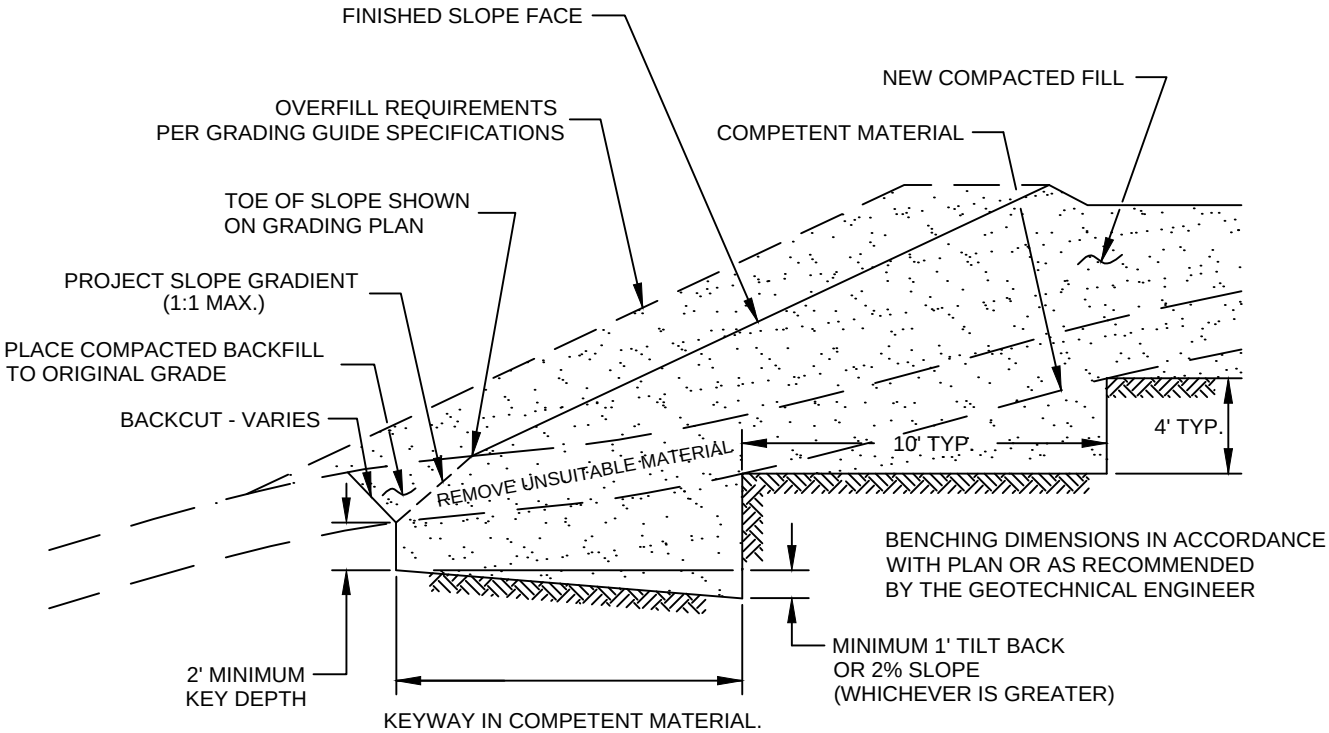
SCHEMATIC ONLY
NOT TO SCALE

CANYON SUBDRAIN DETAIL
GRADING GUIDE SPECIFICATIONS

NOT TO SCALE
DRAWN: JAS
CHKD: GKM

PLATE D-3

SoCalGeo
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GEOTECHNICAL



NOTE:
BENCHING SHALL BE REQUIRED WHEN NATURAL SLOPES ARE EQUAL TO OR STEEPER THAN 5:1 OR WHEN RECOMMENDED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER.

FILL ABOVE NATURAL SLOPE DETAIL

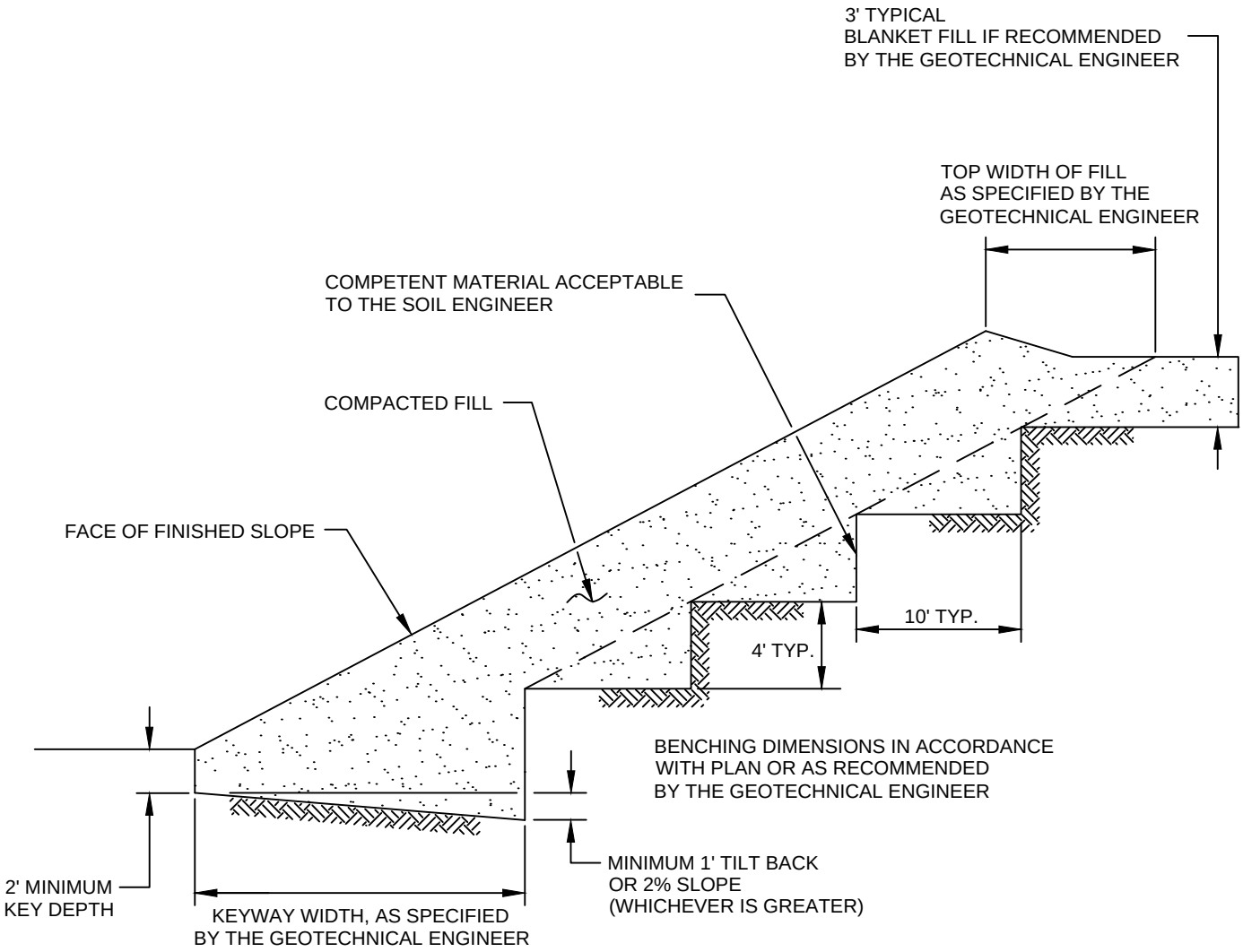
GRADING GUIDE SPECIFICATIONS

NOT TO SCALE

DRAWN: JAS
CHKD: GKM

PLATE D-4

SoCalGeo
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GEOTECHNICAL



STABILIZATION FILL DETAIL

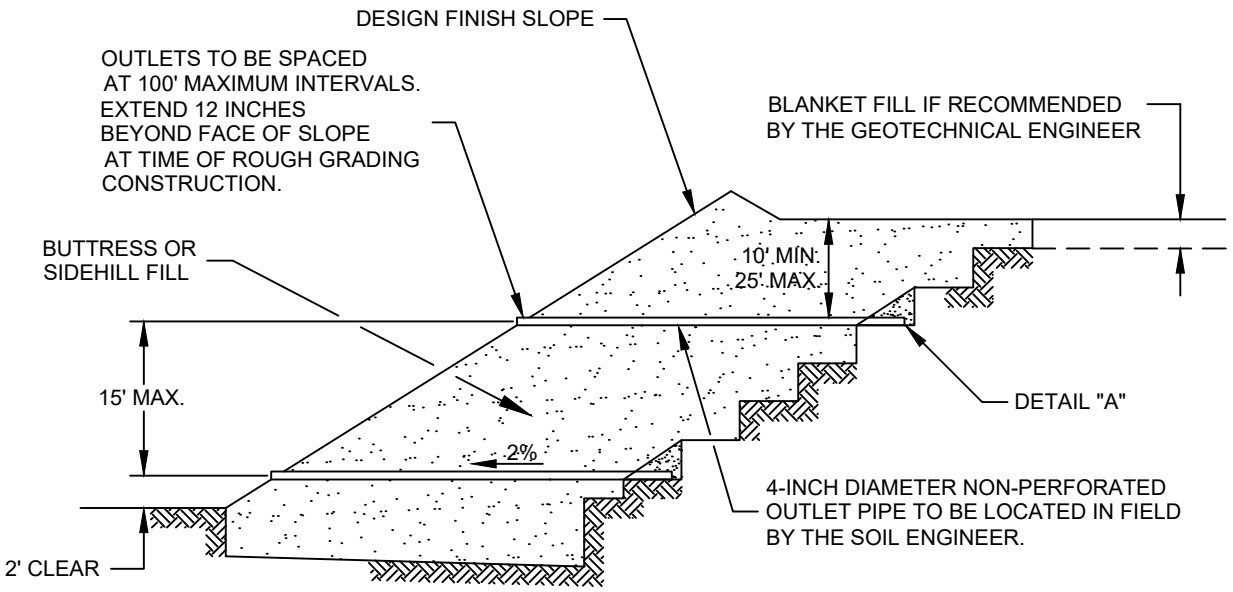
GRADING GUIDE SPECIFICATIONS

NOT TO SCALE

DRAWN: JAS
CHKD: GKM

PLATE D-5

SoCalGeo
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GEOTECHNICAL



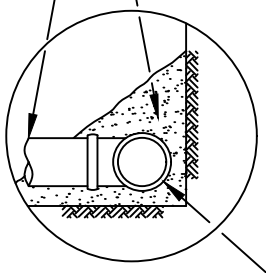
"FILTER MATERIAL" TO MEET FOLLOWING SPECIFICATION OR APPROVED EQUIVALENT: (CONFORMS TO EMA STD. PLAN 323)

SIEVE SIZE	PERCENTAGE PASSING
1"	100
3/4"	90-100
3/8"	40-100
NO. 4	25-40
NO. 8	18-33
NO. 30	5-15
NO. 50	0-7
NO. 200	0-3

"GRAVEL" TO MEET FOLLOWING SPECIFICATION OR APPROVED EQUIVALENT:

SIEVE SIZE	MAXIMUM PERCENTAGE PASSING
1 1/2"	100
NO. 4	50
NO. 200	8

SAND EQUIVALENT = MINIMUM OF 50



DETAIL "A"

NOTES:
1. TRENCH FOR OUTLET PIPES TO BE BACKFILLED WITH ON-SITE SOIL.

SLOPE FILL SUBDRAINS

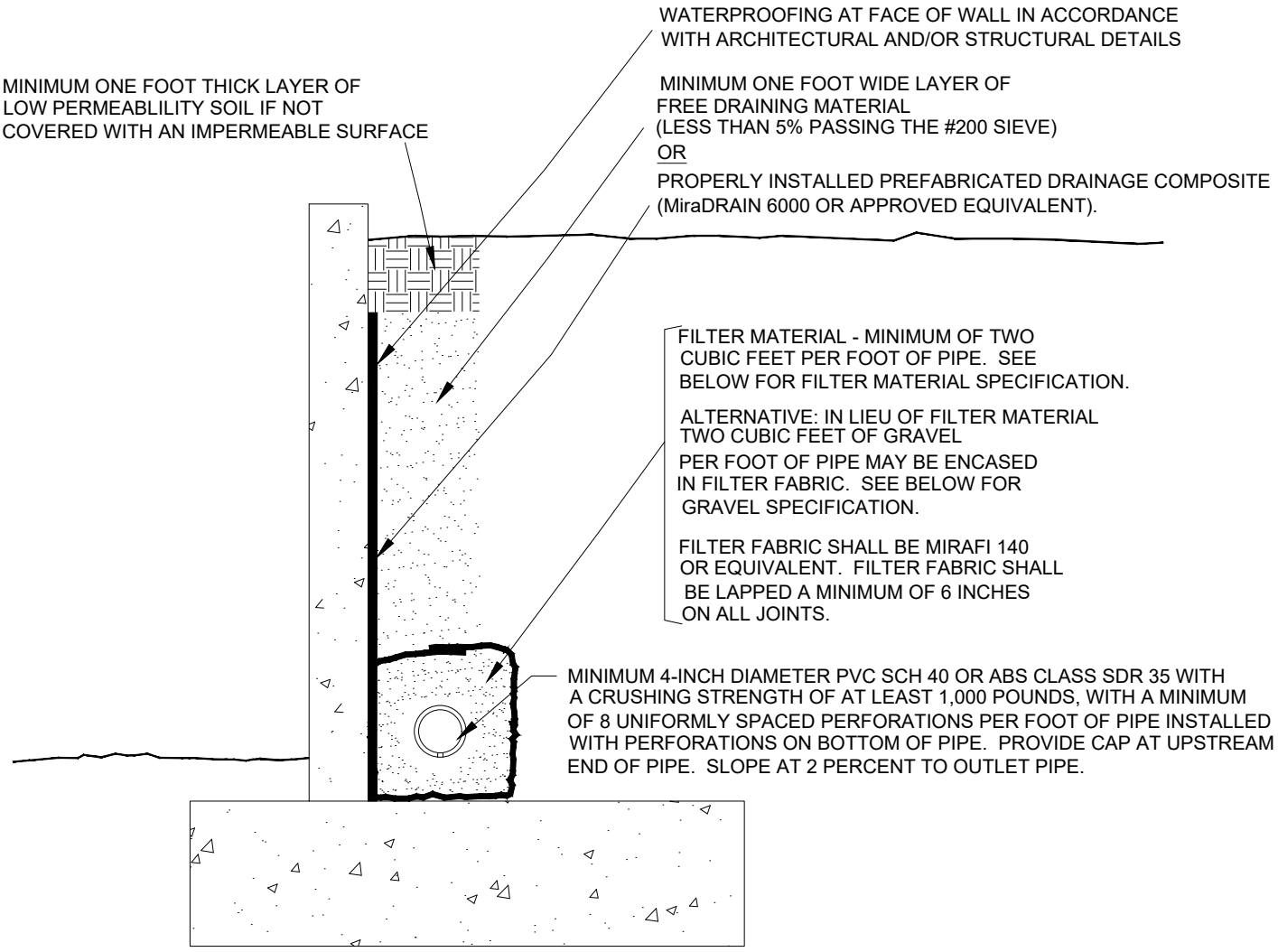
GRADING GUIDE SPECIFICATIONS

NOT TO SCALE

DRAWN: JAS
CHKD: GKM

PLATE D-6

SoCalGeo
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GEOTECHNICAL



"FILTER MATERIAL" TO MEET FOLLOWING SPECIFICATION OR APPROVED EQUIVALENT: (CONFORMS TO EMA STD. PLAN 323)

SIEVE SIZE	PERCENTAGE PASSING
1"	100
3/4"	90-100
3/8"	40-100
NO. 4	25-40
NO. 8	18-33
NO. 30	5-15
NO. 50	0-7
NO. 200	0-3

"GRAVEL" TO MEET FOLLOWING SPECIFICATION OR APPROVED EQUIVALENT:

SIEVE SIZE	MAXIMUM PERCENTAGE PASSING
1 1/2"	100
NO. 4	50
NO. 200	8

SAND EQUIVALENT = MINIMUM OF 50

RETAINING WALL BACKDRAINS

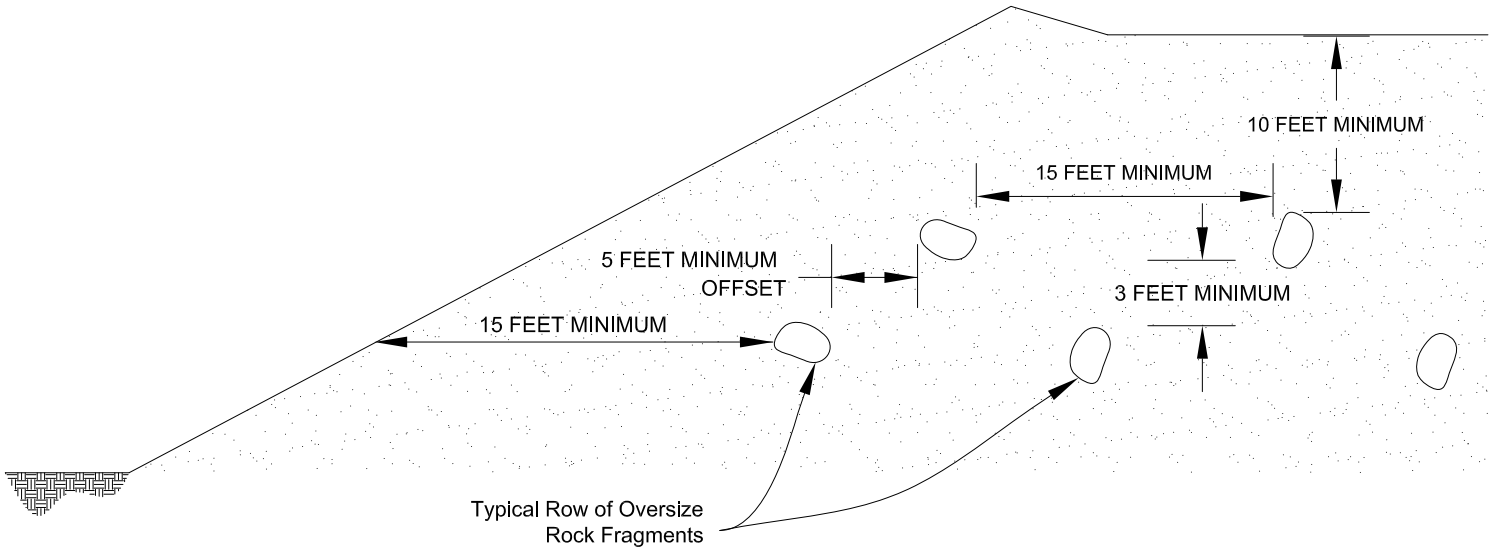
GRADING GUIDE SPECIFICATIONS

NOT TO SCALE

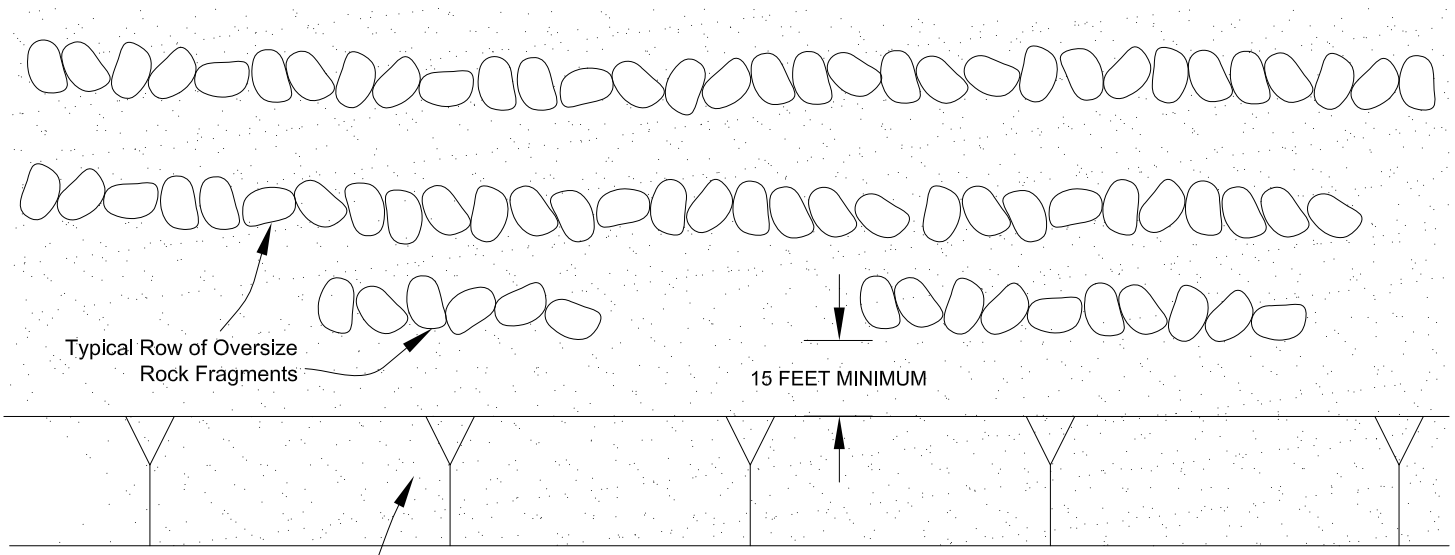
DRAWN: JAS
CHKD: GKM

PLATE D-7

SoCalGeo
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GEOTECHNICAL



Section View



Plan View

PLACEMENT OF OVERSIZED MATERIAL

GRADING GUIDE SPECIFICATIONS

NOT TO SCALE

DRAWN: PM
CHKD: GKM

PLATE D-8

SoCalGeo

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GEOTECHNICAL

APPENDIX E

Latitude, Longitude: 34.10929205, -117.23972003

Date	5/9/2023, 2:28:44 PM
Design Code Reference Document	ASCE7-16
Risk Category	III
Site Class	D - Stiff Soil

Type	Value	Description
S_S	2.286	MCE_R ground motion. (for 0.2 second period)
S_1	0.841	MCE_R ground motion. (for 1.0s period)
S_{MS}	2.286	Site-modified spectral acceleration value
S_{M1}	null -See Section 11.4.8	Site-modified spectral acceleration value
S_{DS}	1.524	Numeric seismic design value at 0.2 second SA
S_{D1}	null -See Section 11.4.8	Numeric seismic design value at 1.0 second SA

Type	Value	Description
SDC	null -See Section 11.4.8	Seismic design category
F_a	1	Site amplification factor at 0.2 second
F_v	null -See Section 11.4.8	Site amplification factor at 1.0 second
PGA	0.942	MCE_G peak ground acceleration
F_{PGA}	1.1	Site amplification factor at PGA
PGA_M	1.036	Site modified peak ground acceleration
T_L	8	Long-period transition period in seconds
SsRT	2.786	Probabilistic risk-targeted ground motion. (0.2 second)
SsUH	3.049	Factored uniform-hazard (2% probability of exceedance in 50 years) spectral acceleration
SsD	2.286	Factored deterministic acceleration value. (0.2 second)
S1RT	1.111	Probabilistic risk-targeted ground motion. (1.0 second)
S1UH	1.249	Factored uniform-hazard (2% probability of exceedance in 50 years) spectral acceleration.
S1D	0.841	Factored deterministic acceleration value. (1.0 second)
PGAd	0.942	Factored deterministic acceleration value. (Peak Ground Acceleration)
PGA_{UH}	1.203	Uniform-hazard (2% probability of exceedance in 50 years) Peak Ground Acceleration
C_{RS}	0.914	Mapped value of the risk coefficient at short periods
C_{R1}	0.889	Mapped value of the risk coefficient at a period of 1 s
C_V	1.5	Vertical coefficient

SOURCE: SEAOC/OSHPD Seismic Design Maps Tool
<https://seismicmaps.org/>

SEISMIC DESIGN PARAMETERS - 2022 CBC
PROPOSED INDUSTRIAL BUILDING
SAN BERNARDINO, CALIFORNIA

DRAWN: MK
CHKD: RF
SCG PROJECT 23G142-1
PLATE E-1

SoCalGeo
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GEOTECHNICAL

APPENDIX F

LIQUEFACTION EVALUATION

Project Name	Proposed Industrial Building	MCE_G Design Acceleration	1.036	(g)
Project Location	San Bernardino, California	Design Magnitude	7.24	
Project Number	23G142-1	Historic High Depth to Groundwater	37	(ft)
Engineer	Ricardo Frias	Depth to Groundwater at Time of Drilling	60	(ft)
		Borehole Diameter	6	(in)
Boring No.	B-1			

Sample Depth (ft)	Depth to Top of Layer (ft)	Depth to Bottom of Layer (ft)	Depth to Midpoint (ft)	Uncorrected SPT N-Value	Unit Weight of Soil (pcf)	Fines Content (%)	Energy Correction	C_B	C_S	C_N	Rod Length Correction	$(N_1)_{60}$	$(N_1)_{60CS}$	Overburden Stress (σ_o) (psf)	Eff. Overburden Stress (Hist. Water) (σ_o') (psf)	Eff. Overburden Stress (Curr. Water) (σ_o') (psf)	Stress Reduction Coefficient (r_d)	MSF	Ks	Cyclic Resistance Ratio (M=7.5)	Cyclic Resistance Ratio (M=7.24)	Cyclic Stress Ratio Induced by Design Earthquake	Factor of Safety	Comments
							(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)				(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
7	0	37	18.5		120		1.3	1.05	1.1	0.96	0.75	0.0	0.0	2220	2220	2220	0.94	1.01	1	0.06	0.06	N/A	N/A	Above Water Table
39.5	37	42	39.5	33	120		1.3	1.05	1.3	0.82	1	47.7	47.7	4740	4584	4740	0.85	1.11	0.77	2.00	1.70	0.59	2.89	Nonliquefiable
44.5	42	47	44.5	27	120		1.3	1.05	1.3	0.74	1	35.4	35.4	5340	4872	5340	0.82	1.11	0.77	1.20	1.03	0.61	1.71	Nonliquefiable
49.5	47	50	48.5	24	120		1.3	1.05	1.291	0.69	1	29.1	29.1	5820	5102	5820	0.80	1.08	0.83	0.43	0.39	0.61	0.63	**Liquefiable**

Notes:

(1) Energy Correction for N_{90} of automatic hammer to standard N_{60}
(2) Borehole Diameter Correction (Skempton, 1986)
(3) Correction for split-spoon sampler with room for liners, but liners are absent, (Seed et al., 1984, 2001)
(4) Overburden Correction, Caluclated by Eq. 39 (Boulanger and Idriss, 2008)
(5) Rod Length Correction for Samples <10 m in depth
(6) N-value corrected for energy, borehole diameter, sampler with absent liners, rod length, and overburden
(7) N-value corrected for fines content per Eqs. 75 and 76 (Boulanger and Idriss, 2008)
(8) Stress Reduction Coefficient calculated by Eq. 22 (Boulanger and Idriss, 2008)
(9) Magnitude Scaling Factor calculated by Eqns. A.8 & A.10 (Boulanger and Idriss, 2014)
(10) Overburden Correction Factor calcuated by Eq. 54 (Boulanger and Idriss, 2008)
(11) Calcuated by Eq. 70 (Boulanger and Idriss, 2008)
(12) Calcuated by Eq. 72 (Boulanger and Idriss, 2008)
(13) Calcuated by Eq. 25 (Boulanger and Idriss, 2008)

LIQUEFACTION INDUCED SETTLEMENTS

Project Name	Proposed Industrial Building
Project Location	San Bernardino, California
Project Number	23G142-1
Engineer	Ricardo Frias

Boring No. B-1

Sample Depth (ft)	Depth to Top of Layer (ft)	Depth to Bottom of Layer (ft)	Depth to Midpoint (ft)	$(N_1)_{60}$	DN for fines content	$(N_1)_{60\text{-}CS}$	Liquefaction Factor of Safety	Limiting Shear Strain γ_{min}	Parameter Fα	Maximum Shear Strain γ_{max}	Height of Layer		Vertical Reconsolidation Strain ε_v		Total Deformation of Layer (in)	Comments
				(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)			(8)			
7	0	37	18.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	N/A	0.50	0.95	0.00	37.00		0.000		0.00	Above Water Table
39.5	37	42	39.5	47.7	0.0	47.7	2.89	0.00	-1.41	0.00	5.00		0.000		0.00	Nonliquefiable
44.5	42	47	44.5	35.4	0.0	35.4	1.71	0.02	-0.46	0.01	5.00		0.000		0.00	Nonliquefiable
49.5	47	50	48.5	29.1	0.0	29.1	0.63	0.05	-0.03	0.05	3.00		0.011		0.39	**Liquefiable**
											Total Deformation (in)				0.39	

Notes:

(1) $(N_1)_{60}$ calculated previously for the individual layer

(2) Correction for fines content per Equation 76 (Boulanger and Idriss, 2008)

(3) Corrected $(N_1)_{60}$ for fines content

(4) Factor of Safety against Liquefaction, calculated previously for the individual layer

(5) Calcuated by Eq. 86 (Boulanger and Idriss, 2008)

(6) Calcuated by Eq. 89 (Boulanger and Idriss, 2008)

(7) Calcuated by Eqs. 90, 91, and 92 (Boulanger and Idriss, 2008)

(8) Volumetric Strain Induced in a Liquefiable Layer, Calcuated by Eq. 96 (Boulanger and Idriss, 2008)
(Strain N/A if Factor of Safety against Liquefaction > 1.3)

LIQUEFACTION EVALUATION

Project Name	Proposed Industrial Building	MCE_G Design Acceleration	1.036	(g)
Project Location	San Bernardino, California	Design Magnitude	7.24	
Project Number	23G142-1	Historic High Depth to Groundwater	37	(ft)
Engineer	Ricardo Frias	Depth to Groundwater at Time of Drilling	60	(ft)
		Borehole Diameter	6	(in)
Boring No.	B-2			

Sample Depth (ft)	Depth to Top of Layer (ft)	Depth to Bottom of Layer (ft)	Depth to Midpoint (ft)	Uncorrected SPT N-Value	Unit Weight of Soil (pcf)	Fines Content (%)	Energy Correction	C_B	C_S	C_N	Rod Length Correction	$(N_1)_{60}$	$(N_1)_{60CS}$	Overburden Stress (σ_o) (psf)	Eff. Overburden Stress (Hist. Water) (σ_o') (psf)	Eff. Overburden Stress (Curr. Water) (σ_o') (psf)	Stress Reduction Coefficient (r_d)	MSF	Ks	Cyclic Resistance Ratio (M=7.5)	Cyclic Resistance Ratio (M=7.24)	Cyclic Stress Ratio Induced by Design Earthquake	Factor of Safety	Comments
							(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)				(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
7	0	37	18.5		120		1.3	1.05	1.1	0.96	0.75	0.0	0.0	2220	2220	2220	0.94	1.01	1	0.06	0.06	N/A	N/A	Above Water Table
39.5	37	42	39.5	67	120		1.3	1.05	1.3	1.07	1	127.0	127.0	4740	4584	4740	0.85	1.11	0.77	2.00	1.70	0.59	2.89	Nonliquefiable
44.5	42	47	44.5	42	120		1.3	1.05	1.3	0.85	1	63.6	63.6	5340	4872	5340	0.82	1.11	0.75	2.00	1.66	0.61	2.75	Nonliquefiable
49.5	47	50	48.5	39	120		1.3	1.05	1.3	0.81	1	56.0	56.0	5820	5102	5820	0.80	1.11	0.74	2.00	1.63	0.61	2.66	Nonliquefiable

Notes:

(1) Energy Correction for N_{90} of automatic hammer to standard N_{60}
(2) Borehole Diameter Correction (Skempton, 1986)
(3) Correction for split-spoon sampler with room for liners, but liners are absent, (Seed et al., 1984, 2001)
(4) Overburden Correction, Caluclated by Eq. 39 (Boulanger and Idriss, 2008)
(5) Rod Length Correction for Samples <10 m in depth
(6) N-value corrected for energy, borehole diameter, sampler with absent liners, rod length, and overburden
(7) N-value corrected for fines content per Eqs. 75 and 76 (Boulanger and Idriss, 2008)
(8) Stress Reduction Coefficient calculated by Eq. 22 (Boulanger and Idriss, 2008)
(9) Magnitude Scaling Factor calculated by Eqns. A.8 & A.10 (Boulanger and Idriss, 2014)
(10) Overburden Correction Factor calcuated by Eq. 54 (Boulanger and Idriss, 2008)
(11) Calcuated by Eq. 70 (Boulanger and Idriss, 2008)
(12) Calcuated by Eq. 72 (Boulanger and Idriss, 2008)
(13) Calcuated by Eq. 25 (Boulanger and Idriss, 2008)

LIQUEFACTION INDUCED SETTLEMENTS

Project Name	Proposed Industrial Building
Project Location	San Bernardino, California
Project Number	23G142-1
Engineer	Ricardo Frias

Boring No. B-2

Sample Depth (ft)	Depth to Top of Layer (ft)	Depth to Bottom of Layer (ft)	Depth to Midpoint (ft)	$(N_1)_{60}$	DN for fines content	$(N_1)_{60\text{-}CS}$	Liquefaction Factor of Safety	Limiting Shear Strain γ_{min}	Parameter Fα	Maximum Shear Strain γ_{max}	Height of Layer		Vertical Reconsolidation Strain ε_v		Total Deformation of Layer (in)	Comments
				(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)			(8)			
7	0	37	18.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	N/A	0.50	0.95	0.00	37.00		0.000		0.00	Above Water Table
39.5	37	42	39.5	127.0	0.0	127.0	2.89	0.00	-8.70	0.00	5.00		0.000		0.00	Nonliquefiable
44.5	42	47	44.5	63.6	0.0	63.6	2.75	0.00	-2.73	0.00	5.00		0.000		0.00	Nonliquefiable
49.5	47	50	48.5	56.0	0.0	56.0	2.66	0.00	-2.08	0.00	3.00		0.000		0.00	Nonliquefiable
											Total Deformation (in)				0.00	

Notes:

(1) $(N_1)_{60}$ calculated previously for the individual layer

(2) Correction for fines content per Equation 76 (Boulanger and Idriss, 2008)

(3) Corrected $(N_1)_{60}$ for fines content

(4) Factor of Safety against Liquefaction, calculated previously for the individual layer

(5) Calcuated by Eq. 86 (Boulanger and Idriss, 2008)

(6) Calcuated by Eq. 89 (Boulanger and Idriss, 2008)

(7) Calcuated by Eqs. 90, 91, and 92 (Boulanger and Idriss, 2008)

(8) Volumetric Strain Induced in a Liquefiable Layer, Calcuated by Eq. 96 (Boulanger and Idriss, 2008)
(Strain N/A if Factor of Safety against Liquefaction > 1.3)

LIQUEFACTION EVALUATION

Project Name	Proposed Industrial Building	MCE_G Design Acceleration	1.036	(g)
Project Location	San Bernardino, California	Design Magnitude	7.24	
Project Number	23G142-1	Historic High Depth to Groundwater	37	(ft)
Engineer	Ricardo Frias	Depth to Groundwater at Time of Drilling	37	(ft)
		Borehole Diameter	6	(in)
Boring No.	B-3			

Sample Depth (ft)	Depth to Top of Layer (ft)	Depth to Bottom of Layer (ft)	Depth to Midpoint (ft)	Uncorrected SPT N-Value	Unit Weight of Soil (pcf)	Fines Content (%)	Energy Correction	C_B	C_S	C_N	Rod Length Correction	$(N_1)_{60}$	$(N_1)_{60CS}$	Overburden Stress (σ_o) (psf)	Eff. Overburden Stress (Hist. Water) (σ_o') (psf)	Eff. Overburden Stress (Curr. Water) (σ_o') (psf)	Stress Reduction Coefficient (r_d)	MSF	Ks	Cyclic Resistance Ratio (M=7.5)	Cyclic Resistance Ratio (M=7.24)	Cyclic Stress Ratio Induced by Design Earthquake	Factor of Safety	Comments
							(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)				(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
7	0	37	18.5		120		1.3	1.05	1.1	0.96	0.75	0.0	0.0	2220	2220	2220	0.94	1.01	1	0.06	0.06	N/A	N/A	Above Water Table
39.5	37	42	39.5	31	120		1.3	1.05	1.3	0.81	1	44.6	44.6	4740	4584	4584	0.85	1.11	0.77	2.00	1.70	0.59	2.89	Nonliquefiable
44.5	42	47	44.5	39	120		1.3	1.05	1.3	0.85	1	58.8	58.8	5340	4872	4872	0.82	1.11	0.75	2.00	1.66	0.61	2.75	Nonliquefiable
49.5	47	50	48.5	29	120		1.3	1.05	1.3	0.77	1	39.5	39.5	5820	5102	5102	0.80	1.11	0.74	2.00	1.63	0.61	2.66	Nonliquefiable

Notes:

(1) Energy Correction for N_{90} of automatic hammer to standard N_{60}
(2) Borehole Diameter Correction (Skempton, 1986)
(3) Correction for split-spoon sampler with room for liners, but liners are absent, (Seed et al., 1984, 2001)
(4) Overburden Correction, Caluclated by Eq. 39 (Boulanger and Idriss, 2008)
(5) Rod Length Correction for Samples <10 m in depth
(6) N-value corrected for energy, borehole diameter, sampler with absent liners, rod length, and overburden
(7) N-value corrected for fines content per Eqs. 75 and 76 (Boulanger and Idriss, 2008)
(8) Stress Reduction Coefficient calculated by Eq. 22 (Boulanger and Idriss, 2008)
(9) Magnitude Scaling Factor calculated by Eqns. A.8 & A.10 (Boulanger and Idriss, 2014)
(10) Overburden Correction Factor calcuated by Eq. 54 (Boulanger and Idriss, 2008)
(11) Calcuated by Eq. 70 (Boulanger and Idriss, 2008)
(12) Calcuated by Eq. 72 (Boulanger and Idriss, 2008)
(13) Calcuated by Eq. 25 (Boulanger and Idriss, 2008)

LIQUEFACTION INDUCED SETTLEMENTS

Project Name	Proposed Industrial Building
Project Location	San Bernardino, California
Project Number	23G142-1
Engineer	Ricardo Frias

Boring No. B-3

Sample Depth (ft)	Depth to Top of Layer (ft)	Depth to Bottom of Layer (ft)	Depth to Midpoint (ft)	$(N_1)_{60}$	DN for fines content	$(N_1)_{60\text{-}CS}$	Liquefaction Factor of Safety	Limiting Shear Strain γ_{min}	Parameter Fα	Maximum Shear Strain γ_{max}	Height of Layer		Vertical Reconsolidation Strain ε_v		Total Deformation of Layer (in)	Comments
				(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)			(8)			
7	0	37	18.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	N/A	0.50	0.95	0.00	37.00		0.000		0.00	Above Water Table
39.5	37	42	39.5	44.6	0.0	44.6	2.89	0.00	-1.16	0.00	5.00		0.000		0.00	Nonliquefiable
44.5	42	47	44.5	58.8	0.0	58.8	2.75	0.00	-2.32	0.00	5.00		0.000		0.00	Nonliquefiable
49.5	47	50	48.5	39.5	0.0	39.5	2.66	0.01	-0.76	0.00	3.00		0.000		0.00	Nonliquefiable
											Total Deformation (in)				0.00	

Notes:

(1) $(N_1)_{60}$ calculated previously for the individual layer

(2) Correction for fines content per Equation 76 (Boulanger and Idriss, 2008)

(3) Corrected $(N_1)_{60}$ for fines content

(4) Factor of Safety against Liquefaction, calculated previously for the individual layer

(5) Calcuated by Eq. 86 (Boulanger and Idriss, 2008)

(6) Calcuated by Eq. 89 (Boulanger and Idriss, 2008)

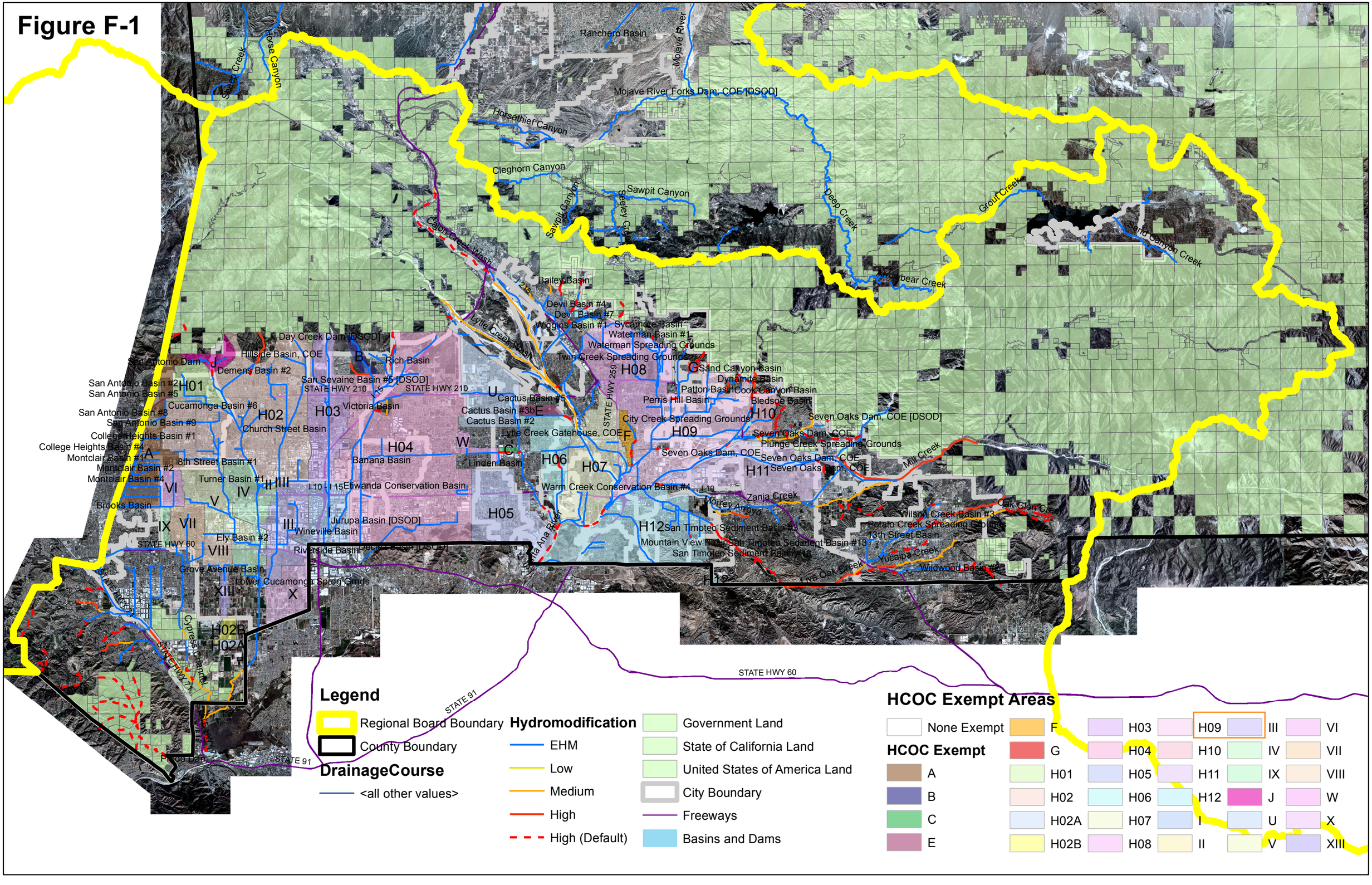
(7) Calcuated by Eqs. 90, 91, and 92 (Boulanger and Idriss, 2008)

(8) Volumetric Strain Induced in a Liquefiable Layer, Calcuated by Eq. 96 (Boulanger and Idriss, 2008)
(Strain N/A if Factor of Safety against Liquefaction > 1.3)

APPENDIX F

HYDROLOGIC CONDITIONS OF CONCERN EXEMPTION DOCUMENTATION

Figure F-1



Legend

- Regional Board Boundary
- County Boundary

DrainageCourse

- <all other values>

Hydromodification

- EHM
- Low
- Medium
- High
- High (Default)

- Government Land
- State of California Land
- United States of America Land
- City Boundary
- Freeways
- Basins and Dams

HCOC Exempt Areas

- None Exempt

HCOC Exempt

A, B, C, E, F, G, H01, H02, H02A, H02B, H03, H04, H05, H06, H07, H08, H09, H10, H11, H12, I, II, III, IV, V, VI, VII, VIII, IX, J, U, W, X, XIII

Hydromodification

A.1 Hydrologic Conditions of Concern (HCOC) Analysis

HCOC Exemption:

1. **Sump Condition:** All downstream conveyance channel to an adequate sump (for example, Prado Dam, Santa Ana River, or other Lake, Reservoir or naturally erosion resistant feature) that will receive runoff from the project are engineered and regularly maintained to ensure design flow capacity; no sensitive stream habitat areas will be adversely affected; or are not identified on the Co-Permittees Hydromodification Sensitivity Maps.

2. **Pre = Post**: The runoff flow rate, volume and velocity for the post-development condition of the Priority Development Project do not exceed the pre-development (i.e, naturally occurring condition for the 2-year, 24-hour rainfall event utilizing latest San Bernardino County Hydrology Manual.

    a. Submit a substantiated hydrologic analysis to justify your request.

3. **Diversion to Storage Area**: The drainage areas that divert to water storage areas which are considered as control/release point and utilized for water conservation.

    a. See Appendix F for the HCOC Exemption Map and the on-line Watershed Geodatabase (http://sbcounty.permitrack.com/wap) for reference.

4. **Less than One Acre**: The Priority Development Project disturbs less than one acre. The Co-permittee has the discretion to require a Project Specific WQMP to address HCOCs on projects less than one acre on a case by case basis. The project disturbs less than one acre and is not part of a common plan of development.

5. **Built Out Area**: The contributing watershed area to which the project discharges has a developed area percentage greater than 90 percent.

    a. See Appendix F for the HCOC Exemption Map and the on-line Watershed Geodatabase (http://sbcounty.permitrack.com/wap) for reference.

Summary of HCOC Exempted Area

	HCOC Exemption reasoning				
	1	2	3	4	5
Area					
A			X		X
B			X		
C					X
E			X		
F					X
G			X		X
H01	X		X		
H02	X		X		
H02A	X		X		
H02B			X		
H03			X		
H04	X		X		
H05	X				
H06			X		
H07	X				
H08	X		X		
H09	X				
H10	X		X		
H11	X		X		
H12	X				
J			X		
U			X		
W			X		
I			X		
II			X		
III					X
IV			X		X
V			X*		
VI					X
VII					X
VIII			X		
IX					X
X			X		
XIII			X		

*Detention/Conservation Basin